

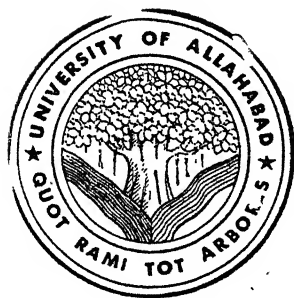
University of Allahabad

# CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR

1952-53

Vol. I



THE INDIAN PRESS, LTD.

ALLAHABAD

1953

Printed by K. Mitra, at  
The Indian Press, Ltd., Allahabad.



# NOTICE

## TERMS CASH

The Publications of the University are not sent per Value-Payable Post. Payment should be made in advance in cash or by Money Order.

	Price	Postage (including Registration)
<i>To be had of the Registrar, University of Allahabad—</i>	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Calendar for 1952-53 Vol. I	5 0 0	0 11 0
Calendar for 1948-49, Vol. II	3 0 0	0 12 0
Prospectus for 1954	3 8 0	0 9 0
Minutes of the Allahabad University (bound in one volume), 1951	5 0 0	0 11 0
University Studies I—XIV Vol.	7 8 0	
Lectures on Shankara Vedanta. By MM. Dr. Sir Ganganatha Jha.		} Postage extra
Unbound	2 8 0	
Bound	3 0 0	
<i>To be had of the Manager—</i>	Rs. a. p.	
Allahabad University Magazine	2 12 0	Annual subscription, including postage
<i>To be had of the Managing Editor—</i>		
Indian Journal of Economics	.. 12 0 0	Do.
Indian Journal of Commerce	.. 12 0 0	Do.

# CONTENTS

	PAGES
I.—LIST OF IMPORTANT DATES ..	3—4
II.—LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES ..	5—75
Patrons .. ..	4
Visitors .. ..	5
SUCCESSION LIST FROM 1887 .. ..	6—15
Chancellors .. ..	6—8
Vice-Chancellors .. ..	8—9
Treasurers .. ..	9
Registrars .. ..	9
Presidents and Deans of Faculties ..	11—15
Proctors .. ..	15
Librarians .. ..	15
Representatives of the University on the Legislative Council .. ..	16
List of Persons who addressed the Con- vocation .. ..	17—19
List of Recipients of Honorary Degrees ..	19—23
Chancellor .. ..	23
Vice-Chancellor .. ..	<i>ib.</i>
Treasurer .. ..	<i>ib.</i>
Registrar .. ..	23—24
Deans of the Faculties .. ..	24
Proctorial Staff .. ..	24—
Librarian .. ..	24—

	PAGES
Members of the Court .. ..	25—40
Ditto Executive Council .. ..	33—35
Ditto Academic Council .. ..	35—40
Ditto Faculty of Arts .. ..	41—42
Ditto Faculty of Science .. ..	43—44
Ditto Faculty of Law .. ..	44—46
Ditto Faculty of Commerce .. ..	46—47
Ditto Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Arts ..	48—53
Ditto Committees of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Science ..	53—56
Ditto Committee of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Law ..	56
Ditto Committee of Courses and Studies of the Faculty of Commerce	57
Members of Examination Committee .. ..	58—62
Ditto Selection Committee in India ..	63—65
Ditto Committee of Reference .. ..	65—66
Ditto Finance Committee .. ..	66
Ditto Public Works Committee .. ..	66—67
Ditto Library Committee .. ..	67—68
Ditto Board of Residence, Health and Discipline .. ..	68—69
Ditto Physical Education Committee ..	69—70
Ditto Grounds Committee .. ..	71
Ditto U.T.C. Committee (N.C.C.) .. ..	70
Ditto Delegacy .. ..	71
Ditto Admission Committee .. ..	71
Ditto Bursary Committee .. ..	<i>ib</i>
Ditto Committee to report on applications for Loans .. ..	<i>ib</i>

	PAGE
Members of Committee for the appointment of Superintendents of University Hostels .. .. .	71
Ditto Board of Co-ordination ..	72
Ditto Womens' Advisory Board ..	72
Ditto Committee to consider applications of Ex-Students and Teachers ..	72
Ditto Muslim Advisory Board ..	73
Representatives of the University on other bodies. .. .. .	73—74
Administrative Staff .. .. .	75
III—THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY ACT No. III OF 1921 .. .. .	76

#### SECTIONS

1. Short Title and Commencement ..	76—77
2. Definitions .. .. .	77—78

#### THE UNIVERSITY

3. The University .. .. .	78—79
4. Vacation of Fellowships .. ..	79
5. Powers of the University .. ..	79—81
6. University open to all classes, castes and creeds .. .. .	81
7. Teaching of the University .. ..	82
8. Visitation .. .. .	83—84
9. Officers of the University .. ..	84
10. The Chancellor .. .. .	<i>ib.</i>
11. The Vice-Chancellor .. .. .	84—85
12. Powers and duties of the Vice-Chan- cellor .. .. .	85—86
13. The Treasurer .. .. .	85—87

SECTIONS	PAGES
14. The Registrar .. ..	87
15. Other Officers .. ..	88

#### AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

16. Authorities of the University ..	<i>ib.</i>
17. The Court .. ..	88—90
18. Meetings of the Court .. ..	90
19. Powers and duties of the Court ..	90—91
20. The Executive Council .. ..	<i>ib.</i>
21. Powers and Duties of the Executive Council .. ..	91—93
22. The Academic Council .. ..	93
23. The Committee of Reference ..	<i>ib.</i>
24. The Faculties .. ..	94—95
25. Other authorities of the University ..	<i>ib.</i>

#### UNIVERSITY BOARDS

27. University Boards .. ..	<i>ib.</i>
-----------------------------	------------

#### TEACHERS

29. Teachers .. ..	<i>ib.</i>
--------------------	------------

#### STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

30. Statutes .. ..	96
31. Statutes how made .. ..	96—98
32. Ordinances .. ..	98—99
33. Ordinances how made .. ..	99—101
34. Regulations .. ..	101—102

SECTIONS	PAGES
----------	-------

# RESIDENCES : COLLEGES AND HOSTELS

35. Residence .. .. .	102
36. Colleges and Hostels .. .. .	102—103

# ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS

37. Admission to University Courses ..	103—104
38. Examinations .. .. .	104

# ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS

39. Annual Report .. .. .	104—105
40. Annual Accounts .. .. .	105—106

# SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS

41. Removal from membership of the University .. .. .	106
42. Disputes as to constitution of University authorities or bodies ... ..	<i>ib.</i>
43. Constitution of Committees .. ..	107
44. Filling of Casual vacancies .. ..	<i>ib.</i>
45. Proceedings of University bodies not invalidated by vacancies .. ..	<i>ib.</i>
46. Conditions of Service .. ..	107—108
47. Tribunal of Arbitration .. ..	108
48. Pension or Provident Fund .. ..	108—109
49. Territorial exercise of Powers ..	109

# TRANSITORY PROVISIONS

50. Completion of course for students in Colleges affiliated to the Allahabad University under previous Act ..	109—110
51. Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor ..	110



Chapter VI—The Committees of Courses and Studies	.. Regulations ..	158—160
Chapter VII—The Board of Co- ordination	.. Statutes ..	161
Chapter VIII—The Board of Residence	.. ..	161—163
Chapter IX—The Muslim Ad- visory Board	.. ..	163—164
Chapter IXA—The Women's Ad- visory Board	.. ..	164—165
Chapter X—Committees	.. ..	166
Chapter XI—Vacancies	.. Ordin- ances ..	166
Chapter XII—Officers	.. Statutes ..	167
Chapter XIII—The Vice-Chan- cellor	{ Statutes .. Ordin- ances ..	ib. 168
Chapter XIV—Appointment of Teachers	{ Statutes .. Ordin- ances .. Regula- tions ..	169—171 171—175 175—177
Chapter XV—Conditions of Ser- vice, etc.	.. Ordin- ances ..	177—178
Chapter XVI—Provident Fund (Permanent)	{ Statutes .. Regula- tions ..	189—192 192
Chapter XVII—Provident Fund (Temporary)	.. Statutes ..	193—195
Chapter XVIII—Provident Fund (General)	.. ..	196—198



	PAGES
Chapter XIX—Gratuity .. Statutes	199—200
Chapter XX—Control of Administrative Staff .. Ordinances	201
Chapter XXI—Admission and Registration .. „	202—203
Chapter XXII—Discipline of Students .. Statutes	204
Chapter XXIII—Residence, Health and Discipline of Students .. Ordinances	204—206
Chapter XXIV—Athletic and Physical Training .. „	207—208
Chapter XXV—Colleges and Hostels ..	Statutes .. 209
Attachment of Non-Resident students, Colleges and Hostels not maintained by the University {	Ordinances .. 210—211
	„ .. 212
Chapter XXVI—Tutorial etc. .. Statutes	213—214
Attachment of Students to Colleges .. Ordinances	214—215
Chapter XXVII—Fees payable by students .. „	215—219
Chapter XXVIII—Fees payable by Residents in Hostels .. „	220—221
Chapter XXIX—Admission of Students to Examinations .. „	222—229
Chapter XXX—Admission of Teachers to Examinations .. „	230—231
Chapter XXXI—Re-admission to Examinations .. „	232—236
Chapter XXXII—Attendance at Courses .. Regulations	237

Chapter XXXIII—Holding of Examinations	.. Ordinances ..	238
Chapter XXXIV—General Ordinances relating to Degrees	.. „	238—242
Chapter XXXV—Ordinances relating to the Degrees in the Faculty of Arts	.. „	243—265
Chapter XXXVI—Ordinances relating to the Degrees in the Faculty of Science	.. { „ Regulations .. „ „ Ordinances ..	266—267 267—270 270—273 273—287 287—290 291
Chapter XXXVII—Ordinances relating to the Degrees in the Faculty of Law	.. Ordinances ..	292—297
Chapter XXXVIII—Ordinances relating to the Degrees in the Faculty of Commerce	.. Ordinances ..	298—315
Chapter XXXIX—French, German and Italian	.. Regulations ..	316—317
Chapter XL—Military Science	.. Ordinances ..	318
Chapter XLI—Junior Diploma in Indian Music	.. „	319—321
Chapter XLI—A—Senior Diploma in Indian Music	.. „	321—322
Chapter XLII—A—Diploma Examination in Painting	.. Ordinances ..	323—324

	PAGES
Chapter XLII-B—Diploma Examination in Physical Education	Ordinances .. 324—325
Chapter XLII-C—Diploma Examination in Local Self-Govt. Administration	.. .. 325—327
Chapter XLII-D. Certificate in Photography	.. .. 327—328
Chapter XLII-E. Certificate in Social Service and Village Uplift	.. .. 328—329
Chapter XLII-F. Diploma in Arts and Crafts (girls only)	.. .. 329—330
Chapter XLII-G. Certificate in Russian/Chinese	.. .. 330—332
Chapter XLII-H. Certificate in Sanskrit	.. .. 332—333
Chapter XLIII—Conferring of Degrees	.. Statutes .. 333
Chapter XLIV—Convocation	.. .. 334
Chapter XLV—Common Seal and Academic Dress	.. Ordinances .. 334—337
Chapter XLVI—University Library Regulations	.. 338—345
Chapter XLVII—Appointment of Examiners and Setting Examination Papers	.. Ordinances .. 346—347
Chapter XLVIII—Mode of appointment of Examiners and Standard of Examinations	.. .. 348—366
Chapter XLIX—Remuneration to Examiners	.. .. 367—372

Chapter L—Travelling and Halting Ordin- Allowances ..	ances ..	373—374
Chapter LI—Registered Graduates ..	Statutes ..	375—376
Chapter LII—University Accounts ..	Regula- tions ..	377—378
Chapter LIII—Regulation of Ex- penditure ..	..	379—380
Chapter LIV—Endowments and Bequests ..	..	381
APPENDIX—Important resolutions of the various bodies of the University ..	..	383—408
„ Rules for the Students' Section of the University Library ..	..	408
„ Form of Agreement to be signed by teachers of the University ..	..	409—412
„ Form of Agreement to be entered into by part-time teachers of the University ..	..	412—415
„ Scheme for constituting a Special Fund to enable students and mem- bers of the staff of the University to proceed to foreign Universities for higher studies ..	..	416—417
„ Form of Agreement to be signed by borrowers ..	..	417—421
„ Form of Agreement to be signed by teachers granted Study leave ..	..	421—422
„ Rules <i>re</i> : Duties of Wardens and Superintendents of University Hostels ..	..	422—424
„ Functions of the University Works and Grounds Committees ..	..	424
„ Rules for the award of Re- search Scholarships ..	..	424—426

	PAGES.
APPENDIX—Rules regarding the Assignment of Research Scholars ..	426
„ Rules for the grant of Leave to Research Scholars ..	427
„ Rules for the award of Sizarships ..	427
„ Rules of the Admission Committee ..	429
„ Rules for the award of Dr. E. G. Hill and S. A. Hill Memorial Prizes ..	429—430
„ Rules <i>re</i> Admission to M.A. (Economics) ..	430
„ Rules regarding Annual Examinations ..	431—432
„ Rules for the Medical attendance of students ..	433—435
„ General Rules for Colleges and Hostels ..	435—438
IV—FORMS OF DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES ..	439—450
(i) Forms of Certificates of passing Preliminary Examinations ..	439—441
(ii) Forms of Diplomas for the Degree Examinations ..	442—450
V—UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, MAGAZINE AND UNION ..	451—452
Library ..	451
Magazine ..	451
Union ..	451
University Studies ..	452

---

---

THE  
ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY  
CALENDAR

• FOR •

1952 & 1953

---

---



### List of Important Dates

January 1	..	Annamalai University—incorporated, 1928.
January 11	..	The Allahabad University Act, 1921, received the assent of His Excellency the Governor-General, 1922.
January 17	..	University of Calcutta incorporated, 1857.
January 26	..	The whole of the Allahabad University Act, 1921, came into force, 1923.
March 23	..	Dacca University incorporated, 1920.
March 2	..	Indian Universities Act (VIII of 1904) passed.
April 1	..	Benares Hindu University incorporated, 1916.
April 26	..	The Andhra University Act came into force, 1926.
May 1	..	University of Delhi incorporated, 1922. The Madras University Act, 1923 came into force, 1923.
June	..	University of Saugor incorporated, 1946.
July 1	..	The Agra University Act came into force, 1927.
July 18	..	University of Bombay incorporated 1857.



---

July 20	..	University of Mysore incorporated, 1916.
August 2	..	University of Utkal incorporated, 1943.
August 4	..	Nagpur University incorporated, 1923.
August 28	..	Osmania University incorporated, 1919.
September 5	..	University of Madras incorporated, 1857.
October 1	..	University of Patna incorporated, 1917.
October 14	..	University of Punjab incorporated, 1882.
October 30	..	The Agra University Act passed, 1926.
November 1	..	University of Travancore incorporated, 1937.
November 16	..	University of Allahabad incorporated, 1887.
December 1	..	Aligarh Muslim University incorporated, 1920.
		University of Rangoon incorporated, 1920.
December 3	..	The Allahabad University Act, 1921, received the assent of His Excellency the Governor of United Provinces, 1921.
December 11	..	University of Lucknow incorporated, 1920.

---

## II.

### UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

#### Patrons

- \*The Most Hon'ble the Marquis of Dufferin and Ava.
- \*The Most Hon'ble the Marquis of Landsdowne,  
G.C.M.G.
- \*The Right Hon'ble Victor Alexander Bruce, Earl of  
•Elgin and Kincardine, P.C., LL. D., D. Litt.
- \*The Right Hon'ble George Nathaniel, Baron Curzon  
of Kedleston, M. A., F. R. S., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E.
- \*The Right Hon'ble Sir Gilbert John Elliot-Murray,  
Kynnmound, P.C., G.C.M.G., Earl of Minto.
- \*The Right Hon'ble Charles Baron Hardinge of Pen-  
shurst, P.C., G.C.B., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O.,  
G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E.
- \*The Right Hon'ble Fredric John Napier Thesiger,  
P.C., G.M.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.M.I.E., Baron  
Chelmsford.

#### Visitors

- \*The Right Hon'ble Sir Rufus Daniel Isaacs, P.C.,  
G.C.B., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.V.O., Earl of  
Reading.
- The Right Hon'ble Edward Fredric Lindley Wood,  
P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., Baron Irwin of Kirby  
Underdale.
- \*His Excellency the Marquis of Willingdon, G.M.S.I.,  
G.M.I.E., G.C.M.G., G.B.E.
- His Excellency the Marquess of Linlithgow, P.C., K.T.,  
G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., O.B.E., D.L., T.D.

---

\*Deceased.

## SUCCESSION LIST FROM 1887

**Chancellors**

- \*1887. The Hon'ble Sir Alfred Comyns Lyall, K.C.B.,  
K.C.I.E.
- \*1887. The Hon'ble Sir Auckland Colvin, K.C.M.G.,  
K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- \*1892. The Hon'ble Sir Charles Haukes Todd Crosthwaite, K.C.S.I.
- \*1894. The Hon'ble Mr. A. Cadell, C.S.I.
- \*1895. The Hon'ble Sir Antony Patric MacDonnell,  
G.C.S.I.
- \*1898. The Hon'ble Mr. James John Digges La Touche, C.S.I.
- \*1898. The Hon'ble Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell,  
G.C.S.I.
- \*1901. The Hon'ble Sir James John Digges La Touche, K.C.S.I.
- \*1907. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett,  
K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- \*1910. The Hon'ble Sir Leslie Alexander Selim Porter,  
K.C.S.I.
- \*1910. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett,  
G.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- \*1911. The Hon'ble Sir Leslie Alexander Selim Porter,  
K.C.S.I.
- \*1911. The Hon'ble Sir John Prescott Hewett,  
G.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- 1912. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston,  
K.C.S.I.
- \*1913. The Hon'ble Mr. Duncan Colvin Baillie, C.S.I.
- 1913. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston,  
K.C.S.I.

1917. The Hon'ble Mr. John Mitchell Holmes, C.S.I.
1917. The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K.C.S.I.
- \*1918. The Hon'ble Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- \*1922. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Sinclair Marris, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., D. Litt.
1926. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir Samuel Perry O'Donnell, K.C.S.I., C.S.I.
- \*1926. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Sinclair Marris, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., D. Litt.
- \*1928. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir Alexander Phillips Muddiman, Kt., K.C.S.I., C.I.E.  
H. E. Captain Nawab Sir Muhammad Ahmad Said Khan, K.C.I.E., M.B.E., officiated from June 17 to August 8, 1928.
1928. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., LL.D., G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I., I.C.S. •  
H. E. Mr. George Bancroft Lambert, C.S.I., I.C.S., officiated from December 23, 1928, to April 21, 1929, again officiated from October 16, 1930 (afternoon) to April 19, 1931 (forenoon).  
H. E. Captain Nawab Sir Muhammad Ahmad Said Khan, K.C.I.E., M.B.E., officiated from April 6, 1933 to November 26, 1933.
1934. H. E. Sir Harry Graham Haig, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S.  
H. E. Sir Maurice Garnier Hallett, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S., officiated from May 17, 1938 to September 16, 1938.
1939. H. E. Sir Maurice Garnier Hallett, G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S.
-

1945. H. E. Sir Francis Verner Wyle, K.C.S.I.,  
C.I.E.
- \*1947. H. E. Srimati Sarojni Naidu, D.Litt.
1949. H. E. Shri Homi P. Mody, M.A., LL.B.

### Vice-Chancellors

- \*1887. The Hon'ble Sir John Edge, Kt., Q.C.
- \*1894. T. Conlan, Esq., C.I.E., Bar-at-Law.
- \*1898. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A.,  
LL.D.
- \*1900. The Hon'ble Justice Sir George Edward Knox,  
LL.D.
- \*1906. The Hon'ble Pandit Sunder Lal, B.A., LL.D.,  
Rai Bahadur, C.I.E.
- \*1908. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A.,  
LL.D.
- \*1909. The Hon'ble Sir Henry George Richards, Kt.,  
K.C., Chief Justice.
- \*1912. The Hon'ble Sir Sunder Lal, B.A., LL.D.,  
C.I.E.
- \*1917. The Hon'ble Justice Sir P. C. Banerji, B.A.,  
LL.D.
1919. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Theodore Caro Piggot,  
I.C.S.
- \*1920. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Gokul Prasad, M.A.,  
LL.B., Rai Bahadur.
- \*1922. Sir Claude Fraser de la Fosse, Kt., M.A.,  
D.Litt., C.I.E.
- \*1923. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Sir Ganganatha Jha,  
Kt., M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.
1926. Ditto Ditto.
1929. Ditto Ditto.
-

1932. Dr. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.D.  
 1935. Ditto Ditto.  
 1938. Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A. D.Litt.,  
 LL.D., F.R.S.L.  
 1941. Ditto Ditto.  
 1944. Ditto Ditto.  
 1946. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.  
 1949. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.

### Treasurers

- \*1923. Rai Bahadur Major Ram Prasad Dube, M.A.,  
 B.Sc., LL.B.  
 \*1927. Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.D.  
 1945. Rai Bahadur Pt. Tika Ram Misra, B.A., LL.B.;  
 (Resigned August, 1947).  
 1947. Shri Rai Amarnath Agarwal, M.L.C. (Acting).  
 1949. Shri G. S. Pathak, M.A. LL.B.

### Registrars

- \*Archibald E. Gough, Esq., M.A. Appointed on  
 November, 1887. Officiated from November 16,  
 1892 till January 9, 1893; reappointed January 9,  
 1893; resigned March 5, 1894.  
 \*Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut. Officiated from February 12  
 to December 12, 1891.  
 \*Charles Dodd, Esq., Appointed on March 5, 1894; re-  
 appointed March 2, 1896; re-appointed March 7,  
 1898; re-appointed March 5, 1900; re-appointed  
 March 3, 1902; re-appointed March 7, 1904; resign-  
 ed January 21, 1906.  
 \*Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut, C.I.E. Officiated from January  
 22 to March 11, 1906. Appointed March 12, 1906;  
 resigned August 10, 1907.

- J. G. Jennings, Esq., M.A., C.I.E. Officiated from February 20 to July 14, 1907.
- W. K. Porter, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Officiated from July 15, 1907 to February 18, 1908.
- A. E. Pierpoint, Esq., B.Sc. Appointed February 19, 1908; resigned October 31, 1909.
- \*Rev. Dr. A. H. Ewing. Officiated from February 8, 1909 to October 10, 1909; again from November 1, 1909 to April 8, 1910.
- M. G. V. Cole, Esq., M.A. Appointed April 9, 1910; re-appointed April 9, 1915; re-appointed March 12, 1920; resigned March 22, 1925.
- W. K. Porter, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Officiated from June 29 to November 5, 1914.
- Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., D.Sc., LL.B., I.S.O. Officiated from March 15 to December 15, 1920.
- \*J. M. David, Esq., B.A. Officiated from March 1 to November 30, 1923. Again officiated from July 23, 1924 to March 22, 1925. Appointed March 23, 1925.
- Pandit Ram Chandra Dikshit. Officiated from November 24 to December 23, 1927.
- Pandit Amaranatha Jha, M.A. Officiated from April 10 to October 31, 1928.
- Pandit Ram Chandra Dikshit. Officiated from January 12, 1931 to February 11, 1931. Again officiated from January 4, 1932 to February 17, 1932.
- Raj Prakash Bahadur, Esq., M. Sc., Officiated from November 23, 1934 to December 22, 1934. Again officiated from January 11, 1935 to February 28, 1935.
- \*Rai Bahadur A. C. Mukerjee, M.A. Officiated from March 1, 1935 to March 24, 1935.
-

- Raj Prakash Bahadur, Esq., M.Sc. Officiated from March 25, 1935 to September 10, 1935.
- Dr. S. P. Varma, M.A., Ph.D. Appointed August 1, 1938.
- Pandit K. D. Tewari, M.A., LL.B. Officiated from May 2, to September 1, 1944. Again officiated from March 15 to July 14, 1948.
- Shri K. K. Mehrotra, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon) Officiated from June 1, 1948 to July 5, 1948.
- Dr. I. D. Caleb, M.Sc., D.Phil., officiated from October 12 to November 8, 1949.
- Shri K. L. Govil, M.A., B.Com. Appointed May 8, 1950.

## PRESIDENTS AND DEANS OF THE FACULTIES

### ARTS

#### Presidents

1890. The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mr. E. White, C.S.
1893. J. C. Nesfield, Esq., M.A.
1895. T. C. Lewis, Esq., M.A.
1896. { M. J. White, Esq., M.A.  
W. N. Boutflower, Esq., M.A.
1897. T. C. Lewis, Esq., M.A.
1899. W. N. Boutflower, Esq., M.A.
1902. T. C. Lewis, Esq., M.A.

#### Deans

1905. T. C. Lewis, Esq., M.A.
1906. Dr. A. Venis, M.A., D.Litt.
1914. The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mr. C. F. de la Fosse, M.A.
1920. The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Dr. Ganganatha Jha, D.Litt.



1926. S. G. Dunn, Esq., M.A., I.E.S. Re-elected 1928.  
 1930. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt. Re-elected 1932.  
 1935 Professor Amaranatha Jha, M. A.  
 1938 Professor R. D. Ranade, M.A. Re-elected 1941, Re-elected 1944.  
 1946. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil.  
 1947. Professor A. C. Mukerji, M.A., Re-elected 1949.

## SCIENCE

### Presidents

1896. Dr. G. W. F. Thibaut, Ph.D.  
 1897. J. Murray, Esq., M.A.  
 1901. H. Cox, Esq., M.A.  
 1902. A. W. Ward, Esq., M.A.

### Deans

1905. H. Cox, Esq., M.A.  
 1906. Dr. E. G. Hill, D.Sc.  
 1911. A. W. Ward, Esq., M.A.  
 1912. Dr. E. G. Hill, D.Sc.  
 1914. A. W. Ward, Esq., M.A.  
 1915. Dr. E. G. Hill, D.Sc.  
 1917. The Hon'ble Dr. A. W. Ward, M.A., D.Sc.  
 1919. Rai G. N. Chakarverti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.  
 1920. J. J. Durack, Esq., M.A.  
 1922. R. H. Moody, Esq., M.A.  
 1923. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc.  
 1926. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, D.Sc. Re-elected

- 1932. Dr. M. N. Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S.
- 1935. Dr. J. H. Mitter, M.Sc., Ph.D.
- 1938. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc.
- 1941. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S.
- 1944. Prof. Shri Ranjan, D.Sc. Re-elected 1947.
- 1949. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc.

## LAW

### Presidents

- 1890. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice D. Straight,  
Bar-at-Law.
- 1893. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice W. Tyrrell, B.A., C.S.
- 1894. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice G. E. Knox, C.S.
- 1899. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice P. C. Banerji, B.A.,  
B.L.
- 1902. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice T. Conlan, C.I.E.,  
Bar-at-Law.
- 1904. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A.,  
C.S.

### Deans

- 1905. Sir John Stanley, Kt.
- 1909. The Hon'ble Justice Sir P. C. Banerji, B.A.,  
B.L.
- 1916. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Henry Richards, Kt.
- 1919. The Hon'ble Sir P. C. Banerji, Kt., LL.D.
- 1920. The Hon'ble Sir E. Grimwood Mears, Kt.
- 1922. Dr. J. C. Weir, K. C., B.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.  
Re-elected 1925. Re-elected 1928. Resigned  
September 16, 1930.
- 1931. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Acting).
- 1932. Dr. M. U. S. Jung, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.  
(Acting).

1932. S. C. Chaudhri, Esq., M.A., LL.B. Re-elected 1935.
1935. Sir Charles Weir, Kt., LL.D.
1937. K. K. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.A., LL.M., Bar-at-Law (Acting).
1938. Prof. A. P. Dube, M.A., B.C.L., Bar-at-Law, Re-elected 1941. Re-elected 1944. Re-elected 1947.
1947. K. K. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.A., LL.M., Bar-at-Law (Acting).
1949. Prof. K. K. Bhattacharya, M.A., LL.M., Bar-at-Law.

## COMMERCE

### Deans

1913. W. Jesse, Esq., M.A.
1915. The Rev. L. Stalschmidt, F.I.A.
1916. The Rev. L. Steele, F.I.A.
1922. A. R. Burnett-Hurst, Esq., B.Sc.
1924. { S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A. Acting).  
A. R. Burnett-Hurst, Esq., B.Sc.
1925. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A. Re-elected 1928. Resigned December, 1929.
1929. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M. A., B.Com.
1930. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A., (Acting). Re-elected 1932.
1932. C. D. Thompson, Esq., M.A.
1935. M. K. Ghosh, Esq., M.A., B.Com.
1938. Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A.
1941. Prof. M. K. Ghosh, M.A., B.Com.
1944. G. D. Karwal, Esq., M.A.
1947. Prof. M. K. Ghosh, M.A., B.Com.
1949. Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A. (Cantab).

## MEDICINE

### Deans

1911. { The Hon'ble Colonel C. C. Manifold, I.M.S.  
Lt. Col. W. Selby, F.R.C.S., D.S.O., I.M.S.  
1916. Major C. A. Sprawson, I.M.S.  
1917. Lt. Col. J. W. D. Megaw, I.M.S.  
1921. { Col. J. K. Close, I.M.S.  
Dr. R. K. Tandon, M.B., C.M.

## ENGINEERING

### President

1896. Colonel F. V. Corbett, R. E.

### Proctors

1923. S. K. Rudra, Esq., M.A., Re-elected 1924,  
1925, 1926, 1929, 1932, 1935 and 1938.  
1939. M. N. Rehman, Esq., M.A., Re-appointed  
1942. Resigned 17th January, 1945.  
1945. Capt. R. K. Kaul, M.Sc.  
1947. Dr. P. E. Dustoor, M.A., D.Litt., Resigned 30th  
July, 1951.  
1951. Prof. S. C. Deb, M.A.

### Librarians

1923. Pt. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.  
1925. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., D.Sc. Re-appointed  
1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929 and 1930.  
1931. Parmanand, Esq., M.A. Re-appointed 1934.  
1937. Dr. R. P. Tripathi, M.A., D.Sc. Re-appointed 1940.  
1943. Dr. P. E. Dustoor, M.A., D.Litt. Re-appointed 1946.  
1947. M. N. Rehman, Esq., M.A.  
1950. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.,

REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY  
ON THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF  
H. E. THE GOVERNOR, U.P.

**Members of the Senate**

- (1) The Hon'ble Mr. Walter Mytton Colvin, Bar-at-Law. Elected November 1, 1893; re-elected January 11, 1896.
- (2) The Hon'ble Mr. Thomas Conlan, C.I.E., Barrister-at-Law. Elected March 7, 1898; re-elected August 4, 1900; re-elected September 18, 1902.
- (3) The Hon'ble Sir Sunder Lal, B.A., LL.D. Elected November 3, 1904; re-elected December 8, 1906; re-elected March 12, 1909; re-elected December 6, 1909; re-elected December 6, 1912; resigned March 26, 1915; re-elected April 16, 1916.
- (4) The Hon'ble Dr. Satish Chandra Banerji, M.A., LL.D., elected May 7, 1915.
- (5) The Hon'ble Syed Karamat Husain, Barrister-at-Law. Elected July 3, 1915.
- (6) The Hon'ble Dr. A. W. Ward, M.A., D.Sc. Elected March 25, 1918.
- (7) The Hon'ble Dr. Zia-uddin Ahmad, M.A., D.Sc., C.I.E. Elected September 24, 1919.
- (8) Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B. Elected November 18, 1920.

**Members of the Court**

- (1) Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc. Elected December 13, 1923.
- (2) Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A. LL.B. Elected December 1, 1926. (Resigned).
- (3) Munshi Gajadhar Prasad, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1930

## List of Persons who addressed Convocations

- 1887. His Honour Sir Alfred Comyns Lyall, K.C.B.,  
K.C.I.E.
- 1890. The Hon'ble Sir John Edge, Kt., Q.C.
- 1891. His Honour Sir Auckland Colvin, K.C.M.G.,  
K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- 1892. The Hon'ble Sir John Edge, Kt., Q.C.
- 1893. His Honour Sir Charles Haukes Todd Crosthwaite, K.C.S.I.
- 1894. T. Conlan, Esq., C.I.E., Bar-at-Law.
- 1895. His Honour Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell,  
G.C.S.I.
- 1896. T. Conlan, Esq., C.I.E., Bar-at-Law.
- 1897. T. Conlan, Esq., C.I.E., Bar-at-Law.
- 1898. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. S. Aikman, M.A.,  
LL.D.
- 1899. His Honour Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell  
G.C.S.I.,
- 1900. The Hon'ble Justice Sir George Edward Knox,  
LL.D.
- 1901. The Hon'ble Justice Sir George Edward Knox,  
LL.D.
- 1902. His Honour Sir James John Digges La Touche,  
K.C.S.I.
- 1903. His Honour Sir James John Digges La Touche,  
K.C.S.I.
- 1904. His Honour Sir James John Digges La Touche,  
K.C.S.I.
- 1905. The Hon'ble Justice Sir George Edward Knox,  
LL.D.
- 1906. The Hon'ble Pandit Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.B.,  
C.I.E.
- 1907. The Hon'ble Pandit Sunder Lal, B.A., LL.B.,  
C.I.E.

1908. His Honour Sir John Prescott Hewett, K.C.S.I.,  
C.I.E.
1909. The Hon'ble Sir Henry George Richards, K.C.
1910. The Hon'ble Sir Henry George Richards, K.C.
1911. His Honour Dr. L. A. S. Porter, M.A., LL.D.,  
K.C.S.I.
1912. His Honour Sir James S. Meston, K.C.S.I.
1913. The Hon'ble Dr. Sunder Lal, LL.D., C.I.E.
1914. His Honour Sir James S. Meston, K.C.S.I.
1915. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, LL.D., C.I.E.
1916. His Honour Sir James S. Meston, K.C.S.I.
1917. His Honour Sir James S. Meston, K.C.S.I.
1918. His Honour Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I.,  
C.I.E.
1919. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice T. C. Piggott.
1920. His Honour Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler,  
K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
1921. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Gokul Prasad.
1922. His Excellency Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler,  
K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
1923. His Excellency Sir William Sinclair Marris, K.C.S.I.
1924. Mm. Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D.
1925. Sir Selwyn Fremantle, Kt., C.S.I., C.I.E.
1926. Professor S. G. Dunn, M.A., I.E.S.
1927. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice B. Lindsay, J.P.,  
I.C.S.
1928. Sir Jagdish Chandra Bose., M.A., D.Sc., LL.D.,  
F.R.S.
1929. His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey,  
B.A., G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I., I.C.S.
1930. Sir Jadunath Sarkar, Kt., C.I.E., M.A.
1931. Sir C. V. Raman, Kt., M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.,  
LL.D., F.R.S., N.L.
1932. Mm. Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D.

- 1933. The Rt. Hon'ble Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, P.C.,  
K.C.S.I., M.A., LL.D.
- 1934. Dr. Sir S. Radhakrishnan, Kt., M.A., D. Litt.
- 1935. His Highness Sikander Sulat Iftikharul-Mulk  
Nawab Hamidullah Khan, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E.
- 1936. Dewan Bahadur Sir T. Vijayaraghavachariar, K.B.E.
- 1937. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.
- 1938. Mrs. Sarojini Naidu, D.Litt.
- 1939. Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., F.R.S.L.
- 1940. Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B.
- 1941. Dr. Panna Lal, M.A., B.Sc., LL.B. (Cantab),  
D.Litt., Bar-at-Law, C.I.E., I.C.S.
- 1943. Dr. Bidhan Chandra Roy, D.Sc.
- 1944. Col. Sir Kailash Narain Haksar, Kt., C.I.E.,  
LL.D.
- 1945. Dr. John Matthai, D.Sc., C.I.E.
- 1946. The Hon'ble Pandit Govind Ballabh Pant, B.A.,  
LL.B.
- 1947. Hon'ble Dr. Rajendra Prasad, M.A., M.L., LL.D.
- 1948. Hon'ble Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel, LL.D.
- 1949. His Excellency Dr. Kailash Nath Katju, M.A., LL.D.
- 1950. His Excellency Raja Maharaj Singh, M.A. (Oxon),  
Bar-at-Law.

## LIST OF RECIPIENTS OF HONORARY DEGREES

### Doctor of Letters

- Mr. A. Venis, M.A., Principal, Queen's College,  
Benares, 1911.
- Mr. C. F. de la Fosse, M.A., C.I.E., Director of Public  
Instruction, U.P. 1922.
- Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, Chief Editor, The Leader,  
Allahabad, 1937.



Mr. Sachchidananda Sinha, Vice-Chancellor, Patna University, Patna, 1937.

Mrs. Sarojini Naidu, Hyderabad, 1937.

Rao Raja Pt. Shyam Behari Misra, M.A., Lucknow, 1937.

Professor Stanley Gerald Dunn, M.A., I.E.S., Formerly Professor, Allahabad University, 1937.

Professor F. W. Thomas, University of Oxford, 1937.

Sir Sarvapalli Radhakrishnan, D.Litt., Professor, University of Oxford, 1937.

Babu Bhagwan Das Sahib, M.L.A., Benares, 1937.

Sir Mohammad Iqbal, Kt., LL.D., Lahore, 1937.

Maulvi Abdul Haq, Osmania University, Hyderabad, 1937.

Rt. Hon. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, P.C., K.C.S.I., D.C.I., LL.D., Advocate, Allahabad, 1947.

Hon'ble Maulana Abul Kalam Azad, Minister of Education, New Delhi, 1947.

Hon'ble Shri Purushottam Das Tandon, Speaker, U. P. Legislative Assembly, Lucknow, 1947.

His Excellency Dr. Kailash Nath Katju, M.A., LL.D., Governor, Orissa, Cuttack, 1947.

Mahamahopadhyaya P. V. Kane, M.A., Vice-Chancellor, Bombay University, Bombay, 1947.

Professor R. D. Ranade, M. A., Formerly Professor, Allahabad University, 1947.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Gopi Nath Kaviraj, M. A., Formerly, Principal, Benares Sanskrit College, Benares, 1947.

Dr. Bimla Churn Law, M.A., B.L., Ph.D., Advocate, Calcutta, 1947.

Hon'ble Shri Sampurnanand, B.Sc. Minister of Education, U. P., 1948.

Acharya Narendra Deva, M.A., LL.B., Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University, 1948.

## Doctor of Science

- Mr. A. W. Ward, M.A., Professor, Canning College, Lucknow, 1918.
- Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O., Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University, 1922.
- Sir Jagdish Chandra Bose, D.Sc., F.R.S., Calcutta, 1928.
- Professor Sir Arthur Stanley Eddington, F.R.S., 1937.
- The Hon'ble Sir Shah Muhammad Sulaiman, LL.D., Judge, Federal Court, New Delhi, 1937.
- Professor V. H. Blackmann, London University, 1937.
- Sir Prafulla Chandra Ray, Kt. Calcutta University, 1937.
- Dr. C. G. Jung, Hyderabad, 1937.
- Sir C.V. Raman, K.T., D.Sc. F.R.S., Bangalore, 1944.
- Hon'ble Pandit Jawahar Lal Nehru, Bar-at-Law, Prime Minister, Dominion of India, New Delhi, 1947.
- Sir M. Visvesvaraya, President of the Court of the Indian Institute, 1947.
- Dr. Bidhan Chandra Roy, Calcutta, 1947.
- Mr. Jehangir R. D. Tata. Bombay, 1947.
- Dr. Meghnad Saha, F.R.S., Calcutta University, Calcutta, 1947.
- Sir Shanti Swarup Bhatnagar, F.R.S., Director of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi, 1947.
- Dr. Birbal Sahni, F.R.S., Lucknow University, Lucknow. 1947.
- Sir K. S. Krishnan, F.R.S., D.Sc., Director of National Physical Laboratory, New Delhi, 1947.

## Doctor of Laws

- Hon'ble Justice D. Straight (Bar-at-Law), Judge, High Court of Judicature, N. W. P., 1892.
- Mr. Edmund White (C.S.), Director of Public Instruction, U.P., 1893.

- Hon'ble Sir John Edge (B.A., LL.B., Kt., Q. C.), Chief Justice of High Court of Judicature, N. W. P., 1894.
- Hon'ble Sir George Edward Knox, Kt., Judge, High Court of Judicature, N. W. P., 1911.
- Hon'ble Pt. Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, C.I.E., Advocate, High Court of Judicature, N. W. P., 1911.
- Hon'ble Sir Pramoda Charan Banerji, Kt., Judge, High Court of Judicature, N.W.P., 1918.
- His Excellency the Hon'ble Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., Chancellor of the Allahabad University, 1922.
- Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. <sup>9</sup> Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt. Vice-Chancellor of the Allahabad University 1927.
- His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., 1933.
- The Hon'ble Maharajadhiraj Sir Kameshwara Singh, K.C.I.E., of Darbhanga, 1937.
- Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B., Hon'y. Treasurer, Allahabad University, 1937.
- The Rt. Hon'ble Sir Akbar Hydari, Nawab Hyder Nawaz Jung Bahadur, P.C., B.A., LL.B., Prime Minister, Hyderabad State, 1937.
- Babu Rajendra Prasad, M.A., M.L., Patna, 1937.
- Col. Sir Kailash Narain Haksar, C.I.E., Minister to H.H. the Maharaja of Gwalior, 1937.
- Pandit Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., President, Servants of India Society, 1937.
- The Rt. Hon'ble V. S. Srinivasa Sastri, P.C., C.H., Vice-Chancellor, Annamalai University, 1937.
- The Hon'ble Mr. Justice M.R. Jayakar, Judge, Federal Court, New Delhi, 1937.
- Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M. A. LL.B., Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University, 1944.
- His Highness Maharaja Sir Padma Shumsher Jung Bahadur Rana, Prime Minister and Supreme Commander-in-Chief of Nepal, 1947.

- Her Excellency Mrs. Vijaya Lakshmi Pandit, Ambassador to the U.S.S.R., 1947.
- Hon'ble Pandit Govind Ballabh Pant, B.A., LL.B., Premier U.P. Government, Lucknow, 1947.
- Sir Srinivas Varadachariar, Madras, 1947.
- Professor Amaranatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., F.R.S.L., Chairman, Public Service Commission, U.P., Allahabad, 1947.
- Sir Mirza Mohammad Ismail, Mysore, 1947.
- Mr. Dhondupant Keshav Karve, Founder, Women's University, Poona, 1947.
- Hon'ble Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel, 1948.
- His Excellency Raja Maharaj Singh, M.A., (Oxon) Bar-at-Law, Governor of Bombay, 1950.

## UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

### LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES

#### OFFICERS

##### Chancellor

Sri Rajyapal K. M. Munshi, B.A., LL.B., D.Litt., Governor of Uttar Pradesh (*Ex-officio*).

##### Vice-Chancellor

(ELECTED *February* 29, 1952)

Prof. A.C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc., F.R.A.S., F.N.I.

##### Treasurer

(ELECTED *February* 28, 1949)

Shri G. S. Pathak, M.A., LL.B.

##### Registrar

Shri K. L. Govil, M.A., B.Com.

##### Assistant Registrar (Administration)

Dr. I. D. Caleb, M.Sc., L. T., D.Phil.

##### Assistant Registrar (Accounts)

Shri K. P. Mophiley, M.A., B.T.

**DEANS OF THE FACULTIES****Faculty of Arts**

Professor A. C. Mukerji, M. A. Term expires January  
19, 1953.

**Faculty of Science**

Dr. Shri Ranjan, M. Sc., D. Sc. Term expires January  
19, 1953.

**Faculty of Law**

Professor K. K. Bhattacharya, M.A., LL M., Bar-at-Law.  
Term expires January 19, 1953.

**Faculty of Commerce**

Professor J. K. Mehta, M. A. Term expires January  
22, 1953.

**Proctor**

Prof. S. C. Deb, M.A. Term expires, August 17, 1954.

**Librarian**

Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M. A., LL.B., D. Litt., Term expires

**Assistant Proctors**

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Dr. R. D. Tewari, M.Sc., D.Phil. | } Terms expire,<br>September<br>24, 1951. |
| 2. Capt. M. P. Shukla, M.A.         |   |
| 3. Dr. Saeed Hasan, M.A., Ph.D.     |   |
| 4. Shri A. N. Agarala, M.A., B.Com. |   |
| 5. Shri Bene Simlai, M.A.           |   |

## MEMBERS OF THE COURT

[SECTION 17 OF THE ACT]

### *Class I—Ex-Officio Members*

- (i) The Chancellor.
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (iii) The Ministers of the Governor of the Uttar Pradesh.
- (iv) The Hon'ble the Chief Justice of High Court of Judicature at Allahabad.
- (v) The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Lucknow, Allahabad.
- (vi) 1. Members of the Executive Council (*vide* Appendix A).  
2. Members of the Academic Council (*vide* Appendix B.)
- (vii) The Treasurer.
- (viii) *Ex-officio* members appointed under Statute 1, (1) of Chapter I.
  - (i) The Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University, Lucknow.  
The Vice-Chancellor, Hindu University, Benares.  
The Vice-Chancellor, Muslim University, Aligarh.  
The Vice-Chancellor, Agra University, Agra.
  - (ii) The Director of Education, Uttar Pradesh, Allahabad.
  - (iii) The Director of Agriculture, Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow.
  - (iv) The Director of Industries, Uttar Pradesh, Cawnpore.
  - (v) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow.
  - (vi) The Asstt. Director of Education for Girls' Schools, Uttar Pradesh Allahabad.
  - (vii) The Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies, Benares.

(viii) The Inspector of Muhammadan Schools, Uttar Pradesh Allahabad.

(ix) The Principals of Colleges :—

1. The Principal, William Holland University College, Allahabad.
2. The Principal, Kayastha Pathshala University College, Allahabad.
3. The Principal, Agricultural Institute, Allahabad.
4. The Principal, Chaudhri M. P. Degree College, Allahabad.
5. The Principal, Pt. Madan Mohan Malaviya College, Allahabad.
6. The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.

(x) The Wardens of Hostels :—

1. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc., Warden, Sir Paramada Charan Banerji Hostel, Allahabad.
2. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc., Warden, Sir Ganganatha Jha Hostel, Allahabad.
3. Prof. M. K. Ghosh, M.A., B.Com., Warden, Sir Sunder Lal Hostel, Allahabad.
4. Dr. Dharendra Varma, M.A., D.Litt., Warden, Diamond Jubilee Hostel, Allahabad.
5. Shri K.K. Mehrotra, M.A., B.Litt., Warden, Dr. Amaranatha Jha Hostel, Allahabad.
6. Dr. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M.A., Ph.D., Warden, Muhammadan Boarding House, Allahabad.
7. Shri Lal Mohan Banerji, B.Sc., LL.B., Warden, Sumerchand Digambar Jain Boarding House, Allahabad.
8. Dr. B. P. Saxena, M.A., Ph. D., Warden, Iswar Saran University Hostel, Allahabad.

(xi) The Proctor.

## *Class II—Life Members*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>(ix) Such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Dr. Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.D., Banaras.</li> <li>2. Dr. Amaranatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., LL.D., F.R.S.L., Allahabad.</li> <li>3. Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D.Phil., New Delhi.</li> </ol>   |
| <p>(*) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 20,000 to or for the purposes of the University.</p>                                   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Hon'ble Maharajadhiraj Sir Kameshwara Singh, K.C.I.E., LL.D. of Darbhanga.</li> <li>2. His Highness Sikan-dar Saulat Iftikharul Mulk Nawab Sir Hamidullah Khan G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., Bhopal.</li> <li>3. His Highness Maharajadhiraj Sir Sawai Man Singhji Bahadur, G.C.I.E., LL.D., Jaipur.</li> <li>4. His Highness Bandh-vesh Maharaja Martand Singh Ju Deo Bahadur, Rewa.</li> <li>5. Dr. N. R. Dhar, M Sc., D.Sc., Allahabad.</li> </ol> |



*\*Class III—Other Members***(xi) Graduates of the University elected by the Registered Graduates from among their own body :—**(ELECTED *September 18, 1949*)[Term expires *November 14, 1952*]

1. The Hon'ble Dr. H. N. Kunzru, LL.D., 18, Ferozeshah Road, New Delhi.
2. Shrimati Rani Tandon, M.A., M.Ed., C/o The Superintendent, Diamond Jubilee Hostel, Allahabad.
3. Shri Parmanand, M.A., 24-A, Chatham Lines, Allahabad.
4. Dr. Narain Prasad Asthana, M.A., LL.D., 23, Mahatma Gandhi Marg, Allahabad.
5. Shri Gopal Swarup Pathak, M.A., LL.B., 1, Thornhill Road, Allahabad.
6. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice P. N. Saprú, High Court, Allahabad.
7. Dr. Brijendra Swarup, LL.D., 161, Civil Lines, Kanpur.
8. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Harish Chandra, Hamilton Road, George Town, Allahabad.
9. Shri Shyam Lal Tondon, B.Sc., LL.B., Advocate, Mirzapur.
10. Lt. Col. S. G. Tiwari, M.A., Allahabad University.
11. Shri Ranendra Nath Basu, M.A., LL.B., 35, Bahadurganj, Allahabad.
12. Dr. L. P. Mathur, D.Sc., Registrar, Agra University, Agra.

---

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years. [(vide Statute 1(7) of Chapter 1.]

13. Dr. Panna Lal, M.A., D.Litt, Bar-at-Law, Thornhill Road, Allahabad.
14. Shri Beni Prasad Agarwal, M.A., LL.B., Katra, Allahabad.
15. Shri Hira Lal Khanna, M.Sc., Aryanagar, Kanpur.
16. Dr. Bisheswar Prasad, M.A., D.Litt., Director, Inter-Services, Historical Section, Ministry of Defence, Simla.
17. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Raghubar Dayal, High Court, Allahabad.
18. Shri Shiva Nath Katju, M.A., LL.B., 19, Edmonstone Road, Allahabad.
19. Shri Jaideva Singh, M.A., L.T., Y.D., College, Lakhimpur-Kheri.
20. Shri Kalka Prasad Bhatnagar, M.A., D.A.V., College, Kanpur.
21. Shri Bhupendra Nath Kar, M.Sc., A. B. College, Allahabad.
22. The Hon'ble Mr. Kailash Nath Wanchoo, High Court, Rajasthan, Jaipur.
23. Vacant.
24. Thakur Shiv Nath Singh, Kothi Satti Chaura, Yehiapur, Allahabad.
25. Shri Champa Ram Chaturvedi, M.A., Delhi Gate, Agra.
26. Dr. M. N. Agarwala, 11-A, Stanley Road, Allahabad.
27. Shri Sri Narain Sahai, B.A., LL.B., 56, George Town, Allahabad.
28. Shri Ganesh Prasad Tandon, B.A., LL.B. Rani Mandi, Allahabad.
29. Shri Shashi Kant Varma, Bar-at-Law; 28, Elgin Road, Allahabad.
30. Shri Kameshwar Prasad Agarwala, B.A., LL.B., Mahajani Tola, Allahabad.

- (xii) Persons nominated by Associations or individuals making to the University donations or annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University.
1. Shri K. K. Sukhia, Registrar, University of Roorkee. From March 1946 for 10 years.
  2. Shri G. D. Birla, Birla House, New Delhi, From December 13, 1947 for 10 years.
  3. Lala Sital Prasad, J. K., Trust, Kamla Tower, Kanpur.
  4. A Representative of His Highness the Maharaja of Nepal, Nepal Government, Kathmandu.
- (xiii) Persons nominated by other non-academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes. *None*
- (xiv) Persons nominated by academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes. *None*

**(xv) Persons elected by the non-official members of the Legislative Assembly of the Governor of the Uttar Pradesh from among their own body :—**

1. Shri Radha Krishna Agarwal, M.L.A., Bazar, Hardoi
2. Shri Dwarka Prasad Maurya, M.L.A., Nakhas, Jaunpur.
3. Shri Zahirul Hasnain Lari, M.L.A., M.C.A., 26, Hamilton Road, Allahabad.  
*Elected by the Legislative Council*
1. Shri Ram Chandra Gupta, M.L.C. Chandra, Bhawan, Singi Gali, Agra.
2. Prof. U. A. Asrani, M.L.C., Benares Hindu University, Benares.

*(Term expires December 11, 1952)*

- (xvi) Persons elected from their own body by donors, to whom clause (xii) does not apply of such amounts as may be prescribed by the Statutes or for the purposes of the University.
1. Shri Purushottam Das Agarwal, B.A., LL.B.,  
C/o Lala Ram Narain Agarwal, Katra Allahabad.
  2. Shri N.L. Khanna, B.Sc.,  
Prop. Messrs. Engineers Corporation, 14/77, The Mall, Kanpur.
  3. Shri G. D. Srivastava, M.Sc.,  
Allahabad University.
  4. Shri R. L. Chaturvedi,  
B.A., LL.B., Zamindars Kuncha, Etah.
  5. Shri S. R. Maheshwari, C/o  
M/s Sagarmal Ram Swarup, Producer of Mahesh Ghee, Khurja.
  6. Shri Baleshwari Prasad,  
B.A., LL.B., Advocate,  
George Town, Allahabad.
  7. Shri Nau Nihal Singh,  
Rais, Yahiapur, Allahabad.
  8. Sm. Shyam Devi Saxena  
24, Chatham Lines,  
Allahabad.
  9. Shri Sharda Charan Chaturvedi, 45, Viveka Nanada Road, Calcutta.
  10. Sm. Pushpa Khanna, 8215,  
Arya Nagar, Kanpur.

(xvii) **Persons appointed by the Chancellor**

*(Term expires December 14, 1952)*

1. Shri Chhedi Lal, M.A., L.T., 14, Clay Square, Lucknow.
2. Dr. A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D., Allahabad.
3. Shri Har Nandan Prasad, Advocate, George Town, Allahabad.
4. Shri J. N. Wilson, M.L.C., Muzaffarganj, Mirzapur.
5. Shri Kamla Kant Varma, B.A., LL.B., 28, Elgin Road, Allahabad.

*(Term expires November 6, 1954)*

6. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Shankar Saran, High Court, Allahabad.
7. Shri Mangla Prasad, M.L.A., Kamta Prasad Kakkar Road, Allahabad.
8. Sri Paripurnanand Varma, Chairman, Discharged Prisoners' Aid Society, Lucknow.
9. Sri R. K. Sur, Deputy Director of Education, Allahabad Region, Allahabad.
10. Srimati Ratna Kumari, Principal, Arya Kanya Pathshala, Allahabad.
11. Sri Purushottam Das, Tandon, Allahabad.
12. Dr. Sita Ram. M. Sc., Ph.D., C/O Sri P. D. Singh, Chandra Lok, Deoria.
13. Sri Faiyaz Bahadur Khan, Allahabad.
14. Shri Kamlapati Tripathi, M.L.A., Banaras.
15. Kumari C. R. Pooviah Principal, Crosthwaite Girls' Intermediate College, Allahabad.

## APPENDIX A

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL  
[STATUTE—I (1) OF CHAPTER II]The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

The Treasurer.

*Class I—Ex-Officio Members*

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts. Prof. A. C. Mukerji, M.A.

The Dean of the Faculty of Science. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc.

The Dean of the Faculty of Law. Prof. K. K. Bhattacharya, M.A., LL.M., Bar-at-Law.

The Dean of the Faculty of Commerce.

*\*Class II—Other Members:*

- (i) Six members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting of whom two must be from among members of the Court elected by the registered graduates.
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. †Hon'ble Dr. H. N. Kunzru, LL.D., 18, Ferozeshah Road, New Delhi.</p> <p>2. Dr. Narain Pd. Asthana, M. A., LL.D., 23, Mahatma Gandhi Marg, Allahabad</p> <p>3. Shri Parmanand, M. A., 24-A, Chatham Lines, Allahabad.</p> <p>4. Dr. Ishwari Pd. M. A., LL.B.,</p> | } |
|---|---|

Term expires on  
January 22, 1953.

\*Member elected under this class shall hold office for three years:

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post as the case may be (*vide Statute 1(2) of Chapter II*).

†Vice-Chairman for 1951.

D. Litt., Allahabad University. 5. Shri Mangla Prasad, B.A., LL.B., M. L. A., Chief Whip, Council House, Lucknow. 6. Shri R. N. Basu, M. A., LL.B., Ad- vocate, 35, Baha- durgunj, Allahabad.
---

(ii) (a) Two Principals elected by the Principals of Colleges.

1. Dr. B. R. Sakse- na, M.A., D.Litt. Principal, Kayas- tha Pathshala Uni- versity College, Allahabad. 2. Dr. H. N. Stu- art, M. A., Ph.D. Principal, Wilfi- am Holland Uni- versity College, Allahabad.
---

Term \* expires  
on December  
12, 1952.

(b) One member elected by the Wardens, Chairman of the Delegacy and the Proctor from among themselves.

Dr. Dharendra Varma, M. A, D. Litt.
---

Term expires on  
December 19,  
1952.

(iii) Two<sup>a</sup> members elected by the Academic Council from its own body.

1. Prof. M. K. Ghosh, M. A. B. Com. 2. Dr. P. L. Sriva- stava, M.A., Ph.D.)
---

Term expires on  
January 24, 1953.

(iv) Three members appointed by the Chancellor.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bind Basni Pd. M.A., B.Sc., LL.B. High Court, Allahabad.</li> <li>2. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. M. Waliullah, M. A., B. C. L., LL.D., High Court, Allahabad.</li> <li>3. Dr. M. H. Faruqui, M.A., LL.D., Govt. Advocate, Allahabad High Court, Lucknow Bench. 48, Clay Square, Lucknow.</li> </ol>	Terms expire on July 9, 1953.
---	---	-------------------------------

## APPENDIX B

### MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL

[STATUTE—I(1) OF CHAPTER IV]

The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

#### *Class I—Ex-Officio Members*

- (i) The Dean of the Faculty of Arts, Prof. A. C. Mukerji, M.A.

The Dean of the Faculty of Science: Dr. Shri Ranjan, M. Sc., D. Sc.

The Dean of the Faculty of Law: Prof. K.K. Bhattacharya, M.A., LL.M., Bar-at-Law.

The Dean of the Faculty of Commerce: Prof. J. K. Mehta, M.A.

- (ii) The Librarian of the University: Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.

- (iii) **The Professors and such Readers as are Heads of Departments of Teaching:—**

1. Professor S. C. Deb, M. A., Head of the English Department.



2. Dr. P. E. Dustoor, M.A., D. Litt., Associate Professor, English Department.
3. Professor A. C. Mukerji, M. A., Head of the Philosophy Department.
4. Professor Banarsi Prasad Saksena, M. A., Ph.D., Head of the History Department.
5. Professor Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt., Head of Department of Political Science.
6. Professor Babu Ram Saksena, M. A., D. Litt., Head of the Sanskrit Department.
7. Professor M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M. A., Ph.D., Head of the Arabic and Persian Department.
8. Professor Dharendra Varma, M.A., D.Litt., Head of the Hindi Department.
9. Professor S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A., Head of the Urdu Department.
10. Shri P. S. Naidu, M. A., Head of the Education Department.
11. Dr. R. N. Dubey, M. A., D.Litt., Head of the Geography Department.
12. Professor P. L. Srivastava, M. A., D. Phil. (Oxon.) Head of the Mathematics Department.
13. Professor Shri Ranjan, M.Sc., D.Sc., Head of the Botany Department.
14. Professor N. R. Dhar, M.Sc., D. Sc., Head of the Chemistry Department.
15. Professor H. R. Mehra, M. Sc., Ph. D., Head of the Zoology Department.
16. Professor K. Banerjee, M.Sc., D.Sc., F. N. I., Professor of Physics.
17. Professor J. K. Mehta, M. A., Head of the Economics Department.
18. Professor M. K. Ghosh, M. A., B.Com., Head of the Commerce Department.
19. Professor K. K. Bhattacharya, M.A., LL.M., Bar-at-Law, Head of the Law Department.

**(iv) The Principals of Colleges :—**

The Principal, William Holland University College, Allahabad.

The Principal, Kayastha Pathshala University College, Allahabad.

The Principal, Agricultural Institute, Allahabad.

The Principal, Chaudhri Mahadeo Prasad Degree College, Allahabad.

The Principal, Madan Mohan Malaviya College, Allahabad.

The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.

(v) The Chairman, Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Uttar Pradesh, Allahabad.

*\*Class II—Other Members***(vi) A Reader and a Lecturer elected by the Readers and Lecturers of each Department of Teaching :—**

[Term—November 1, 1949 to October 31, 1952]

1. Shri K. K. Mehrotra, M. A., B. Litt., Reader, English Department.
2. Dr. S. P. Khattri, M. A., D.Litt. Lecturer, English Department.
3. Shri P. C. Gupta, M. A., Lecturer, English Department.
4. Shri O. P. Bhatnagar, M. A., Reader, History Department.
5. Dr. D. N. Shukla, M. A., D.Phil., Lecturer, History Department.

---

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years;

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body (*vide* Statute 1(3) of Chapter IV].

MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL

6. Dr. G. C. Pande, M. A., D Phil., Lecturer, History Department.
7. Shri Mohan Lal, M. A., Lecturer, Politics Department
8. Shri Asha Ram, M. A., Lecturer, Politics Department.
9. Shri R. N. Kaul, M. A., B.Litt., Reader, Philosophy Department.
10. Dr. S. Datta, M. A., D.Phil., Lecturer, Philosophy Department.
11. Dr. Saeed Hasan, M.A., Ph.D., Reader Arabic & Persian Department.
12. Shri Mohammad Ahmad Siddiqui, M. A., Lecturer, Arabic & Persian Department.
13. Shri K. Chattopadhyaya, M. A., Reader, Sanskrit Department.
14. Shri R. Mithulal Shastri, M.A., Lecturer, Sanskrit Department.
15. Dr. S. Aejaz Husain, M.A., D.Litt., Lecturer, Urdu Department. (Term expires in August 1953).
16. Dr. Ram Kumar Varma, M. A., Ph.D., Reader, Hindi Department. (Term expires on Sept. 13, 1953).
17. Dr. L. S. Varshney, M. A., D.Litt., Lecturer, Hindi Department.
18. Dr. U. N. Tewari, M. A., D.Litt., Lecturer, Hindi Department.
19. Shri Mohammad Naseer Khan, M.A., Lecturer Geography Department.
20. Shri S. B. Adaval, M.A., Lecturer, Education Department.
21. Shri G. D. Karwal, M.A., Reader, Economics Department.
22. Shri R. N. Bhargava, M.A., Lecturer, Economics Department.
23. Dr. R. P. Bahadur, M. A., D. Phil., Lecturer, Economics Department.

24. Shri A. N. Agarwala, M.A., B.Com., Reader, Commerce Department.
25. Shri D. N. Elhance, M. Com., Lecturer, Commerce Department.
26. Shri Om Prakash, M.Com., Lecturer, Commerce Department.
27. Dr. R. N. Ghosh, M.Sc., D.Sc., Reader, Physics Department.
28. Shri B. C. Das, M. Sc., Lecturer, Physics Department.
29. Shri Krishnaji, M.Sc., Lecturer, Physics Department.
30. Dr. I. K. Taimni, M.Sc., Ph.D., Reader, Chemistry Department.
31. Dr. Sm K. S. Radha Pant, M.Sc., Ph.D., Lecturer, Chemistry Deptt. (Term expires on Sept. 5, 1954.)
32. Dr. Ram Das Tewari, M.Sc., D.Phil., Lecturer, Chemistry Department.
33. Lt. Col. S. G. Tewari, M.A., Reader, Mathematics Department.
34. Shri R. N. Chaudhri, M.A., Lecturer, Mathematics Department.
35. Shri Ram Singh Kushwaha, M.A., Lecturer, Mathematics Department.
36. Dr. R. K. Saksena, M.Sc., D.Sc., Reader, Botany Department.
37. Dr. A. P. Mehrotra, M.Sc., Ph.D., Lecturer, Botany Department.
38. Shri Amar Singh, M.Sc., Lecturer, Botany Department.
39. Shri S.C. Varma, M.Sc., Reader, Zoology Department.
40. Dr. M.D.L. Srivastava M.Sc., D.Sc. Lecturer, Zoology Department.
41. Dr. Dharam Narain, M.Sc., D.Phil., Lecturer, Zoology Department.
42. Shri K. R. R. Sastry, M.A., M.L., Reader, Law Department. (Term expires on Sept. 15, 1954)

43. Shri G. P. Singh M.A., LL.M., Lecturer, Law Department.

- |  |   |  |   |                                   |
|--|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| (vii) Five members elected by the Court from its own body who are not engaged in teaching. | { | 1. Thakur Jaideva Singh, M.A. Kheri          | } | Term expires on January 22, 1953. |
|  |   | 2. Shri Shashi Kant Varma, Allahabad.        |   |                                   |
|  |   | 3. Shri Hira Lal Khanna, M.Sc. Kanpur.       |   |                                   |
|  |   | 4. Dr. M.N. Agarwal, Allahabad.              |   |                                   |
|  |   | 5. Principal Kalka Prasad Bhatnagar, Kanpur. |   |                                   |

- |   |   |                                  |   |                                    |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| (viii) One Warden of a Hostel elected by the Wardens. | { | Shri Lal Mohan Banerji           | } | Term expires on December 17, 1952. |
|   |   | B.Sc., LL.B., Warden, Sumerchand |   |                                    |
|   |   | Digamber Jain                    |   |                                    |
|   |   | Boarding House, Allahabad.       |   |                                    |

(ix) **Teachers of the University co-opted by Academic Council under Statute I(2)**

**CHAPTER IV**

*[Term expires on April 23, 1953.]*

1. Dr. P. L. Srivastava, M.A., D.Phil.
2. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, M.Sc., D.Sc.
3. Dr. Satya Prakash, M.Sc., D.Sc.
4. Dr. S. P. Tandon, M.Sc., D.Phil.
5. Dr. Mata Prasad Gupta, M.A., D.Litt.
6. Sm. F. F. Naseer, M.A., L.T.
7. Vacant.

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS****Dean: Professor A. C. Mukerji, M.A.**

Under Statute 1(i) of Chapter V—Professors and Readers of the Departments.

1. Professor A. C. Mukerji, M.A.,
2. Professor S. C. Deb, M. A.
3. Professor Banarsi Prasad Saksena, M.A., Ph.D.
4. Professor Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.
5. Professor M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M.A., Ph.D.
6. Professor Babu Ram Saksena, M.A., D.Litt.
7. Professor Dharendra Varma, M.A., D.Litt.
8. Professor S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
9. Shri P. S. Naidu, M.A.
10. Dr. R. N. Dubey, M.A., D.Litt.
11. Dr. P. E. Dustoor, M.A., D.Litt.
12. Shri K. K. Mehrotra, M.A., B.Litt.
13. Shri L. D. Gupta, M.A.
14. Shri R. N. Kaul, M.A., B.Litt.
15. Dr. Saeed Hasan, M.A., Ph.D.
16. Dr. Ram Kumar Varma, M.A., Ph.D.
17. Dr. M. P. Gupta, M.A., D.Litt.
18. Shri K. Chattopadhyaya, M.A.
19. Shri O. P. Bhatnagar M.A.
20. Shri G. R. Sharma, M. A.

**Emeritus Professors**

21. Professor R. D. Ranade, M.A., D.Litt.
22. Dr. A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D.

\*Under Statute 1 (ii) of Chapter V—Teachers appointed by the Academic Council.

(Elected—December 18, 1950)

1. Shri R. Sahai, M.A.
2. Dr. Umesha Misra, M.A., D.Litt.
3. Dr. R. S. Shukla, M.A., D.Litt.
4. Capt. A. B. Lal, M.A.
5. Dr. S. Datta, M.A., D.Phil.
6. Shri M. A. Siddiqui, M.A.
7. Dr. S. Aejaaz Husain, M.A., D.Litt.
8. Vacant.
9. Shri S. B. Adaval, M.A.
10. Shri Mohd. Naseer Khan, M.A.

\*Under Statute 1 (iii) of Chapter V.

(Elected—December 18, 1950)

1. The Head of Mathematics Department.
2. The Head of Economics Department.
3. Reader in Military Science.

\*Under Statute 1 (iv) of Chapter V.

(Elected—December 18, 1950)

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, New Delhi
2. Prof. K. A. S. Iyer, Lucknow.
3. Dr. Hadi Hasan, Aligarh.
4. Dr. Masood Hasan Rizvi, Lucknow.
5. Dr. Din Dayal Gupta, Lucknow.
6. Prof. Kali Prasad, Lucknow.
7. Shri Shyam Behari Lal, Allahabad.
8. Dr. R. S. Tripathi, Banaras.
9. Prof. Mohd. Habib, Aligarh.
10. Shri S. N. Mehrotra, Kanpur

---

\*Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers 'vide Statute 3 of Chapter V].

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE****Dean : Professor A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc.**

Under Statute 1 (i) of Chapter V—Professors and Readers of the Departments.

1. Professor A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc.
2. Professor N. R. Dhar, M.Sc., D.Sc.
3. Professor Shri Ranjan, M.Sc., D.Sc.
4. Professor H. R. Mehra, M.Sc., Ph.D.
5. Professor Vaidya, M.Sc., Ph.D.
6. Dr. G. B. Deodhar, M.Sc., Ph.D.
7. Dr. Satyeshwar Ghosh, M.Sc., D.Sc.
8. Dr. I. K. Taimni, M.Sc., Ph.D.
9. Dr. P. L. Srivastava, M.A., D.Phil.
10. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, M.S., D.Sc.
11. Dr. B. N. Prasad, M.Sc., D.Phil.
12. Lt. Col. S. G. Tiwari, M.A.
13. Dr. R. K. Saksena, M.Sc., D.Sc.
14. Shri S. C. Varma, M.Sc.  
Emeritus Professor
15. Dr. B. K. Singh, Sc. D., Banaras.

\* Under Statute, 1 (ii) of Chapter V—Teachers appointed by the Academic Council Elected December 18, 1950.

*(Elected December 18, 1950).*

1. Dr. R. N. Tandon, M.Sc., Ph.D.
2. Shri G. D. Srivastava, M.Sc.
3. Dr. K. Majumdar, M.Sc., D.Sc.
4. Shri B. C. Dass, M.Sc.
5. Dr. S. K. Datta, M.Sc., D.Sc.
6. Dr. D. N. Varma, M.Sc., D.Phil.

---

\*Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers *vide Statute 3 of Chapter V*].



7. Shri W. B. Hayes, M.Sc.
8. Principal, Agricultural Institute, Allahabad.
9. Shri Piyare Mohan, M.A.
10. Shri R. N. Chowdhury, M.A.
11. Dr. S. P. Tandon, M.Sc., D.Phil.
12. Dr. Satya Prakash, M.Sc., D.Sc.

\*Under Statute 1 (iii) of Chapter V.

(Elected—December 18, 1950)

The Head of the English Department.

\*Under Statute 1 (iv) of Chapter V.

(Elected—December 18, 1950)

1. Prof. M. A. Antani, Agra.
2. Prof. Y. Bharadwaj, Banaras.
3. Dr. Ram Behari, Delhi.
4. Dr. K. N. Bahl, Lucknow.
5. Dr. K. B. Lal, Kanpur.
6. Dr. R. C. Majumdar, New Delhi.

### MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

**Dean: Prof. K. K. Bhattacharya, M.A., LL.M., Bar-at-Law.**

Under Statute 1 (i) of Chapter V—Professors and Readers of the Department.

1. Prof. K. K. Bhattacharya, M.A., LL.M., Bar-at-Law.
2. Shri K. R. R. Sastry, M.A., M.L.
3. Shri T. N. Sapru, B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.

\*Under Statute 1(ii) of Chapter V.

(Elected—December 18, 1950)

1. Shri G. P. Singh, M.A., LL.M.
2. Shri S. N. Shukla, M.A., LL.B.

---

\*Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers (*vide* Statute 3 of Chapter V).

\*Under Statute 1(iii) of Chapter V.

*(Elected—December 18, 1950)*

1. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.

\*Under Statute 1(iv) of Chapter V.

*(Elected—December 18, 1950)*

1. Hon'ble Chief Justice B. Malik, High Court, Allahabad.
2. Hon'ble Mr. Justice O. H. Mootham, High Court, Allahabad.
3. Hon'ble Justice Dr. M. Waliullah, High Court, Allahabad.
4. Hon'ble Mr. Justice Harish Chandra, High Court, Allahabad.
5. Hon'ble Mr. Justice P.N. Saprú, High Court, Allahabad.
6. Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bind Basani Prasad, High Court, Allahabad.
7. Hon'ble Mr. Justice R. N. Gurtu, High Court, Allahabad.
8. Shri P. L. Banerji, Advocate General, George Town, Allahabad.
9. Shri R. N. Basu, M.A., LL.B., Advocate, 35, Bahadurgunj, Allahabad.
10. Shri S. N. Varma, Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
11. Shri G. S. Pathak, M.A., LL.B., 1, Thornhill Road, Allahabad.
12. Shri Gopalji Mehrotra, Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
13. Munshi Harnandan Prasad, Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
14. Shri Sri Narain Sahai, Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
15. Shri Sashi Kant Varma, Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
16. Shri Baleshwari Prasad, Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.

17. Shri Akhil Nath Sanyal, Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
18. Shri K.L. Misra, Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
19. Shri S. B.L. Gaur, Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
20. Shri G.C. Ghatak, Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.
21. Prof. G.B. Joshi, Banaras Hindu University, Banaras.
22. Dr. R. U. Singh, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
23. Prof. B. K. Sinha, Law College, Patna.

## MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE

### Dean :

Under Statute 1 (i) of Chapter V—Professors and Readers of the Departments.

1. Prof. M. K. Ghosh, M.A., B.Com.
2. Prof. J. K. Mehta, M.A.
3. Shri G. D. Karwal, M.A.
4. Shri A. N. Agarwala, M.A., B.Com.

\*Under Statute 1(ii) of Chapter V.

*(Elected—December 18, 1950)*

1. Shri D. S. Dubey, M.A.
2. Shri Saraswati Prasad, M.A.
3. Shri Mahesh Chand, M.A., B.Sc.
4. Sm. M. Thomas, M.A.
5. Shri P. C. Jain, M.A., M.Sc.
- \*6. Shri S. S. Dhawan, B.A. (Cantab.) Bar-at-Law.
7. Dr. D. N. Saxena, M.A., Ph.D.

---

\*Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers [vide Statute 3 of Chapter V].

8. Shri D. N. Elhance, M.Com.
9. Dr. M. M. Mehta, M.Com., D.Phil.
10. Shri O. P. Mathur, M.Com.

\*Under Statute 1(iii) of Chapter V.

*(Elected—December 18, 1950)*

1. The Head of the English Department.
2. The Head of the Politics Department.
3. The Head of the Mathematics Department.
4. The Head of the Law Department.
5. Principal, Agricultural Institute, Allahabad.

\*Under Statute 1(iv) of Chapter V.

1. Sir Har Govind Misra, Kanpur.
2. Hon'ble Dr. H. N. Kunzru, New Delhi.
3. Prof. Majiuddin Ahmad, Aligarh.
4. Hon'ble Mr. Justice P. N. Saprú, Allahabad.
5. Prof. B. N. Das Gupta, Lucknow.
6. Dr. Radha Kumod Mukerji, Lucknow.
7. Prof. D. P. Mukerji, Lucknow.
8. Shri Sri Niwas, Banaras.
9. Principal K. P. Bhatnagar, Kanpur.
10. The Economic Adviser and Director of Statistics,  
U. P. Government, Lucknow.

---

\*Members appointed under these heads shall hold office for two years; teachers appointed under 1(ii) and (iii) shall hold office so long as they continue to be teachers (*vide* Statute 3 of Chapter V)

## MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS

[Under Statute 4 (a) of Chapter V]

(*Elected—November 23, 1950*)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VI.*

English:

- .. 1. Shri Bene Simlai, M.A.
2. Shri L. D. Gupta, M.A.
3. Dr. P. E. Dustoor, M.A., D.Litt.
4. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.,  
Lucknow.
5. Shri K. K. Mehrotra, M.A. B.Litt.  
(Oxon.)
6. Prof. C. Mahajan, M.A., Agra.
7. Prof. S. C. Deb, M.A., (*Chairman*).

Philosophy:

- .. 1. Sm. S. Chandra, M.A.
2. Shri N. C. Mukerji, M.A.
3. Dr. S. Datta, M.A., D.Phil.
4. Shri R. N. Kaul, M.A., B.Litt.
5. Shri Ali Mehdi Khan, M.A.
6. Dr. S. K. Maitra, M.A., Ph.D.,  
Benares.
7. Prof. A. C. Mukerji, M.A., (*Chairman*).

History:

- .. 1. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B.,  
D.Litt.
2. Prof. Mohd. Habib, B.A.,  
Bar-at-Law, Aligarh.
3. Dr. R. S. Tripathi, Banaras.
4. Dr. Bisheshwar Prasad, M.A.  
D.Litt., Delhi.

5. Vacant.
6. Pt. K. Chattopadhyaya, M.A.
7. Dr. B. P. Saksena, M.A., Ph.D.  
(*Chairman*).

## Political Science:

1. Prof. Mukut Behari Lal, Banaras.
2. Dr. M. P. Sharma, M.A., D.Litt.
3. Shri Mohan Lal, M.A.
4. Shri Avadh Behari Lal, M.A.
5. Shri M. S. Kamthan, M.A.
6. Vacant.
7. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., D.Litt.  
(*Chairman*).

## Arabic and Persian:

1. Dr. Saeed Hasan, M.A., Ph.D.
2. Capt. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
3. Shri Mohd. Rafiq, M.A.
4. Shri Mohd. Ahmad Siddiqi, M.A.
5. Dr. Wahid Mirza, M.A., Ph.D.,  
Lucknow.
6. Dr. A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D.,  
Allahabad.
7. Dr. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M.A.,  
Ph.D., (*Chairman*).

## Sanskrit:

1. Kumari M. Herlekar, M.A.
2. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., D.Litt.
3. Shastri Raghubar Mitthu Lal,  
M.A., M.O.L.
4. Mm. Dr. Umesha Mishra, M.A.,  
D.Litt.
5. Prof. K. A. Subramania Iyer,  
M.A., Lucknow.
6. Pt. K. Chattopadhyaya, M.A.
7. Dr. Babu Ram Saksena, M.A.,  
D.Litt. (*Chairman*).

- Urdu: .. 1. Dr. S. Aejaaz Husain, M.A., D.Litt.  
 2. Head of the Arabic and Persian Department.  
 3. Dr. Rafiq Husain, M.A., D.Phil.  
 4. Sm. F. F. Naseer, M.A.  
 5. Shri Rashid Ahmad Siddiqi, M.A., Aligarh.  
 6. Dr. M. Hafiz Syed, M.A., D.Litt., Ph. D.  
 7. Prof. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A., (Chairman).
- Hindi: .. 1. Dr. Ram Kumar Varma M.A., Ph.D.  
 2. Dr. Hazari Prasad Dwivedi, Banaras.  
 3. Dr. Babu Ram Saksena, M.A., D.Litt.,  
 4. Dr. R. S. Shukla, M.A., D.Litt.  
 5. Kumari C. Tripathi, M.A.  
 6. Pt. Devi Prasad Shukla, B. A.  
 7. Dr. M. P. Gupta, M.A., D.Litt.  
 8. Dr. Din Dayal Gupta, Lucknow.  
 9. Dr. Dharendra Varma, M.A., D.Litt. (Chairman).
- Geography .. 1. Shri S. N. Mehrotra, Kanpur.  
 2. Dr. H. L. Chibber, Banaras.  
 3. Shri R. N. Singh, M.A.  
 4. Shri Mohammad Nasser Khan, M.A.  
 5. Dr. R. N. Dubey, M.A., D.Litt. (Chairman).
- French and German: 1. Dr. H. R. Mehra, M.Sc., Ph.D.  
 2. Shri F. Benoit.

3. Pt. K. Chattopadhyaya, M.A.
4. Dr. A. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D.
5. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc.
6. Dr. Dharendra Varma, M.A.,  
D. Litt.
7. Prof. S. C. Deb, M.A. (*Chairman*)

## Military Science:

1. Lt. Col. S. G. Tewari, M.A.
2. Capt. A. B. Lal, M.A.
3. Capt. R. K. Kaul, M.Sc.
4. Capt. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
5. Lt. D. D. Khanna, B.A., LL.B.
6. The Officer Commanding, N.C.C.
7. Prof. A. C. Banerji. (*Chairman*).

## Indian Music:

1. Th. Jai Deva Singh, M.A.
2. Shri Mahesh Narain Saksena, M.A.,  
B. Sc.
3. Shri B. S. Pathak.
4. Prof. A. C. Mukerji, M.A.
5. Pt. Devi Prasad Shukla, B.A.
6. Shri S. N. Ratanjankar, Lucknow.
7. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc.  
Ph.D., D.Sc. (*Chairman*.)

## Painting:

1. Shri D. P. Dhulia.
2. Principal A. K. Halder.
3. Shri R. N. Deb, M.A.
4. Shri R. C. Tandon.
5. Shri L. M. Sen, Govt. School of  
Arts and Crafts, Lucknow.
6. Shri K. Majumdar.
7. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, D.Sc.  
(*Chairman*).



- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Social Service and<br>Village Uplift. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Dr. S. P. Naithani, M.Sc., Ph.D.</li> <li>2. Dr. Saeed Hasan, M.A., Ph.D.</li> <li>3. Dr. B. P. Saksena, M.A., Ph.D.</li> <li>4. Shri M. S. Kamthan, M.A.</li> <li>5. Dr. P. Ghosh, M.B., B.S.</li> <li>6. Shri S. R. Bharatiya, M.A.,<br/>Allahabad.</li> <li>7. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., D.Litt.<br/>(Chairman).</li> </ol>  |
| Local Self-Government                 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Executive Officer, Municipal<br/>Board, Allahabad.</li> <li>2. The Hon'ble Dr. H. N. Kunzru,<br/>LL.D.</li> <li>3. Prof. M. K. Ghosh, M.A., B.Com.</li> <li>4. Sm. P. Banerji, Allahabad</li> <li>5. Dr. M. P. Sharma, M.A., D. Litt.</li> <li>6. The Secretary, Allahabad District<br/>Board.</li> <li>7. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., D.Litt.<br/>(Chairman).</li> </ol> |
| Education:                            | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Prof. H. B. Malkani, Banaras.</li> <li>2. Shri S. K. Ghosh, Allahabad.</li> <li>3. Shri Shyam Behari Lal, Allahabad.</li> <li>4. Sm. Kamla Mehrotra, M.A.</li> <li>5. Shri P. N. Chatterji, M.A.</li> <li>6. Shri S. B. Adaval, M.A.</li> <li>7. Shri P. S. Naidu, M.A. (Chairman).</li> </ol>  |
| Russian:                              | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mahapandit Rahul Sankrityayana,<br/>Allahabad.</li> <li>2. Shri B. N. Bondhopadhyaya, Delhi.</li> <li>3. Dr. W. Pachow, Ph.D.</li> </ol>  |

## Chinese:

4. Shri Suresh Chandra Sen Gupta,  
M.Sc.
5. Prof. S. C. Deb, M.A. (*Chairman*).
1. Dr. W. Pachow, D.Phil.
2. Shri Suresh Chandra Sen  
Gupta, M.Sc.
3. Mahapandit Rahul Sankrityayana,  
Allahabad.
4. Shri F. Benoit.
5. Prof. S. C. Deb, M.A.
6. Pt. K. Chattopadhyaya, M.A.
7. Dr. Babu Ram Saksena, M.A.  
D.Litt (*Chairman*).  
(*Elected—November 23, 1949*)

## Home Arts

1. Sm. M. Thomas, M.A.
2. Sm. Bulbul De, M.Ed.
3. Sm. P. Banerji.
4. Dr. K. D. Vyas, M.B., B.S.
5. Dr. Sm. Radha Pant, M.Sc., Ph.D.
6. Shri U. S. Kochak, M.Sc.
7. Prof. J. K. Mehta, M.A.  
(*Chairman*).

## MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

[Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter V]

(*Elected—November 23, 1950*)

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible for re-election,  
vide Regulation 2, Chapter VI.*

## Physics :

1. Dr. R. N. Ghosh, D.Sc.
2. Shri Krishnaji, M.Sc.
3. Dr. K. Majumdar, D.Sc.

4. Dr. G. B. Deodhar, D. Sc.
5. Shri B. C. Das, M.Sc.
6. Prof. P. S. Gill, Aligarh.
7. Head of the Physics Deptt.  
(*Chairman*).

## Chemistry:

1. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, Lucknow.
2. Dr. J. D. Tiwari, D.Sc.
3. Dr. S. Ghosh, D.Sc.
4. Dr. I. K. Taimni, Ph.D.
5. Capt. R. K. Kaul, M.Sc.
6. Shri Moolraj Mehrotra, M.Sc.
7. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D.Sc. (*Chairman*).

## Mathematics:

1. Prof. A. N. Singh, Lucknow.
2. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc.
3. Shri R. N. Chowdhary, M.Sc.
4. Lt. Col. S. G. Tiwari, M.A.
5. Shri Piare Mohan, M.A.
6. Dr. P. L. Shrivastava, M.A., Ph.D.
7. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc.  
(*Chairman*).

## Botany:

1. Prof. P. Maheshwari, Delhi.
2. Dr. R. K. Saksena, D.Sc.
3. Shri G. D. Shrivastava, M.Sc.
4. Dr. R. N. Tandon, M.Sc., Ph.D.
5. Shri W. B. Hayes, M.Sc.
6. Dr. S. P. Naithani, M.Sc., Ph.D.
7. Dr. S. Ranjan, D.Sc., (*Chairman*).

## Zoology:

1. Shri S. C. Verma, M.Sc.
2. Dr. L. P. Mathur, D.Sc., Agra.
3. Dr. S. K. Dutta, D.Sc.

4. Dr. D. N. Verma, D.Phil.
5. Dr. Dharam Narain, Ph.D.
6. Dr. K. N. Srivastava, D.Phil.
7. Dr. H. R. Mehra, M.Sc., Ph.D.,  
(*Chairman*).

## Agriculture:

1. Head of the Engineering Deptt.,  
Agr., Institute, Allahabad.
2. Head of the Animal Husbandry  
Deptt., Agr., Institute,  
Allahabad.
3. Head of the Biological Deptt.,  
Agr., Institute, Allahabad.
4. Head of the Horticulture Deptt.,  
Agr., Institute, Allahabad.
5. Head of the Chemistry Deptt.,  
Agr. Institute, Allahabad.
6. Dr. B. L. Sethi, Kanpur.
7. Dr. H. R. Mehra, Allahabad  
University.
8. Dr. R. N. Ghosh, Allahabad  
University.
9. Shri H. S. Azariah, Agr. Institute,  
Allahabad.
10. Principal, Agr., Institute, Alla-  
habad. (*Chairman*).

*Photography : (Elected—November 23, 1949)*

1. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc.
2. Dr. K. Majumdar, D.Sc.
3. Vacant.
4. Dr. Satya Prakash M.Sc., D.Sc.
5. Dr. A. K. Mitra.
6. Shri S. H. H. Rizvi.
7. Head of the Physics Department (*Chairman*).

*Home Science:*

*(Elected—November 23, 1949)*

1. Dr. K. D. Vyas, M.B., B. Sc.,
2. Dr. Sm. Radha Pant, M.Sc., Ph.D.
3. Sm. Rani Tandon, M.Ed.
4. Shri P. S. Naidu, M.A.
5. Sm. Bulbul De, M.Ed.
6. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc.
7. Dr. N. R. Dhar, M.Sc., D.Sc. (*Chairman*)

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES  
AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY OF LAW**

[Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter V]

*[Elected—November 23, 1950]*

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible  
for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VI.*

1. Hon'ble Chief Justice B. Malik, M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law
2. Hon'ble Justice Dr. M. Waliullah, M.A., LL.D.,
3. Shri G. S. Pathak, M.A., LL.B.
4. Shri K. R. R. Shastri, M.A., LL.M.
5. Shri T. N. Sapru, B. A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
6. Shri G. P. Singh, M.A., LL.M.
7. Prof. K. K. Bhattacharya, M. A., LL.M. Bar-at-Law.  
(*Chairman*)

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES  
AND STUDIES OF THE FACULTY COMMERCE**

[Under Statute 4(a) of Chapter V]

*(Elected—November 23, 1950)*

*Members shall hold office for two years and are eligible for re-election, vide Regulation 2, Chapter VI.*

*Commerce:*

1. Shri K. L. Govil, M.A.
2. Shri A. N. Agarwala, M.A.
3. Shri D. N. Elhance, M. Com.
4. Dr. D. N. Saxena, M.A., Ph.D.
5. Shri L. C. Tandon, Kanpur
6. Prof. J. N. Das Gupta, Banaras
7. Prof. M. K. Ghosh, M. A., B.Com.

*(Chairman).*

*Economics:*

1. Shri G. D. Karwal, M.A.
2. Vacant.
3. Shri Daya Shankar Dubey, M.A.
4. Shri Saraswati Prasad, M.A.
5. Shrimati M. Thomas, M.A.
6. Prof. D. P. Mukerji, Lucknow
7. Prof. J. K. Mehta, M.A.

*(Chairman)*

MEMBERS OF THE EXAMINATION COMMITTEES

*Persian*

Dr. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, (*Chairman*)

Dr. Saeed Hasan.

Dr. Hadi Hasan, Aligarh.

*Arabic*

Dr. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad (*Chairman*).

Shri M. A. Siddiqui.

Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, Lucknow.

*Geography*

Dr. R. N. Dubey (*Chairman*).

Shri Mohd. Naseer Khan.

Shri S. N. Mehrotra, Kanpur.

*Urdu*

Professor S. M. Zamin Ali (*Chairman*)

Dr. S. Aejaz Husain.

Dr. Rashid Ahmad Siddiqi, Aligarh.

*Hindi*

Dr. Dharendra Varma (*Chairman*).

Dr. Ram Kumar Varma

Dr. Din Dayal Gupta, Lucknow.

*Politics*

Dr. Ishwari Prasad (*Chairman*).

Capt. A. B. Lal

Shri Mukat Behari Lal, Banaras.

*Military Science*

Lt. Col. S. G. Tiwari (*Chairman*)

Col. N. N. Madan, New Delhi.

*Local Self-Government*

Dr. Ishwari Prasad (*Chairman*),  
Shri Kripa Narain, Allahabad.

*Social Service and Village Uplift*

Dr. Ishwari Prasad (*Chairman*).  
Dr. S. P. Naithani.  
Dr. P. G. Ghosh.  
Shri Mahesh Chand.

*Indian Music*

Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya (*Chairman*).  
Shri. S. N. Ratanjankar, Lucknow.  
Thakur Jaideva Singh, Lakhimpur, Kheri  
Prof. A. C. Mukerji.

*Commerce*

Professor M. K. Ghosh (*Chairman*).  
Shri. K. L. Govil.  
Shri A. N. Agarwal.  
Shri D. N. Elhance  
Prof. B. S. Adholia, Jubbulpur.

*Law*

Prof. K. K. Bhattacharya (*Chairman*).  
The Hon'ble Chief Justice B. Malik  
Prof. G. P. Joshi, Banaras.

*Physics*

Head of Physics Deptt. (*Chairman*).  
Dr. G. B. Deodhar.  
Dr. D. S. Kothari, Delhi.

*Mathematics*

Professor A. C. Banerji (*Chairman*).  
Dr. Gorakh Prasad.  
Dr. A. N. Singh, Lucknow.



MEMBERS OF THE EXAMINATION COMMITTEES

*Zoology*

Dr. H. R. Mehra (*Chairman*).

Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya.

Dr. K. N. Bhal, Lucknow.

*Chemistry*

Dr. N. R. Dhar (*Chairman*).

Dr. I. K. Taimni.

Dr. J. D. Tewari

Prof. S. S. Deshpande, Agra.

*Botany (a)*

• Dr. Shri Ranjan (*Chairman*).

Dr. R. K. Saxena.

Dr. P. Maheshwari, Delhi.

*Agricultural Botany (b)*

Dr. Shri Ranjan (*Chairman*).

Dr. R. K. Saxena.

Dr. B. L. Sethi, Kanpur.

*Agriculture*

The Principal, <sup>8</sup> Agricultural Institute, (*Chairman*).

Dr. Shri Ranjan.

Shri C. M. Jacob.

Shri H. S. Azariah.

Shri Mason Vough.

Dr. K. B. Lal, Kanpur.

*Painting*

Prof. S. C. Deb (*Chairman*).

Shri R. N. Deb.

Shri K. Majumdar.

Shri A. K. Haldar, Lucknow.

*Agricultural Zoology*

Dr. H. R. Mehra, (*Chairman*).

Shri S. C. Verma.

Dr. K. B. Lal, Kanpur.

*French & German*

Prof. S. C. Deb (*Chairman*).

Shri F. Benoit.

*Photography*

Dr. Gorakh Prasad (*Chairman*).

Shri K. P. Chatterji.

Shri S. S. H. Rizvi.

*Home Arts*

Prof. J. K. Mehta (*Chairman*).

Shri U. S. Kochak.

Dr. Sm. Radha Pant.

Dr. Sm. S. Chowdhury.

*Home Sciences*

Dr. N. R. Dhar (*Chairman*).

Dr. Sm. S. K. Radha Pant.

Sm. Bulbul Dey.

Dr. Sm. S. Chowdhury.

Dr. K. D. Vyas.

*Chinese*

Pt. K. Chattopadhyaya (*Chairman*).

Dr. W. Pachow.

*Russian*

Prof. S. C. Deb (*Chairman*).

Shri S. C. Sen Gupta.

Shri P. N. Banerji, Delhi.

## MEMBERS OF THE SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA

\*[Under Statute 1(1) of Chapter XIV]

### (A) For Appointments in the Faculty of Arts

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
- (iii) The Head of the Department of Teaching concerned in the Faculty.

(*Term expires on April 6, 1953*)

- |  |   |                                      |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(iv) Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B.,<br/>D.Litt.<br/>Dr. D. Varma, M.A., D. Litt.</li> </ul> | } | Elected by the<br>Executive Council. |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|

(*Term expires on April 23, 1953*)

- |  |   |                                       |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(v) Prof. K. K. Bhattacharya, M. A.,<br/>LL.M., Bar-at-Law.<br/>Prof. S. C. Deb, M. A.</li> </ul> | } | Elected by the Aca-<br>demic Council. |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|

(*Term expires on July 29, 1953*)

- |  |   |                                 |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(vi) The Hon'ble Justice Dr. M.<br/>Waliullah, Judge, High Court,<br/>Allahabad.</li> </ul> | } | Appointed by the<br>Chancellor. |
|--|---|---------------------------------|

### (B) For Appointments in the Faculty of Science

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
- (iii) The Head of the Department of Teaching concerned in the Faculty.

---

\*Members shall hold office for a period of three years, *vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 225, dated September 14, 1925. •

*(Term expires on April 6, 1953).*

- |      |   |   |                                   |
|------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| (iv) | Hon'ble Justice Dr. M. Waliullah,<br>High Court, Allahabad<br>Dr. P. L. Srivastava, M.A., D.Phil. | } | Elected by the Executive Council. |
|------|---|---|-----------------------------------|

*(Term expires on April 23, 1953)*

- |     |   |   |                                  |
|-----|---|---|----------------------------------|
| (v) | Dr. H. R. Mehra, M.Sc., Ph.D.<br>Dr. R. K. Saxena, M.Sc., D.Sc. | } | Elected by the Academic Council. |
|-----|---|---|----------------------------------|

*(Term expires on August 27, 1952)*

- |      |                                      |   |                              |
|------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| (vi) | Shri S. K. Ghosh, M. Sc., Allahabad. | } | Appointed by the Chancellor. |
|------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|

### **(C) For Appointments in the Faculty of Law**

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
- (iii) The Head of the Department of Teaching concerned in the Faculty.

*(Term expires on April 6, 1953)*

- |      |  |   |                                   |
|------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| (iv) | Hon'ble Justice Dr. M. Waliullah,<br>High Court. Allahabad.<br>Shri G. S. Pathak, M.A., LL.B., | } | Elected by the Executive Council. |
|------|--|---|-----------------------------------|

*(Term expires on April 23, 1953)*

- |     |   |   |                                 |
|-----|---|---|---------------------------------|
| (v) | Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B.,<br>D.Litt.<br>Shri T. N. Sapru, B. A., LL.B.,<br>Bar-at-Law. | } | Elected by the Academic Council |
|-----|---|---|---------------------------------|

*(Term expires on March 27, 1953)*

- |      |   |   |                              |
|------|---|---|------------------------------|
| (vi) | Shri Kamalakant Varma, B.A.,<br>LL.B., Allahabad. | } | Appointed by the Chancellor. |
|------|---|---|------------------------------|

**(D) For Appointments in the Faculty of Commerce.**

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
- (iii) The Head of the Department of Teaching concerned in the Faculty.

*(Term expires on April 6, 1953)*

- (iv) The Hon'ble Dr. H. N. Kunzru, LL.D. } Elected by the Executive Council.  
Prof. M. K. Ghosh, M. A., B. Com. }

*(Term expires on April 23, 1953)*

- (v) Shri G. D. Karwal, M.A. } Elected by the Academic Council.  
Principal K. P. Bhatnagar, Kanpur. }

*(Term expires on August 26, 1952)*

- (vi) Shri Desh Raj Narang, M.L.C. } Appointed by the  
21, Ashok Marg, Lucknow. } Chancellor.

**\*COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE**

*(Term expires on December 8, 1953)*

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).
2. The Treasurer.
3. Shri G. P. Tandon. B. A., LL.B., Allahabad.
4. Principal B. N. Kar, M. Sc., Allahabad.
5. Prof. C. R. Chaturvedi, M. A., Delhi Gate, Agra.
6. Shri Rohan Lal Chaturvedi, B. A., LL.B., Zamindar Kuncha, Etah.
7. Sm. Rani Tandon, M. Ed., C/O Supdt., D. J. Hostel, Allahabad.

---

\*Members shall hold office for a period of three years: Provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court (*vide* Statute 1 of Chapter III)

8. Shri N. L. Khanna, B. Sc., Kanpur.
9. Shri Beni Prasad Agarwal, M. A., LL.B., Allahabad.
10. Th. Shiva Nath Singh, Allahabad
11. Pt. K. Chattopadhyaya, M.A., Allahabad University.
12. Shri Gopalji Mehrotra, Advocate, Allahabad.
13. Shri Shyam Lal Tandon, B. Sc., LL.B. Mirzapur.
14. Dr. L. P. Mathur, D. Sc., Registrar, Agra University.
15. Shri G. D. Karwal, M.A., Allahabad University.
16. Capt. S. M. Zamin Ali, M. A., Allahabad University,
17. Dr. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M. A., Ph. D , Allahabad University.

#### \*FINANCE COMMITTEE

[Term expires February 15, 1953.]

1. The Treasurer (*Chairman*).
2. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D , D.Sc., *Vice-Chancellor*.
3. The Hon'ble Dr. Hriday Nath Kunzru, B. A., B. Sc., LL.D., New Delhi.
4. Prof. M. K. Ghosh, M.A., B.Com.
5. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.
6. Dr. B. R. Saksena, M.A., D.Litt.
7. Dr. P. L. Srivastava, M.A., D. Phil.
8. Prof. A.C. Banerji. M.A., M.Sc.
9. Shri Mangla Prasad, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A., Chief Whip, Council House, Lucknow.

#### UNIVERSITY WORKS COMMITTEE

[Term expires February 15, 1953.]

1. The Treasurer (*Chairman*)
2. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D. Sc., *Vice-Chancellor*
3. Prof. M. K. Ghosh, M.A., B.Com.

---

\*Members shall hold office for a period of three years, *vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 372, dated December 13, 1924.  
The quorum to consist of 4 members.

4. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc.
5. Dr. M. H. Faruqui, Lucknow.
6. The Registrar (*Secretary*)

### † MEMBERS OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE

(Under Statute 2 (d) of Chapter IV)

(Term expires on November 16, 1952)

- |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc.<br>( <i>Vice-Chancellor</i> ) | } <i>Ex-officio</i> |
| 2. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B.,<br>D.Litt. ( <i>Librarian</i> )   |                     |
| 3. Prof. A.C. Mukerji, M.A.   |                     |
| 4. Prof. S. C. Deb, M.A.  |                     |
| 5. Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B., D. Litt.                          |                     |
| 6. Dr. Banarsi Prasad Saksena, M.A., Ph.D.                            |                     |
| 7. Dr. Dharendra Varma, M.A., D.Litt.                                 |                     |
| 8. Dr. Babu Ram Saksena, M.A., D. Litt.                               |                     |
| 9. Dr. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M.A., Ph. D.                               |                     |
| 10. Prof. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A.                                       |                     |
| 11. Dr. R. N. Dubey, M.A., D. Litt.                                   |                     |
| 12. Shri P. S. Naidu, M.A.  |                     |
| 13. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M. A., M.Sc.                                 |                     |
| 14. Dr. N. R. Dhar, M.Sc., D.Sc.                                      |                     |
| 15. Dr. Shri Ranjan, M.Sc., D.Sc.                                     |                     |
| 16. Dr. H. R. Mehra, M. Sc., Ph. D.                                   |                     |
| 17. The Head of the Physics Department.                               |                     |
| 18. Prof. J. K. Mehta, M.A.   |                     |
| 19. Prof. M.K. Ghosh, M.A., B.Com.                                    |                     |

†Number raised from 15 to 25 vide Academic Council Resolution No. 24, dated November 15, 1928.

All Heads of Departments to be *ex-officio* members of the Library Committee vide Executive Council Resolution No. 16, dated 12th January, 1948.

20. Prof. K. K. Bhattacharya, M.A., LL.M., Bar-at-Law.
21. Dr. A.T. Mosher, M.Sc., Ph.D.
22. Shri T. N. Sapru, B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
23. Shri K. Chattopadhyaya, M.A.
24. Dr. P. E. Dustoor, M.A., D.Litt.

### \*BOARD OF RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE

[Under Statute 1 of Chapter VIII]

1. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc., Vice-Chancellor,  
(*ex-officio Chairman*).

#### THE PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES

1. The Principal, Canon William University College, Allahabad.
2. The Principal, Kayastha Pathshala University College, Allahabad.
3. The Principal, Agricultural Institute, Allahabad.
4. The Principal Chaudhri Mahadeo Prasad Degree College, Allahabad.
5. The Principal Madan Mohan Malaviya College, Allahabad
6. The Principal, Ewing Christian College, Allahabad.

#### THE WARDENS OF HOSTELS—

1. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, Ph. D., D. Sc., Warden, Sir P. C. Banerji Hostel, Allahabad.
2. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc., Warden, Sir Ganganatha Jha Hostel, Allahabad.
3. Prof. M. K. Ghosh, M. A., B. Com., Warden, Sir Sunder Lal Hostel, Allahabad.
4. Dr. Dharendra Varma, M.A., D.Litt., Warden, Diamond Jubilee Hostel, Allahabad.

---

\*Members shall hold office for a period of three years, *vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 57, dated February 13, 1926.



5. Shri K. K. Mehrotra, M.A., B. Litt., Warden, Dr. Amaranatha Jha Hostel, Allahabad.
6. Dr. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad, M.A., Ph. D., Warden, Muhammadan Boarding House, Allahabad.
7. Shri Lal Mohan Banerji, B. Sc., LL.B., Warden, Jain Boarding House, Allahabad.
8. Dr. B. P. Saksena, M. A. Ph. D., Warden, Iswar Saran University Hostel, Allahabad.

#### MEDICAL OFFICERS—

1. Capt. P. G. Ghosh, M.B., B.S.
2. Dr. Ramesh Chandra, M.B., B.S.

#### PROCTOR

1. Prof. S. C. Deb., M.A.

#### CHAIRMAN OF THE DELEGACY—

Shri G. D. Karwal, M.A.

#### TWO MEMBERS ELECTED BY THE COURT

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Shri R. N. Basu, M.A., LL.B.,<br>Allahabad.  | } Term expires on<br>November 20,<br>1951. |
| 2. Shri G. S. Pathak, M.A., LL.B.<br>Allahabad. |  |

#### THE PRESIDENT OF THE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Shri. S. C. Varma, M. Sc.

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

*Elected January 21, 1951*

*[Term expires January 20, 1954.]*

1. The Principals of Colleges.
2. The Wardens of Hostels.
3. The Physical Instructors.
4. The Chairman of the Delegacy.
5. The Medical Officers of the University.

6. A Member of the Board of Residence (Shri R.N. Basu)
7. The Officer Commanding, N.C.C.
8. The President of the Athletic Association.
9. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

### GROUNDS COMMITTEE

*Elected—March 14, 1951.*

[*Term expires March 13, 1954.*]

1. President of the Athletic Association (*Chairman*)
2. Chairman of the Delegacy.
3. Secretary, Staff Club.
4. Officer-in-charge of the Muir College Grounds.
5. Officer-in-charge of the Senate House Grounds.
6. Head of the Botany Department.
7. The Assistant Registrar, Administration (*Secretary*)

### MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL CADET CORPS COMMITTEE

*Elected—March 14, 1951.*

[*Term expires March 13, 1954.*]

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Hirday Nath Kunzru, B.A., B.Sc., LL.D.
2. Dr. S. Ranjan, M.Sc., D. Sc.
3. Capt. S. M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
4. Prof. M. K. Ghosh, M.A., B. Com.
5. Capt. R. N. Kaul, M. Sc.
6. Capt. A.B. Lal, M. A.
7. 2/Lt. D. D. Khanna, B.A., LL.B.
8. The Treasurer.
9. Lt. Col. S. G. Tewari (*Chairman*)

## **MEMBERS OF THE DELEGACY COMMITTEE**

*Term expires on August 18, 1953.*

1. Sm. G. Ghatak, M.A.
2. Capt. S.M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
3. Shri S. C. Varma, M.Sc.
4. Dr. S. Ghosh, D. Sc.
5. Prof. K. K. Bhattacharya, M.A., LL.M., Bar-at-Law.
6. Dr. R. K. Saksena, M. Sc., D. Sc.
7. Shri G. D. Karwal, M.A., (*Chairman*). (*Term expires on 9th October, 1954.*)

## **MEMBERS OF THE ADMISSION COMMITTEE AND THE BURSARY COMMITTEE**

1. The Heads of Departments.
2. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)

## **COMMITTEE TO REPORT ON APPLICATIONS FOR LOANS**

*Elected—March 14, 1951.*

*Term expires March 13, 1954.*

1. The Deans of the Faculties.
2. The Head of the Department concerned.
3. The Treasurer (*Chairman*).

## **COMMITTEE FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF SUPERINTENDENTS OF UNIVERSITY HOSTELS**

*Elected—March 14, 1951.*

*Term expires March 13, 1954.*

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).
2. The Warden of the Hostel concerned.
3. The Hon'ble Dr. Hirday Nath Kunzru, LL.D.
4. The Hon'ble Justice Dr. M. Waliullah, M.A., LL.D.
5. Prof. K. K. Bhattacharya, M. A., LL.M., Bar-at-Law.

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY  
THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL TO PERFORM THE  
FUNCTIONS SPECIFIED IN ORDINANCES 1  
AND 2 OF CHAPTERS XXX AND XXXI**

1. The Deans of the Faculties.
2. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)

**BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION**

\*[Under Statute in Chapter VII]

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).

**DEANS**

2. Prof. A. C. Mukerji, M.A., (Arts)
3. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc., (Science)
4. Prof. K. K. Bhattacharya, M. A., LL.M., Bar-at-Law  
(Law)
5. The Dean of the Faculty of Commerce

**REGISTRAR**

6. Shri K. L. Govil, M.A., B. Com. (*Secretary*)

**WOMEN'S ADVISORY BOARD**

\*[Under Statute 2, Chapter IX-A]

**ELECTED BY THE COURT**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Sm. Pushpa Khanna, Kanpur.  | } <i>Term expires April</i><br>24, 1954. |
| 2. Sm. Rani Tandon, M. Ed., c/o<br>The Supdt. D. J. Hostel, Allahabad. |  |

**ELECTED BY WOMEN TEACHERS ON THE STAFF  
OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY**

- |                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| 1. Km. L. Pathaka, M. A.  | } <i>Term expires August</i><br>31, 1954. |
| 2. Km. Shanti Joshi, M.A. |   |

**NOMINATED BY THE VICE-CHANCELLOR**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Sm. Prabha Banerji, Allahabad.<br>( <i>Chairwoman</i> ) | } <i>Term expires Novem-</i><br><i>ber 22, 1951.</i> |
| 2. Sm. P. N. Sapru, ( <i>Secretary</i> )                   |  |

1. WARDEN OF THE SAROJINI NAIDU HOSTEL

---

\*Members shall hold office for three years.

## MUSLIM ADVISORY BOARD

*\*[Under Statute 1 of Chapter IX]*

### Elected by the Non-Official Muslim Members of the Legislative Assembly

Mufti Fakhru'l Islam Saheb, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A., Daera  
Shah Ajmal, Allahabad.

### ELECTED BY THE COURT OF THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Dr. M. Hafiz Syed, Ph. D.,<br>D. Litt.     | } <i>Term expires on Novem-<br/>ber 20, 1951.</i> |
| 2. Dr. Saeed Hasan, M.A., Ph.D.               |   |
| 3. Professor Capt. Syed M. Zamin<br>Ali, M.A. |   |

### APPOINTED BY THE CHANCELLOR

The Hon'ble Justice Dr. M. Wali- ullah, M.A., LL.D., Allahabad.	} <i>Term expires 1st April, 1952.</i>
--	--

*Chairman.*—Prof. S.M. Zamin Ali, M.A.

### REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON OTHER BODIES

#### Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.

- |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, D.Sc.         | } <i>Term expires January,<br/>27, 1952.</i> |
| 2. Prof. Capt. S.M. Zamin Ali, M.A. |  |

---

\*Members shall hold office for a period of three years : Provided that members elected under heads (1) and (2) shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body that elected them (*vide* Statute 2 of Chapter IX).

**CORRESPONDENT OF THE STUDENT'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

*Term expires April 30, 1952.*

Dr. B.R. Saksena, M. A. D. Litt.

**Advisory Committee of the Harcourt Butler's Technolo-  
gical Institute, Kanpur**

Dr. N.R. Dhar, M.Sc., D.Sc.

**Board of Indian Medicine**

Dr. D.R. Bhattacharya, D.Sc., Ph.D.

**Inter-University Board, Allahabad**

Dr. D.R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc.,

**Municipal Board, Allahabad**

Prof. M.K. Ghosh, M.A., B.Com.

**Hindustani Academy**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. Prof. Capt. S.M. Zamin Ali, M.A.
3. Dr. Dharendra Varma, M.A., D.Litt.

**Physical Education Board, U. P.**

Shri S. C. Varma, M.Sc.

**Provincial Economic Advisory Board, U. P.**

Prof. M. K. Ghosh, M.A., B.Com.

**Indian Record Commission**

Dr. Banarsi Prasad Saksena, M.A., Ph.D.

**University Grants Committee**

1. Dr. D.R. Bhattacharya, Ph.D., D.Sc.
2. DR P. E Dustoor, M.A., D. Litt.

## PRINCIPAL ACADEMIC AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

### **Vice-Chancellor**

Prof. A.C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc., F.R.A.S., F.N.I.

### **ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**

#### **Treasurer**

Shri G.S. Pathak, M.A., LL.B.

#### **Registrar**

Shri K.L. Govil, M.A., B.Com.

#### **Assistant Registrar (Administration)**

Dr. I. D. Caleb, M.Sc., L.T., D.Phil.

#### **Assistant Registrar (Accounts)**

Shri K. P. Mohiley, M.A., B.T.

#### **Proctor**

Prof. S.C. Deb, M.A.

#### **Librarian**

Dr. Ishwari Prasad, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.

### III

## THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY ACT, 1921

[PASSED BY THE LOCAL LEGISLATURE OF THE  
UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH]

Received the assent of the Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on December 3, 1921, and of the Governor-General, on January 11, 1922, and was published under Section 81 of the Government of India Act, on March 25, 1922.

[AS AMENDED BY THE AGRA UNIVERSITY ACT.

No. VIII OF 1926]

*An Act to provide for the re-organization of the  
Allahabad University*

WHEREAS by the Allahabad University Act, 1887 a University was established and incorporated at Allahabad;

And whereas the law relating to the said University was amended by the Indian Universities Act, 1904;

And whereas it is expedient to re-organise the system of government of the said University with a view to establishing a unitary teaching and residential University at Allahabad; [ \* \* \* \* \* ]. It is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Allahabad University Short title com- Act, 1921.  
mencement.



(2) This section shall come into force at once. The rest of this Act shall, save as otherwise expressly provided herein, come into force on such date or dates as the Local Government may by notification in the Gazette appoint and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant Definitions. in the subject or context :—

- (a) "College" means an institution maintained or recognised by the University, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary instruction is provided under conditions prescribed in the Statutes, and which shall be a unit of residence for students of the University.
- (b) "Limits of the University" means the territorial limits within which colleges as defined in clause (a) may, under this Act, be situated.
- (c) "Hostel" means a unit of residence other than a college, for students of the University maintained or recognised by the University, in accordance with the provisions of this Act, to the residents of which tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be given under the direction of the University in accordance with the Ordinances.
- (d) [ \* \* \* \* ]
- (e) [ \* \* \* \* ]
- (f) "Principal" means the head of a college, [ \* \* \* \* ].

- (g) "Warden" means the head of a hostel.
- (h) "Teachers" includes Professors, Readers and Lecturers and such persons giving instruction in the University or in colleges or hostels as may be declared by the Statutes to be teachers.
- (i) "Teachers of the University" means persons appointed by the University to give instruction in the University on its behalf.
- (j) "Registered Graduates" means graduates of the Allahabad University registered under the provisions of this Act, or of the Indian Universities Act, 1904.
- (k) "Statutes," "Ordinances" and "Regulations" means respectively the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University for the time being in force.
- (l) "University" means the University of Allahabad as re-constructed under this Act.

### THE UNIVERSITY

3. (1) The first Channellor, and Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first Memembrs of Court, The University. of the Executive Council, of the Academic Council, [\* \* \* \*] and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members so long as they continue to hold such office or membership are hereby constituted a body corporate by name of the University of Allahabad.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

4. (1) As from the date on which Section 3 and this section are brought into operation, all  
 Vacation of Fel- Fellows and Honorary Fellows of the  
 lowships. University of Allahabad, as constituted and incorporated by any Act or Acts heretofore in force, shall cease to be Fellows.

(2) All references in any enactment or other instrument of whatever nature to the University of Allahabad, as constituted prior to the commencement of this Act, shall be construed as references to the University as reconstructed under Section 3.

Powers of the 5. The University shall have the following powers namely:—  
 University.

- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge;
- (2) to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—
  - (a) shall have pursued an approved course of study in the University [\* \* \* \*] and shall have passed the examinations of the University under conditions laid down in the Statutes or Ordinances, or
  - (b) are teachers in educational institutions under conditions laid down in the Ordinances and

Regulations and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions, or

- (2) shall have carried on independent research under conditions laid down in the Statutes or Ordinances ;
- (3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner laid down in the Statutes ;
- (4) to provide such lectures and instructions for and to grant such diplomas to persons, not being members of the University, as the University may determine ;
- (5) [ \* \* \* \* ] ;
- (6) to inspect all colleges, hostels [ \* \* \* \* ] ;
- (7) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine ;
- (8) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships and posts ;
- (9) to recognise teachers as qualified to give instruction in colleges and hostels ;
- (10) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances ;
- (11) to institute, maintain and manage colleges and hostels and to recognise colleges and hostels not maintained by the University ;

- (12) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances;
- (13) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare; and
- (14) to do all such other acts and things whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as a teaching and examining body, and to cultivate and promote arts, science and learning.

6. The University shall be open to all persons of either sex of whatever race, creed or all classes, castes class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on and person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat or to enjoy or exercise any privileges thereof, except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof, by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction:

University open to either sex of whatever race, creed or all classes, castes class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on and person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat or to enjoy or exercise any privileges thereof, except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof, by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction:

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent persons (whether teachers of the University or not), who have been approved for that purpose by the Executive Council, from giving religious instruction in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those who are not unwilling to receive it.

7. (1) No attendance at any teaching other than that conducted by the University [ \* \* \* \* ] shall qualify for admission to an examination of the University.
- Teaching of the University.

*Explanation*—Such teaching shall include lecturing, work in laboratories or workshops and other teaching, conducted in the University by the Professors, Readers and Lecturers in accordance with any syllabus prescribed by the Regulations.

(2) The authorities responsible for organizing such teaching shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) Teaching given by the teachers of the University shall be supplemented by tutorial and other instruction given in the University or, under the authority of the University in colleges and hostels.

(4) The courses of study and curricula shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and subject thereto by Regulations,

(5) It shall not be lawful for the University [ \* \* \* \* ] to maintain classes, for the purpose of preparing students for admission to the University, beyond a period of five years from the commencement of this Act save with the previous sanction of the Local Government, and for such period as the Local Government may direct, nor shall the University frame courses, conduct examinations or recognise institutions for that purpose without such sanction and for such period.

8. (1) The Provincial Government shall have the

right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as it may direct, of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an inquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University. The Provincial Government shall, in every case, give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(2) The Provincial Government shall communicate to Court and to the Executive Council its views with reference to the results of any such inspection or enquiry, and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Court and the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the Provincial Government the action, if any, which is proposed to be taken or has been taken upon the results of the inspection or inquiry.

The report shall be submitted within such time as the Provincial Government may direct through the Court, which may express its opinion thereon.

(4) Where the Executive Council does not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government, the Provincial Government may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Court and the Executive Council, issue such

directions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with those directions.

#### OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Officers of the University.

9. The following shall be the officers of the University:—

- (i) The Chancellor.
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (iii) The Treasurer.
- (iv) The Registrar.
- (v) The Deans of the Faculties, and
- (vi) Such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be officers of the University.

10. (1) The Chancellor shall be the Governor of the United Provinces. He shall, by virtue of his office, be the head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University.

(2) Where power is conferred upon him by the Act or the Statutes to nominate persons to authorities and bodies, the Chancellor shall, to the extent necessary and without prejudice to such powers, nominate persons to represent minorities not otherwise adequately represented.

(3) The Chancellor shall have such other powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

11. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to the



confirmation of the Chancellor, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made, the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

12. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a wholetime officer of the University. He shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* Member and Chairman of the Executive Council, of the Academic Council [ \* \* \* \* ] and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene

meetings of the Court, the Executive Council and the Academic Council.

Provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate action should be taken, he shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity there after report his action to the officer, authority or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under this sub-section affects any person in the service of the University such person shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the Executive Council within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal and suspension of the officers and teachers of the University, and shall exercise general control over the affairs of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

13. (1) The Treasurer shall be elected by the Court from among persons recommended by the Executive Council, subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor, and shall receive such remunera-

tion (if any) from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause, the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council, and shall subject to the control of the Executive Council manage the property, and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) All contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

14. The Registrar shall act as the Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council, of the The Registrar. Academic Council [ \* \* \* \* ]. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

15. The powers of officers of the University other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer and the Registrar shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

16. The following shall be the Authorities of the University :—

I—The Court

II—The Executive Council.

III—The Academic Council.

IV—The Committee of Reference.

V—The Faculties

VI—[ \* \* \* \* ] and

VII—such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University.

17. The Court shall consist of the following persons, namely :—  
The Court. *Class 1—Ex-officio Members*

(i) The Chancellor

(ii) The Vice-Chancellor

(iii) The Ministers of the Governor of the Uttar Pradesh

(iv) The Chief Justice of the High Court of Judicature at Allahabad.

(v) The Bishop of Lucknow.

(vi) The Members of the Executive and Academic Councils [ \* \* \* \* ]

(vii) The Treasurer, and

(viii) such other ex-officio members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

*Class II—Life Members*

- (ix) Such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be life members on the ground that they have rendered eminent services to education.
- (x) All persons who have made donations of not less than Rs. 20,000 to or for the purposes of the University.

*Class III—Other Members.*

- (xi) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from among their own body.
- (xii) Persons nominated by associations or individuals making to the University donations or annual contributions of an amount to be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University.
- (xiii) Persons nominated by other non-academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes.
- (xiv) Persons nominated by Academic bodies prescribed in this behalf by the Statutes.
- (xv) Persons elected by the Legislative Council of the Province from among their own body.

(xva) Persons elected by the Legislative Assembly of the Province from among their own body.

(xvi) Persons elected from their own body by donors, to whom Clause (xii) does not apply, of such amounts as may be prescribed by the Statutes to or for the purposes of the University,

(xvii) [ \* \* \* \* \* ].

(xviii) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.

The number of members to be elected, appointed or nominated under heads (xi) to (xvii), the tenure of office of such members and the mode of election of members to be elected under heads (xi) and (xvi) shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

18. (1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the annual meeting of the Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may whenever he thinks fit and shall upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than twenty-five members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

19. (1) The Court shall be the supreme governing body of the University and shall have powers to review the acts of the Executive and Academic Councils (save when such Councils have acted in accordance with powers conferred upon them under this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances) and shall exercise all the powers of the

University not otherwise provided for by this Act, the Statutes, the Ordinances and the Regulations.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act the Court shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely :—

- (a) Of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same.
- (b) Of considering and cancelling Ordinances.
- (c) Of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts and the financial estimates, and
- (d) Of electing members to serve on the Committee of Reference.

The Court shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

20. The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution Executive Council. and the terms of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Powers and duties  
of the Executive  
Council.

21. The Executive Council.

- (a) shall hold, control and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer, shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee and at least one member of the Committee

shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court.

(b) shall direct the form, custody and use of the Common Seal of the University;

(c) shall subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the fees paid to examiners and the number, qualifications and the emoluments of teachers, otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council;

(d) [ \* \* \* \* \* ]

(e) shall frame the budget of the University;

(f) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes;

(g) save as otherwise provided by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer), teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts;



(b) shall have powers to accept transfer of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University;

(i) shall arrange for and direct the inspection of all colleges, hostels [ \* \* \* \* \* ];

• (j) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council;

(k) shall publish the results of the University examinations; and

• (l) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes.

22. The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

23. (1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and fifteen members of the Court elected

by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes;

Provided that of the members so appointed none shall be a member of the Executive Council.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

24. (1) The University shall include Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Commerce and such other Faculties as may be prescribed by the Statutes :

Provided that a Faculty of Medicine shall be instituted as early as may be feasible.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty who shall be nominated by the Faculty subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and to confirmation by the Academic Council.

(4) The Dean of each Faculty shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations relating to such Faculty.

(5) The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as may be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such terms as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(6) Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of Teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

The head of every such Department shall be the Professor of the Department, or, if there is no Professor, the Reader. If there are more Professors or Readers, of a Department, as the case may be, than one, the Academic Council shall appoint such Professor or Reader to be Head of the Department as it thinks fit. The Head of the Department shall be responsible to the Dean for the organisation of the teaching in that Department.

25. The constitution of [ \* \* \* \* \* ] such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University shall be provided for in the manner prescribed by the Statutes.

26. [ \* \* \* \* \* ].

#### UNIVERSITY BOARDS

27. (1) The University shall establish a Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, a Muslim University Boards. Advisory Board and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The constitution, powers and duties of the Boards shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

28. [ \* \* \* \* \* ].

#### TEACHERS

29. The Teachers of the University shall be appointed in such manner as may be prescribed by Teachers. Statutes or Ordinances.

(3) The Court may of its own motion take into consideration the draft of any Statute:

Provided that in any such case before a Statute is passed affecting the powers or duties of any officer or authority or board the opinion of the Executive Council and a report from the person or body concerned shall have been taken into consideration by the Court.

(4) The Executive Council may propose to the Court the draft of any Statute to be passed by the Court. Such draft shall be considered by the Court at its next succeeding meeting. The Court may approve such draft and pass the Statute, or may reject it or return it to the Executive Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part together with any amendments which the Court may suggest. After any draft so returned has been further considered by the Executive Council, together with any amendments suggested by the Court returned thereto, it shall be again presented to the Court with the report of the Executive Council thereon, and the Court may then deal with the draft in any way it thinks fit.

(5) Where any Statute has been passed by the Court or a draft of a Statute has been rejected by the Court, it shall be submitted to the Chancellor who may refer the Statute or draft back to the Court for further consideration or, in the case of a Statute passed by the Court, assent thereto or withhold his assent. A Statute passed by the Court shall have no validity until it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

(6) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute or of any amendment of a Statute,

(a) affecting the status, powers or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal. Any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Court, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor.

(b) [ \* \* \* \* \* ].

32. Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Ordinances. Statutes the Ordinances may provide for or any of the following matters,  
namely:—

- (a) the admission of students to the University;
- (b) the courses of study to be laid down for all degrees and diplomas of the University;
- (c) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the degree or diploma courses and to the examinations of the University, and shall be eligible for degrees and diplomas;
- (d) the conditions of residence of the students of the University and the levying of fees for residence in Colleges and Hostels maintained by the University;
- (e) the recognition of Colleges and Hostels not maintained by the University;
- (f) the number, qualifications and emoluments of teachers of the University;
- (g) the fees to be charged for courses of teaching in the University given by teachers of the University, for tutorial and supplementary

instruction given by the University for admission to the examinations, degrees and diplomas of the University and for the registration of graduates ;

- (b) the giving of religious instruction;
- (i) the formation of Departments of Teaching in the Faculties ;
- (j) the conditions subject to which persons may be recognised as qualified to give instruction in Colleges and Hostels ;
- (k) the conditions, mode of appointment and duties of examiners ;
- (l) the conduct of examinations ;
- (m) all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be or may be provided for by the Ordinances.

33. (1) Save as otherwise provided in this section, Ordinances shall be made by the Executive Council:

Ordinance how made.

Provided that no Ordinance shall be made—

- (a) affecting the admission of students, or prescribing examinations to be recognised as equivalent to the University examination or the further qualifications mentioned in Sub-section (1) of Section 37 for admission to the degree courses of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (b) affecting the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct or standard of examinations or any

course of study, except in accordance with a proposal of the Faculty or Faculties concerned and unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed by the Academic Council in the manner prescribed by the Statutes, or

(c) [ \* \* \* \* \* ].

(d) affecting the conditions of residence of students, except after compliance with such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under Sub-section (1) but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Executive Council may suggest.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Executive Council shall have effect from such date as it may direct, but every Ordinance so made shall be submitted, as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Court, and shall be considered by the Court at its next succeeding meeting. The Court shall have power by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present at such meeting to cancel any such Ordinance and such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, be void.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time after any Ordinance has been considered by the Court, signify to the Court and the Executive Council his disallowance of such Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Executive

Council of intimation of such disallowance, such Ordinance shall become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance. An order of suspension under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order, or on the expiration of 15 days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Court whichever period expires later.

(6) Where the Executive Council has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, the Academic Council may appeal to the Court which after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may, if it approves the draft, make the Ordinance and submit it to the Chancellor.

34. (1) The authorities and the Board of the University may make Regulations consistent with Regulations. this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances—

- (a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum;
- (b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by the Regulations; and
- (c) providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities and Boards and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.



(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the members of such authority of the dates of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings and for the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment, in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulations made under this section or the annulment of any Regulation made under Sub-section (1):

Provided that any authority or Board of the University which is dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

#### RESIDENCES : COLLEGES AND HOSTELS

35. Every student of the University shall reside in a College or Hostel, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

36. (1) Colleges and Hostels maintained by the University shall be such as may be named by the Statutes.

(2) Colleges and Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall be such as may be recognised by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The condition of residence in Colleges and Hostels shall be prescribed by the Ordinances; and every College or Hostel shall be subject to inspection by

any member of the Residence, Health and Discipline Board, authorised in this behalf by the Board, or by any authority or officer of the University authorised in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any College or Hostel which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the Committee of Management of such College or Hostel an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

#### ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS

37. (1) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or of an India University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(2) Every student admitted to a course of study, for a degree shall, unless exempted from the provisions of this sub-section by a special order of the Executive Council made on the recommendation of the Academic Council, be enrolled as a member of a College or Hostel [ \* \* \* \* ]. Any such exemption may be made

subject to such conditions as the Executive Council may think fit.

(3) Students exempted from the provisions of subsection (2) and students admitted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances, to courses of study other than courses of study for a degree shall be non-collegiate students of the University.

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, all arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made, and all examiners shall be appointed by the Executive Council.

(2) If during the course of examination any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one examiner who is not a teacher in a college shall be appointed for each subject included in a department of teaching.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint examination committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons, or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions, to prepare the results of examinations and to report such results to the Executive Council for publication. The Academic Council shall also appoint one member from its own body to be chairman of all such committees.

#### ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS.

39. The annual report of the University shall be Annual Reports. prepared under the direction of the

Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, and shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take such action as it thinks fit and the Executive Council shall inform the Court of the action taken by it and when no action is taken, of its reasons therefore.

40. (1) The annual accounts and balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Local Government for the purposes of audit.

(2) The accounts when audited shall be published by the Executive Council in the Gazette and copies thereof shall together with copies of the audit report, be submitted to the Court and to the Local Government.

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare, before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure, of or above such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes, which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates, shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting, and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit or inform the Court, when no action is taken, of its reasons therefor :

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under Sub-section (5), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

#### SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS

41. The Court may, on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council for the time being in India, remove the name of any person from the register of graduates and remove any person from membership of any authority or board of the University on conviction by a Court-of-law of what, in the opinion of the Court, is a serious offence involving moral delinquency, or if he has been guilty of scandalous conduct and for the same reasons may withdraw any degree or diploma conferred or granted by the University.

42. If any question arises whether any person has been duly elected or appointed as, or is entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final.

43. Where any authority of the University is given Constitution of power by this Act or by the Statutes to committees. appoint committees, such committees shall, unless there is some special provision to the contrary consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any) as the authority in each case may think fit.

44. All casual vacancies among the members (other than *ex-officio* members) of the authority or other body of the University shall be filled as soon as conveniently may be by the person or body who appointed, elected or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed, elected or co-opted to a casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

45. No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of the existence of a vacancy or vacancies among its members.

46. (1) Every salaried officer and teacher of the University shall be appointed on a written contract.

The contract shall be lodged with the Registrar of the University, and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned.

(2) Any member of the public services in India whom it is proposed to appoint to a post in the Uni-

versity shall subject to the approval of such appointment by the Government concerned have the option—

- (i) of having his services lent to the University for a specified period and remaining liable to recall to Government service at the option of the Government concerned at the end of that period, or
- (ii) of resigning Government service on entering the service of the University.

47. Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration<sup>a</sup> consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final, and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the Tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration upon the terms of this section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of Section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly.

48.<sup>1</sup> (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers and other servants such pension or provident funds as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where such pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the Provincial Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1897, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

49. Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the powers of the University conferred by or under this Act shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be admitted to any privileges of the University, and no educational institution within that limit shall, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit prior to the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act.

[ \* \* \* \* \* ].

#### TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

50. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Ordinances any student of a College affiliated to the Allahabad University, established under the Allahabad University Act, 1887, who was studying for any examination of the said University shall be per-

Completion of course for students in colleges affiliated to the Allahabad University under previous Act.



mitted to complete his course in preparation therefor and the University shall provide for such students instruction and examinations in accordance with the Prospectus of Studies of that University.

51. The first Vice-Chancellor may be appointed at any time after the passing of this Act. Such appointment shall notwithstanding anything contained in Sub-section (1) of section 11, be made by the Chancellor for a period of not more than three years on such conditions as he thinks fit:

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefore.

52. At any time after the passing of this Act, if the Local Government is satisfied that adequate arrangements have been made to replace the present system of examinations for admission to the University of Allahabad as constituted prior to the commencement of this Act, and to its Colleges, it may, by notification in the Gazette, direct that the said University shall cease to exercise any control over the recognition of schools; and as from such date Clause (o) of Sub-section (2) of Section 25 of the Indian Universities Act, 1904, shall so far as it relates to the said University, be repealed.

53. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act and until such time as the authorities of the University shall have been duly constituted—

First appointments of University staff.

- (a) the Treasurer may be appointed by the Chancellor ;
- (b) any other officers of the University may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor ;
- (c) teachers of the University shall be appointed by the Chancellor after considering the recommendations of an Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, and such other person or persons, if any, as the Chancellor thinks fit to associate with them.

(2) Any appointment made under Sub-section (1) shall be for such period not exceeding three years and on such condition as the appointing authority thinks fit :

Provided that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

54. The Vice-Chancellor appointed under Section 51 shall, until Sections 3 and 4 are brought into operation, have power :—

- (a) with the previous approval of the Chancellor to make additional Statutes to provide for any matter not provided for by the first Statutes ;
- (b) to constitute provisional authorities and bodies and on their recommendations make rules providing for the conduct of the work of the University ;

- (c) subject to the control of the Local Government to make such financial arrangements as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation;
- (d) with the sanction of the Chancellor, to make such appointments as may be necessary to enable this Act or any part thereof to be brought into operation;
- (e) to appoint committees, as he may think fit, to discharge such of his functions as he may direct; and
- (f) generally to exercise all or any of the powers conferred on the Executive Council by this Act or the Statutes.

55. As from the date on which Sections 3 and 4 are brought into operation, the enactments <sup>Repeal of certain</sup> ~~enactments.~~ specified in Schedule II shall be repealed to the extent specified in the fourth column thereof.

## STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

### Statutes

#### SCHEDULE I

[SEE SECTION 31 (1)]

The first Statutes are now printed in the Statutes of the University and on the right-hand margin of the Statutes a reference to the Schedule is given.

#### SCHEDULE II

##### ENACTMENTS REPEALED

*See Section 55*

Year	No.	Short title	Extent of repeal
1887	XVIII.	The Allahabad University Act, 1887.	So much as is unrepealed.
1904	VIII.	The Indian Universities Act, 1904.	In sub-section (2) of Section 6 the word "Allahabad" and the proviso. In the first schedule the heading "The University of Allahabad" and the entries under that heading.

Ch. I  
F. St. I      1. In these Statutes, unless there is anything  
Definitions.      repugnant in the subject or con-  
text :—

(a) “the Act” means the Allahabad University Act, 1921; and “section” means a section of the Act; and “clause” or “sub-clause” means a clause or sub-clause of the Statutes; and

(b) all words and expressions defined in Section 2 of the Act have the meaning thereby given to them.

Footnote.      The abbreviation F. St. in the right hand margin refers to the First Statutes of the University.

No. III  
of  
1925

## CHAPTER I

### THE COURT

#### Statutes

#### MEMBERSHIP

S. 17 (1) vii      1. (1) In addition to the officers mentioned in Section 17, the following persons shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely.—

(i) the Vice-Chancellors of the Lucknow University, the Benares Hindu University, the Aligarh Muslim University and the Agra University;

(ii) The Director of Public Instruction, Uttar Pradesh;

(iii) The Director of Agriculture, Uttar Pradesh;

- (iv) The Director of Industries, Uttar Pradesh ;
- (v) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, Uttar Pradesh ;
- (vi) The Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, Uttar Pradesh ;
- (vii) The Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies ;
- (viii) The Inspector of Muhammadan Schools in the Uttar Pradesh ;
- (ix) The Principals of Colleges ;
- (x) The Wardens of Hostels ;
- (xi) The Proctor.

(2) The number of persons to be appointed by the Chancellor under head (xviii) of Section 17 shall not exceed fifteen, of whom not more than five may be appointed to secure the representation of minorities not otherwise adequately represented.

(3) The number of graduates to be elected as members of the Court by the registered graduates from among their own body shall be thirty.

(4) Every association making a donation of not less than Rs. 25,000, and every individual making a donation of not less than Rs. 10,000 and every association or individual making an annual contribution of not less than Rs. 5,000 to, or for the purposes of the University, shall be entitled for a period of 10 years from the date of such donation or as long as the annual contribution continues, as the case may be to nominate one member to the Court to act on its or his behalf.

(5) The number of persons elected by the Legislative Council under head (xv) of Section 17 shall be two and the

number of persons elected by the members of the Legislative Assembly under head (xva) of that section shall be three.

(6) The number of persons elected by the donors of sums of not less than Rs. 500 and below Rs. 10,000 to the University under Head (xvi) of Section 17 shall not exceed 10; provided that when the number of donors qualified to vote under this clause is less than one hundred or falls below one hundred, the number of persons to be elected by the donors shall be in the proportion of one to every 10 donors eligible to vote. If the number of persons so eligible to vote at any time is less than 10, or falls below 10, there will be no election till that number is reached.

(7) Save as otherwise provided members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:

— Provided that teachers elected under head (xiv) of Class III of Section 17 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers, and

Provided also that members elected under heads (xv) and (xva) of Class III of Section 17 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the Legislative Council and the Legislative Assembly respectively.

#### ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO THE COURT BY DONORS

2. The Registrar shall keep in the office a list showing S. 17 (xvi), St. I. the names and addresses of all donors (6) of this Chapter.

of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees and below ten thousand rupees to the University of Allahabad.

3. Every person whose name is entered in the said list shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 17 (xvi).

4. (1) Where the donors of the sum specified above are more persons than one, who constitute a joint family or a partnership firm, or a company, or corporation, the Registrar shall call upon such donors to elect, within a time to be fixed by him, one of their number to represent and act for them in voting at the election.

(2) If such donors fail to elect and notify the name and address of the person so elected by them, within the time specified in the notice or within such further period of time as may be allowed by the Registrar, or are unable to agree as to the person who should represent them for the purpose of voting at the election the Registrar shall lay the matter for orders, before the Vice-Chancellor, who may nominate any one of their number to represent them at the election for the purpose of voting. The orders of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(3) The name of the person so elected or nominated to represent such donors, shall be entered in the column of remarks against the names of such donors, and for purposes of serving notices of election, of making nominations of persons to be elected and for voting at the election, the person, so noted as the representative of such donors, shall be deemed to be the person entitled to act as one of the electors.



5. Where the donor is a minor, or a person suffering from disability or a Ward of the Court, the legal guardian of such person shall be entitled to act for him at such election as a voter, so long as the minority or disability continues or so long as he is a Ward of the Court. Where the same person is not the guardian of the person and property of a minor, the guardian of the property shall be deemed to be the guardian within the meaning of these Statutes.

6. Where the donor is an Indian Prince or Chief of a State not invested with, or not exercising the powers of administration of such State, the Council of Regency or other duly constituted authority in-charge of the administration of such State shall be entitled to exercise the right of an elector, so long as the Indian Prince or Chief is not so invested with or placed again in charge of the administration of the State.

7. No donor whose name is entered in the list prescribed by Statute 2 shall be eligible for election to the Court, unless he has been nominated for election by at least two other donors who are qualified to vote under Section 17, Clause xvi.

8. (1) When an election is to take place the Registrar shall issue to every donor qualified to vote under these Statutes a notice showing the number of vacancies in the Court for election and send with such notice a nomination form with a list of the names and addresses of all such donors. He shall mark with an asterisk the name or names of such donors, if any who are already members of the Court.

(2) Such notice shall be sent by registered post and shall call upon each elector to nominate such or so many persons as there are vacancies to fill up and shall state the date on or before which the nomination is to reach the Registrar. Such date shall be not less than 15 days from the date on which such notice is posted.

(3) The notice shall also specify the date and time fixed for the scrutiny of the nomination papers.

9. Nominations must be made on the form, supplied by the Registrar and must reach the Registrar not later than the date specified by him in the notice. These forms must be returned in a sealed cover either by registered post or by hand, but not otherwise.

10. The nomination form must be signed by the persons proposing and seconding the nomination and by the candidate seeking election. It shall be open to a candidate to withdraw his nomination at any time before the date fixed for the election.

11. The nomination papers received shall be kept in sealed covers unopened until the date and time fixed for scrutiny. On the said date, the Registrar shall open the papers and scrutinize them.

12. The Registrar shall then prepare a list of the persons, who have been duly nominated. If the number of candidates who are qualified and have been duly nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies, the Registrar shall declare such candidates to be duly elected, and no further proceedings in election shall be taken.

13. (1) If an election is necessary, the Registrar shall send to every donor, who is qualified to vote under Section 17, Clause xvi, a voting paper containing the names and addresses or other particulars of such donors, as are qualified for election and have been duly nominated, with a notice calling upon the elector to elect such or so many persons as there are vacancies to fill up.

(2) One such voting paper, along with the notice shall be posted under a registered cover to the elector at his registered address.

(3) The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must be delivered in a sealed cover to the Registrar or posted to him in a registered cover so as to reach him on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of such paper.

(4) The date and time thus specified shall not be less than 21 days from the date on which the voting paper is posted.

14. The elector shall put a cross against the name of the person for whom he votes and strike out the names of the others for whom he does not vote. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector.

15. A person unable to sign his name on a nomination form or voting paper may put his seal or mark instead. The seal or mark shall be made in the presence of and witnessed by not less than two witnesses who shall attest the same. In such case, as also in the case of *pardanashin* ladies, their signature or seal or mark shall be authenticated by at least two witnesses before a magistrate or Judicial Officer or other person entitled to attest affidavits for use in a Court of Justice.

16. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies, but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person. A voting paper incorrectly filled in, shall be null and void.

17. The voting paper shall be put in a sealed cover by the voter, which shall be delivered to the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and the said date.

18. (1) Such voting papers shall be kept in sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for their scrutiny.

(2) Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the voters, who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny.

(3) On the said day the Registrar shall open the said covers and scrutinize them in the presence of a committee of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose.

(4) The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return when prepared shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

19. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

20. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less

than the number of such persons, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall on a date and time to be appointed, determine by drawing lots, in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

21. All objections to an election shall be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor whose Order in such matters shall be final.

22. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting papers posted to any elector being not delivered to him by the postal Department.

### **Election of Registered Graduates to the Court**

23. The Registrar shall maintain in his office Register of Graduates in such form as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

S. 17 (xi), St. 1.  
(3) of this Chapter.

24. Every Graduate whose name is entered in the said Register shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 17 (xi):

Provided that only such graduates as are registered and have paid all the dues before the first of April of any year shall be entitled to vote or to be a candidate for election to the Court as a registered graduate between the first of April of that year and the thirty first of March of the year next following.

Provided also that a graduate who has been expelled, rusticated or disqualified from appearing for a University examination shall not be entitled to be registered, or (if already registered) to vote, as long as such expulsion, rustication or disqualification remains in force.

25. Whenever a general election is to be held any registered graduate who has been appointed, nominated or elected to the Court by any person or body under Section 17 shall be eligible for election by the registered graduates.

26. A registered graduate cannot be elected to the Court unless he has been nominated for election by at least two registered graduates who are qualified to vote under Statute 24.

27. (1) Whenever an election is to take place and not less than 14 days before the voting papers are to be sent out, the Registrar shall send to every registered graduate, who is qualified to vote under Statute 24, a nomination form to be filled up if he desires to stand for election.

(2) The Registrar shall state in such form the date on or before which it must reach him if returned.

28. (1) Nominations must be made on the form supplied by the Registrar and must reach the Registrar not later than the date specified by him when issuing the form. These forms can be returned either by registered post or by hand; but not otherwise.

(2) Nomination papers must be signed by the candidate and by his proposer and seconder.

29. If the number of candidates who are qualified and have complied with the provisions of these Statutes does not exceed the number of vacancies the Registrar shall declare such candidates to be duly elected, and no election shall be held whether any vacancy remains or not.

30. If an election is necessary the voting papers shall contain only the names of such registered graduates as are qualified for election and have been regularly nominated as provided in this Chapter and whose nomination

papers have reached the Registrar on or before the date mentioned in Statutes 27 (2).

31. The Registrar may issue additional nomination papers to a voter, if so required and may also issue a second voting paper; but, if a voter votes more than once, none of his votes shall be counted even if the votes on all his papers are identical.

32. (1) Whenever a general election is to take place the Registrar shall send out the voting papers not later than the 15th of August, in the year in which the election is to be held and voters must either despatch their voting papers so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 15th September in that year or deliver them to the Registrar in his office by that date. Voting papers received after that date shall not be counted.

(2) In any other election, the Vice-Chancellor shall fix the dates on which voting papers shall be sent out.

33. (1) One voting paper shall be posted under a registered cover to the voter at his registered address. The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must reach the Registrar. The time and date thus specified must not be less than 21 days from the date on which the voting paper is posted.

(2) Before issuing a voting paper the Registrar shall write, or cause to be written, on it the name of the voter to whom it is issued.

34. The elector shall put a cross against the name of the person for whom he votes. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector. A voting paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

35. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

36. (1) Every voter must mark and sign his voting paper either in the presence of the Registrar of the University or of a Principal of a first grade college or of a Gazetted Officer or in the case of graduates residing in an Indian State an Officer exercising the powers of a first class Magistrate and the person in whose presence the voting paper is marked and signed must attest the same with his signature and designation.

(2) Each voter who is not a resident of Allahabad must himself send his voting paper separately by registered post in a sealed cover and each voter resident in Allahabad must either himself deliver his voting paper to the Registrar in a sealed cover or send it separately by registered post in a sealed cover. Such voting papers must be delivered or despatched so as to reach the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed by the Registrar under Statute 33 (1). If two or more voting papers are sent in the same cover they shall not be counted.

37. The voting papers shall be put in sealed covers by the voters, which shall be delivered to the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and date.

38. (1) Such voting papers shall be kept in the sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for their scrutiny.



(2) Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all voters, who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny.

(3) On the said day the Registrar shall open the covers and scrutinize the voting papers and count the votes in the presence of a Committee of three or more persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose.

(4) The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

39. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

40. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine by drawing lots, in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

41. All objections to an election shall be referred by persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor, whose order in such matters shall be final.

42. The Registrar shall report to the Vice-Chancellor any case in which a voter appears to have been guilty of unfair practices. The Vice-Chancellor may, if he thinks that reasonable grounds for suspicion exist,

report such case to the Executive Council; and the Executive Council after giving such voter an opportunity of offering an explanation may, if it considers the charge of unfair practices to have been proved, remove the name of such voter from the list of Registered Graduates either for such period as the Executive Council may fix, or permanently.

43. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of any notice or the nomination form or voting paper posted to any elector not being delivered to him by the postal Department or not having reached the Registrar in time.

### Regulations

1. The Court shall, unless otherwise directed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet during the second week in November, and may adjourn from time to time to conclude any unfinished business. The meeting in November shall be deemed the Annual Meeting of the Court.

2. At the Annual Meeting of the Court the Treasurer shall present the budget for the ensuing financial year, and representatives of the Court shall be elected to such Councils, Committees and Boards as include representatives of the Court.

3. If both the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor are absent from any meeting the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

4. At all meetings of the Court thirty members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

5. If a quorum is not present fifteen minutes after the advertised time of the meeting, the Chairman may declare that there shall be no meeting.

6. If, in the course of a meeting any member calls attention to 'the absence of a quorum, the Chairman shall dissolve the meeting.

7. Notice in writing of meetings of the Court shall be despatched to all members of the 'Court Notice. not later than thirty days before the meeting and shall be further published by a notice posted on the notice-board of the Registrar's Office.

8. Notice of a motion or resolution to be moved at a meeting of the Court must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than twenty days before the meeting.

9. Notice of an amendment to a motion or resolution of which notice has been given must be in the hands of the Registrar at least ten days before the annual meeting of the Court at which the motion or resolution is to be moved.

10. No business other than that contained in the agenda paper shall be transacted at a meeting unless with the consent of the Chairman of the meeting and unless permission is given to introduce it by the vote of two-thirds of the members present.

11. All questions as to whether proper notice of a motion of an amendment has been given shall be decided by the Chairman of the meeting whose decision shall be final.

12. (a) No motion or resolution of which due notice has not been given may be moved at Motions without notice. in meeting of the Court except

- (1) to adjourn the debate;
- (2) to adjourn the meeting;
- (3) to dissolve the meeting;
- (4) to change the order of business;
- (5) to refer any matter to any Authority of the University;
- (6) to pass to the next item of business;
- (7) to appoint a committee;
- (8) to propose that the question be now put.

(b) A motion under (1) (2), (6), or (8) above shall be put to the vote without discussion.

(c) Motion under (1), (2), (3) and (4) shall be move only with the consent of the Chairman.

13. No amendment of which due notice has not been given shall be moved to a motion Amendments. or resolution before a meeting of the Court unless—

- (1) the Chairman rules it to be in order as arising out of the debate, and
- (2) permission to move the amendment is given by a majority of the members present.

14. The Chairman at a meeting of the Court shall Casting vote. have a vote and a casting vote.

15. Every motion shall be affirmative in form, and Motions. shall begin with the word "That".

16. Every motion must be seconded, otherwise it shall drop. The seconder of a motion may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

17. When a motion that is in order has been seconded it shall be stated from the Chair, before it is discussed.

18. If no member rises to speak to the motion after it has been stated from the Chair, the Chairman shall proceed to put the question to the vote.

19. Not more than one motion and one amendment thereto shall be placed before the meeting at the same time.

20. A motion once disposed of shall not be again brought forward at the same meeting or at any adjournment thereof.

21. (1) Any proposal before the meeting may be amended (a) by leaving out a word or words, (b) by leaving out a word or words in order to add or insert some other word or words, or (c) by adding or inserting a word or words.

(2) When an amendment is of the first kind, the form in which it shall be proposed and handed to the Chair will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted."

(3) When an amendment is of the second kind, the form will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be omitted in order to add (or insert) the words (mentioning them)."

(4) When an amendment is of the third kind, the form will be, "That the words (mentioning them) be added (or inserted)."

22. No amendment shall be proposed which would in effect constitute a direct negative to the motion.

23. Every amendment must be relevant to the motion upon which is moved.

24. No amendment shall be proposed which substantively raises a question already disposed of by the meeting.

or which is inconsistent with any resolution already passed by it.

25. The order in which amendments of which previous notice has been given are to be brought forward shall be determined by the Chairman.

26. An amendment must be seconded in the same way as a motion, otherwise it shall drop. A seconder of an amendment may reserve his speech with the permission of the Chairman.

27. When an amendment that is in order has been moved and seconded, it shall be stated from the Chair.

28. The mover of an amendment, or of a motion for  
Procedute in dissolution or adjournment, has no right  
discussion. of reply.

29. When the Chairman has ascertained that no other member entitled to address the meeting desires to speak, the mover of the original resolution may reply upon the whole debate.

30. No member shall speak to the question after the mover has entered on his reply.

31. When the debate is concluded, the Chairman shall, after summing up, if he so desires, put the question to the vote thus:

(1) If there is an amendment, the Chairman shall state the motion and the amendment and take the vote of the meeting on the amendment.

(2) If the amendment is negatived, the original motion shall be again stated from the Chair,

and subject to the foregoing regulations, any other amendment which is in order may then be proposed thereto.

- (3) If an amendment is carried, the motion as amended, shall be stated from the Chair and may then be debated as a substantive question to which any further amendments to the original motion which are in order may be proposed, subject to the foregoing regulations. Such further amendments shall be disposed of in the same manner as the original amendment. When all the amendments have been thus dealt with the Chairman shall take the vote of the meeting on the motion as amended as the substantive resolution.

32. A motion "that this meeting be now dissolved" or "That this meeting be now adjourned" Adjournments, etc. may be moved at any time as a distinct question but not as an amendment, nor so as to interrupt a speech.

33. If a motion for dissolution is carried, the business before the meeting shall drop.

34. If a motion for adjournment is carried, the meeting shall be adjourned, and the business shall be resumed at the adjourned meeting.

35. A motion "That the debate be now adjourned" may be moved in the manner prescribed in Regulation 32, and if it be carried shall have the effect of postponing the debate on the question under consideration and the other

items on the agenda paper shall be proceeded with. If the motion be negatived, the debate shall be resumed.

36. A meeting or a debate, renewed or continued after the adjournment, is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

37. A motion "That the meeting pass on to the next business on the agenda paper" may be made, at any time in like manner, and subject to the same rules as one for adjournment. If such motion be carried, the motion under consideration and the amendment thereon, if any, shall drop.

38. At any time after a motion or amendment has been made a member may request the Chairman to put the question, and if it appears to the Chairman that there has been sufficient discussion he may call upon the mover for his reply and may then put the question to the vote.

39. No member shall speak for more than fifteen minutes when proposing a motion or amendment, or for more than ten minutes when seconding or speaking to a motion or amendment, or when replying.

40. Proposals relating to the conferring of honorary degrees, votes of thanks, messages of congratulations or condolence, addresses, and other matters of a like nature may be moved from the Chair without previous notice.

41. The Chairman may at any stage in the proceedings, at his own discretion or at the request of a member, explain the scope and effect of the motion or amendment which is before the meeting.



48. On putting any question to the vote the Chairman shall call for an indication of the opinion of the Court by a show of hands in the affirmative, and negative, and shall declare the result thereof according to his opinion.

49. Any six members may then demand a division except on a motion of the kind contemplated in Regulation 12. The Chairman shall thereupon give such directions for affecting the division as he shall consider expedient and shall nominate scrutineers to count the votes.

50. A motion for the appointment of Committee on a subject under debate may be made by any member at any time, and without the notice required by Regulation 9.

51. A motion for the appointment of a Committee must define the purpose for which the Committee is to serve and the number of members to compose it. Amendments for enlarging or restricting the number may be made without previous notice. If the motion is carried, the member moving shall name the persons whom he wishes to form the committee. It shall thereupon be open to members to propose and second other names. A ballot shall then be taken, if necessary, and the requisite number appointed from those who obtained the largest number of votes.

52. The quorum for a committee shall be not less than a majority of the members appointed.

53. At the time of the appointment of a committee one of its members shall be elected as Chairman of the committee by the Court.

54. The resolutions of a committee appointed by the Court shall be embodied in a report. The report shall

be presented to the Court at its next meeting, subject to provisions of these Regulations respecting notice.

55. In all cases of election other than those specifically provided for, the candidate shall  
 Elections. be proposed and seconded. If no more candidates are nominated than there are vacancies to be filled, the Chairman shall declare those candidates to be elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacancies the voters shall state on the ballot paper the names of the candidates they desire to vote for up to the limit of the number of vacancies.

56. No matter which has been decided by the Court shall, within a period of twelve months,  
 Reconsideration. be reconsidered, except at a special meeting of the Court convened for the purpose upon the requisition of not less than thirty members. No motion for revision shall be carried unless three-fourths of the members present at such meeting vote in favour thereof.

57. Once every twelve months, or at such other intervals as the Court shall direct, the Executive Council shall cause the minutes of the meeting of the Court to be printed and a copy thereof to be forwarded to each member.

58. In any case not provided for by these Regulations,  
 Emergency Rulings. the Chairman shall be entitled to give his own ruling as to procedure.

59. Representatives of the Press and Visitors may be admitted to meetings of the Court,  
 Press and Visitors. provided they have obtained the permission of the Registrar.

60. Any member of the Court shall, subject to the Regulations of the Court, be entitled to Interpellations. put questions regarding any matter connected with the administration of the University. A member so putting a question or any other member of the Court shall be entitled to put supplementary questions. Notice of questions to be answered shall be given not less than twenty days before the date of the meeting.

61. The Vice-Chancellor may decline to answer any question if he considers it contrary to the best interests of the University. Such decision shall be final. The Vice-Chancellor may decline to answer supplementary questions for the same reason.

62. No question may be put which reflects upon the personal character or competence of a member of the University staff.

63. The Vice-Chancellor may ask for notice of a supplementary question which he is not prepared to answer without further enquiry into the facts of the case.

## CHAPTER II

### THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

#### Statutes

##### MEMBERSHIP

1. (1) The members of the Executive Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, shall be—
- F. St. 20.

##### *Class I—Ex-officio Members*

The Deans of the Faculties.

##### *Class II—Other Members*

- (i) *Six* members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting of whom two must be from among members of the Court elected by the registered graduates;
  - (ii) (a) *Two* Principals, elected by the Principals of Colleges, and
    - (b) *One* member elected by the Wardens, the Chairman of the Delegacy and the Proctor from among themselves;
  - (iii) *Two* members elected by the Academic Council from its own body;
  - (iv) *Three* members appointed by the Chancellor.
- (2) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years.

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post, as the case may be.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES

2. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers,  
21 (1). namely:—
  - (a) to institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council;
  - (b) to abolish or suspend, after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lectureship or other teaching post;
  - (c) to appoint in accordance with the Statutes officers, teachers, and other servants of the University;
  - (d) to delegate, subject to the approval of the Court and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its power to appoint officers, teachers, and other servants of the University to such person or authority as the Executive Council may determine;
  - (e) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property and all administrative

affairs whatsoever of the University and for that purpose to appoint such agent as it may think fit;

- (f) to accept bequests, donations, and transfers of property to the University: Provided that all such bequests, donations and transfers shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting;
- Ch. II (g) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University;
- (h) after report from the Finance Committee, to enter into, vary, carry out, and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
- (i) to invest any money belonging to the University including any unapplied income in any of the securities described in Section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in the purchase of immovable property in India, with the like power of varying such investments; or to place on fixed deposit in any bank approved in this behalf by the Local Government any portion of such moneys not required for immediate expenditure;
- (j) to institute and manage Colleges and Hostels; and
- (k) to acquire and own immovable property and to hold such property in its own name upon trust for the University whenever it considers such a course desirable.

### Regulations

1. The Executive Council shall meet ordinarily on the first Saturday in each month while the University is in session and at such other times as the Vice-Chancellor may for special reasons direct.

2. The Council shall at its first meeting in each calendar year elect a Vice-Chairman for the year, who shall preside at meetings in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor. If at any meeting both the Vice-Chancellor and the Vice-Chairman are absent the Council shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

3. Five members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. Not less than seven days' notice of a meeting shall be given by the Registrar:

Provided that when the nature of the business to be brought before the Council in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor necessitates an immediate meeting shorter notice may be given, but at such meeting no business that is not of immediate urgency shall be transacted.

5. At all meetings of the Executive Council the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

6. The Chairman at any meeting may, at his discretion apply the Regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at meetings of the Court, in so far as he thinks fit.

7. Any member of an authority or body of the University may make any recommendation or proposal to the Executive Council. Such recommendation or proposal shall be sent in the form of a letter through the Registrar, and shall be considered by the Council at the earliest possible date.

## CHAPTER III

### THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE

#### Statutes

##### MEMBERSHIP

1. The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the annual meeting of the Court. The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years:

S. 22. Provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court.

##### ELECTION OF MEMBERS TO THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE

2. The members present at the Annual Meeting of the Court at which an election is being held shall be supplied with a voting-paper containing a list of members of the Court. The Chairman shall announce from the Chair the names of such members of the Court as are members of the Executive Council.
- s. 23 (1) 3. Any member present may propose the name or names of members of the Court for election; but no proposal shall be put from the Chair unless it is seconded by another member present.



4. When all proposals have been made the Chairman shall read to the meeting the names of all those who have been duly proposed for election to the Committee of Reference.

5. Members of the Court will be furnished with a voting-paper upon which to record the names of the person or persons for whom they vote.

6. Such voting-paper must be signed by the voter. A voting-paper incorrectly filled in shall be null and void.

7. A voter may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies on the Committee of Reference, but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person or to vote for a number of persons in excess of the number of vacancies.

8. Such voting-papers shall be collected by tellers appointed by the Chairman and the votes recorded shall be counted by them and the result checked by the Registrar.

9. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared by the Chairman to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

10. When two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less than the number of such persons, the Chairman shall determine by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

11. The Chairman's decision on any question affecting the elections shall be final.

Ch. III  
F. St. 7

### Duties and Powers

12. (1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates to be referred by the Executive Council

s. 23(2) to the Committee of Reference shall be—

(a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of ten thousand rupees or over, and

(b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in this behalf by the Ordinances consider all items of expenditure referred to it by the Executive Council under Sub-clause (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council, as soon as may be, its recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in Sub-clause (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under Sub-clause (1) or Sub-clause (2), and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and of the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

### Regulations

1. The Vice-Chancellor, and in his absence, the Treasurer shall preside at meetings of the Committee.

2. If both the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer are absent from any meeting, the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

3. At all meetings of the Committee five members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. At all meetings the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

5. Not less than seven days' notice of a meeting shall be given by the Registrar.

## CHAPTER IV

### THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL

#### Statutes

##### MEMBERSHIP

- F. St. 5**      1. (1) The members of the Academic Council, in  
S. 22.      addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be—

##### *Class I—Ex-officio Members*

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties;
- (ii) The Librarian of the University;
- (iii) The Professors and such Readers as are Heads of Departments of teaching;
- (iv) The Principals of Colleges;
- (v) The Chairman of the Board of Intermediate and High School Education.

##### *Class II—Other Members*

- (vi) A Reader elected by the Readers in each Department and a Lecturer elected by the Lecturers in each Department provided that in any department where there are 8 or more lecturers two lecturers shall be elected.

The term "Lecturer" includes Lecturers A and B grades.

Wherever the votes are equal the election shall be determined by drawing lots.

(vii) Five members elected by the Court from its own body, who are not engaged in teaching;

(viii) One Warden of a Hostel elected by the Wardens.

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under Sub-clause (1) may co-opt as members, teachers of the University not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of that body.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES

2. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lectureships, or other teaching posts, and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof;
- (b) to make Regulations for and to award in accordance with such Regulations, Scholarships, Fellowships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards;
- (c) to recommend to the Executive Council the names of examiners after report from the Faculties concerned;

## Ch. IV

- (d) to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library;
- (e) to formulate, modify or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or reconstitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties;
- (f) to assign teachers to the Faculties;
- (g) to promote research within the University and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged thereon.

### Regulations

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall convene through the Registrar a meeting of the Academic Council at any time on his own initiative or on receipt of a requisition signed by not less than fifteen members of the Council.

2. Not less than three weeks' notice shall be given of the time and place of meeting.

3. Twenty members inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, the meeting shall elect as Chairman the Dean of one of the Faculties to preside at the meeting.

5. At all meetings of the Council the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

6. Notice of a motion or resolution to be moved at a meeting of the Academic Council must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than 14 days before the meeting.

7. Notice of an amendment to a motion or resolution of which notice has been given must be in the hands of the Registrar at least seven days before the meeting of the Academic Council at which the motion or resolution is to be moved.

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulations 6 and 7 of this Chapter, the Chairman may allow a motion of which the notice required thereby has not been given to be moved or discussed when the motion is one to accept or to act upon any recommendation or report of any Authority, Board, Council, Committee or Sub-Committee of the University or of a Committee or Sub-Committee of any such body and where it would have been impossible to give the notice required by Regulations 6 and 7 of this Chapter, provided that the Chairman is satisfied that, for the purpose of carrying on the work of the University, it is necessary to obtain an immediate decision upon the motion.

9. The Regulations relating to notice of business and discussion at meetings of the Court shall be applied, so far as may be, at meetings of the Council.

10. There shall be a meeting of the Council ordinarily in the month of November to be called the Annual Meeting.

## CHAPTER V

### THE FACULTIES

#### Statutes

##### MEMBERSHIP

F. St.8 1. Each Faculty shall consist of—

s. 24 (1).

- (i) the Professors and Readers of the Departments comprised in the Faculty;
- (ii) such other teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council;
- (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having in the opinion of the Academic Council an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council;
- (iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing expert knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

---

In Faculty of Arts the teachers appointed under Statute 1 (ii) of Chapter V, will be as many as there are Departments of Teaching under the Faculty, one being taken from each Department. (*Vide* Academic Council resolution No. 51, dated 6th December, 1950).



2. Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments  
s. 24 (1) of Teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.
3. Members of the Faculties appointed under Sub-clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of Statute 1 of this  
s. 24 (2). Chapter shall hold office for a period of two years:

Provided that teachers appointed under Statute 1 (ii) and (iii) shall hold office for so long as they continue to be teachers.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES

4. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each  
Faculty shall have the following powers,  
S. 24 (2). namely :—

- (a) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies ;
- (b) to recommend to the Academic Council, after consulting the Committee of Courses and Studies, the names of examiners in subjects assigned to the Faculty ;
- (c) subject to the control of the Academic Council to organise the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty ;
- (d) subject to the control of the Academic Council to regulate the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas, and other distinctions ;
- (e) to deal with and dispose of any matter referred to it by the Academic Council.

Ch. V. 5. (1) The members of each Faculty shall elect from among the Heads or Acting Heads of S. 24 (3). Departments comprised in the Faculty a Head of a Department to be Dean of the Faculty. The Acting Head shall cease to be the Dean as soon as he ceases to be the Acting Head of the Department.

(2) The members of each Faculty shall also elect from among the Heads or Acting Heads of the Departments comprised in the Faculty some person who shall act as Dean of the Faculty during the absence of the Dean going on leave for more than six months.

#### THE DEANS

F. St. II 6. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty and preside at its S. 9 (v), S. 24 meetings. He shall, subject to Statute 5(2) (4). of this Chapter, hold office for three years.

(2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

#### Ordinances

1. The following shall be the subjects assigned to S. 24. the Faculty of Arts :—
  - (1) English
  - (2) Philosophy

---

N. B.—The following subjects have been assigned by the Academic Council to the Faculty of Arts. The subjects provide for a Diploma and Certificate :—

- (1) Music.
- (2) Social Service.

- (3) History
- (4) Sociology
- (5) Sanskrit
- (6) Persian
- (7) Arabic
- (8) Political Science
- (9) Modern European languages
- (10) Modern Indian languages
- (11) Oriental and European Classical languages
- (12) Education
- (13) Economics
- (14) Geography
- (15) Mathematics
- (16) Military Science
- (17) Experimental Psychology,
- (18) Vocal Music
- (19) Instrumental Music
- (20) Painting and Applied Arts
- (21) Photography and Cinematography.

2. The following shall be the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Science :—

- (1) Physics
- (2) Chemistry
- (3) Mathematics
- (4) Botany
- (5) Zoology
- (6) Geography
- (7) Agriculture
- (8) Agricultural Engineering
- (9) Military Science.

Ch. V

3. The following shall be the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Commerce :—

- (1) Economics
- (2) Accountancy
- (3) Geography
- (4) Business Methods
- (5) Commercial and Industrial Organisation
- (6) Banking
- (7) International Trade and Foreign Exchange
- (8) Elementary Statistics and Public Finance
- (9) Commercial and Industrial Law
- (10) Insurance.

4. The following shall be the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Law :—

- (1) *Substantive Private Law in force in India.*

Law of Contracts, Transfer of Property, Trusts, Specific Relief, Torts and Easements, Hindu Law and Muhammadan Law.

- (2) *Adjective Private Law in force in India.*

Law of Evidence, Civil Procedure and Limitation.

- (3) *Public Law of India.*

Constitutional Law, Revenue Law, Criminal Law and Procedure.

- (4) *Legal Theory.*

Roman Law, Principles of English Common Law and Equity, Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation, International Law and Conflict of Laws.

5. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Arts :—

- (1) English Studies and Modern European languages.
- (2) Philosophy
- (3) History
- (4) Education
- (5) Political Science
- (6) Arabic and Persian and allied vernaculars
- (7) Sanskrit and Prakrit languages
- (8) European Classical languages
- (9) Hindi
- (10) Urdu
- (11) Geography
- (12) Fine Arts

6. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Science :—

- (1) Physics
- (2) Chemistry
- \* (3) Mathematics
- (4) Botany including Agriculture
- (5) Zoology
- (6) Agriculture

7. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Law :—

The Department of Law

---

\* The Dean of the Faculty of Science should send copies of the Courses in Mathematics to the Dean of the Faculty of Arts for information. Should differences of opinion arise in regard to the Courses, they should be adjusted at joint meetings of the two Faculties.

Ch. V

8. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Commerce—

- (1) Commerce
- (2) Economics \*

### Regulations†

1. Every meeting of a Faculty shall be convened by the Registrar under the orders of the Dean of the Faculty or on a requisition signed by not less than one-third of the total strength of the Faculty of Science.

2. There shall be an annual meeting of every Faculty at least one month before the November meeting of the Academic Council.

3. Not less than one-third of the members of a Faculty including the Chairman shall constitute a quorum.

4. Not less than ten days' notice of any meeting of a Faculty shall be given.

5. In the absence of the Dean the members present shall select their own Chairman.

6. The Chairman at a meeting of a Faculty may, at his discretion, apply the regulations prescribed for discus-

\* The Dean of the Faculty of Commerce should send for the information of the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, copies of the courses of studies in Economics for the B.A. Examination. Should difference of opinion arise in regard to the courses, they should be adjusted at a joint meeting of the two Faculties.

† The Faculty of Arts has varied these Regulations so far as that Faculty is concerned in the following manner:—

Regulation (1) *Add* at the end "or on a requisition signed by not less than seven members."

Regulation (2) *Add* at the end "and an ordinary meeting in March."

Regulation (7) *Read* "conduct and standards" instead of "conduct or standards."

sion of matters at a meeting of the Court, so far as he may think fit.

7. It shall be the duty of every Faculty to submit proposals to the Academic Council for draft Ordinances relating to the mode of appointment and duties of examiners, conduct and standards of examinations and courses of study.

8. Each Committee of Courses and Studies shall meet in March. The courses suggested shall be printed and circulated to all members of the Faculties and the Academic Council. All remarks or proposals connected therewith shall be communicated to the Chairmen of the various Committees by the end of September and shall be considered at the meetings of the Committees and the Faculties to be held at least one month before the meeting of Academic Council in November.

The recommendations of the Committee of Courses and Studies in Mathematics shall be reported to the Faculty of Arts and to the Faculty of Science.

The recommendations of the Committee of Courses and Studies in Economics so far as they relate to the B.A. examination shall be reported to the Faculty of Arts and to the Faculty of Commerce.

If the Academic Council is of opinion that the action of a Faculty regarding the text-books or courses of study requires reconsideration, it shall refer the matter back to the Faculty.

## CHAPTER VI

### COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES

#### Regulations\*

1. There shall be a Committee of Courses and Studies for each Honours School and for each subject for the ordinary degree. The same Committee may be appointed to serve for more than one course.

2. The members of the several Committees of Courses and Studies shall be elected at the annual Election of members. meetings of their respective Faculties. Members shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of the election and shall be eligible for re-election.

3. Vacancies occurring in the course of the year shall be filled up by the Faculties concerned till the next Annual Meeting of the Faculty.

---

\* The Faculty of Arts has varied these Regulations so far as that Faculty is concerned as follows :

For Regulation (1) *substitute* "There shall be a Committee of Courses and Studies for each subject taught in the University."

For Regulation (4) *substitute* "Teachers of the University shall form the majority of the members of any committee."

*Add as Regulation 4 (a)* "Each Committee shall consist of not more than seven members except in the case of Indian Vernaculars in which the Committee shall consist of not more than nine members."

The Faculty of Science has adopted the following :—

4 (b) "In the Faculty of Science, each Committee of Courses and Studies shall consist of not more than seven members except in the case of the Committee of Courses and Studies in Agriculture which shall consist of not more than eleven members."

The Faculty of Commerce has adopted the following :—

4. (c) "In view of the variety of subjects that are taught under the Commerce course, it is necessary to treat this subject more or less on the same footing as Agriculture and the number of Members, therefore, be raised from 7 to 9."



4. Not less than three-quarters of the members of any committee, including the Chairman, shall be teachers in one or other of the subjects of the course, but in Law not less than one-half of the members of the Committee of Courses and Studies including the Chairman, shall be teachers of the subjects of the courses in Law.

5. The Chairman of each Committee shall be the Head of the department concerned which teaches the subjects of the course; or where more than one department is concerned, a Head of a department elected by the Faculty from among such departments.

6. If two or more Committees belonging to the same Faculty meet jointly, the Chairman at the joint meetings. the joint session shall be the Dean or a Head of the Department appointed by the Dean:

Provided that if such Committees belong to different Faculties, the Chairman at the joint session shall be the Vice-Chancellor or a Head of a department appointed by him.

7. It shall be the duty of a Committee to make recommendations to the Faculty concerned regarding:—

- (1) syllabuses for subjects of instruction,
- (2) combinations of subjects permitted in the various courses,
- (3) new courses of study, and
- (4) the names of examiners.

8. Two-thirds of the members of a Committee of Courses and Studies or, in the case of joint sessions, of the total number of the Committees meeting jointly, shall form a quorum.

- Ch. VI      9. Each Committee of Courses and Studies shall draw up a course or courses for adoption in the subject or subjects with which Committee is concerned.
- Procedure in draw-  
in up Courses.

10. The courses proposed shall be printed and circulated among all members of the Faculty. Comments or proposals made by members of the Faculty shall be communicated to the Chairman of the Committee.

11. A Committee of Courses and Studies may dispose of its business by meetings or correspondence, or by both.

12. The Registrar shall forward to the Chairman of a Committee any copies of books relating to the subject with which the Committee is concerned which may have been received from publishers. The Registrar shall procure for the use of any Committee books and periodicals which the Committee may require. He shall print any notes and minutes which a Committee requires to be printed and pay to the Chairman of a Committee any expenses incurred by him in circulating books to its members :

Supply of books  
to members.

Provided that the Registrar, in any case, in which he considers it expedient, may take the orders of the Executive Council before exercising any of the duties prescribed by this Regulation.

## CHAPTER VII

### THE BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION.

#### Statutes

##### MEMBERSHIP

1. The Board of Co-ordination shall consist of—  
(a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman  
S. 27 (2). thereof;  
(b) Deans of the Faculties, and  
(c) the Registrar.

F. St. 16

##### POWERS AND DUTIES

2. It shall be the duty of the Board to make arrangements for the teaching of the University and in particular to co-ordinate the work and time-tables of the various Faculties, and to assign lecture rooms, laboratories and other rooms to the Faculties.

## CHAPTER VIII

### THE BOARD OF RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE

#### Statutes

##### MEMBERSHIP

1. The Board of Residence, Health and Discipline shall consist of:—  
S. 27 (1). The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*),  
The Principals of Colleges,  
The Wardens of Hostels,  
The Medical Officer or Officers of the University,

The Proctor,  
The Chairman of the Delegacy,  
Two members elected by the Court out of its  
own body who are residents of Allahabad,  
The President of the Athletic Association.

#### POWERS AND DUTIES

2. The Board shall have the following powers :—
- S. 27 (2).
- (a) To enquire into conditions under which students not residing in Hostels are living;
  - (b) To require students not residing in hostels to attach themselves to hostels;
  - (c) To require students of the University who do not reside in or are not attached to a College or Hostel to attach themselves to a 'Delegacy' which shall supervise and exercise control over such students;
  - (d) To propose to the Executive Council draft regulations affecting the health of students and to advise in regard to physical training and sanitation;
  - (e) To take measures with the approval of the Executive Council for dealing with an epidemic occurring among students of the University ;
  - (f) To draft regulations for the approval of the Executive Council affecting the discipline of students outside the precincts of the University or of its colleges or hostels.

3. The Board shall have the right to advise the Executive Council before the making of any Ordinance or Regulation affecting the residence, health or discipline of students.

4. Before the execution of any building project the cost of which exceeds Rs. 1,000, affecting the provision of accommodation for resident students of the University, the Board shall be furnished with copies of the plans and specifications of the same for its information, and the Board shall thereupon be entitled within twenty-one days to object thereto and such objection shall, subject to appeal to the Executive Council, be met to the satisfaction of the Board before building operations are commenced. The same procedure shall be adopted in the case of a drainage or levelling scheme, the cost of which exceeds Rs. 300.

## CHAPTER IX

### THE MUSLIM ADVISORY BOARD

#### Statutes

##### MEMBERSHIP

1. The members of the Board shall be five in  
S. 27 (2). number of whom—

(1) One shall be elected by the non-official Muslim members of the Legislative Assembly of the Governor of Uttar Pradesh from their own body;

(2) Three shall be elected by the Court from among the Muslim members of its own body of whom not less than two shall be teachers of the University; and

Ch. IX  
&  
Ch. IX A

- (3) one shall be appointed by the Chancellor.
2. Members shall hold office for a period of three years: Provided that members elected under heads (1) and (2) shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body that elected them.
3. The Board shall appoint its own Chairman.
4. Three members shall form a quorum.
- S. 27 (2) POWERS AND DUTIES
5. The Board shall have the right—
  - (1) to advise the University on any matter affecting the religious convictions or the special interests of Muslim students, and
  - (2) to address any of the University bodies on any matter affecting Muslim interests.
6. The Board shall discharge such other functions as may be assigned to it by the Ordinances.

## CHAPTER IX-A

### THE WOMEN'S ADVISORY BOARD

#### Statutes

#### CONSTITUTION AND POWERS

##### *Powers and Duties*

1. The University shall establish a Women's Advisory Board to advise the University
- S. 17. in regard to matters affecting the higher education of women, and the proper supervision of the arrangements provided for women living in the University Hostel.

*Constitution*

2. The Board shall consist of seven members, comprising—

- (a) Two women members of the Court, to be elected by the Court.
- (b) Two women teachers to be elected by the women teachers on the staff of the Allahabad University.
- (c) Two women to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, and
- (d) The Warden of the Women's Hostel.

*Term of Membership*

3. Members shall hold office for a period of three years ~~from~~ the date of their appointment or election; but members elected under the preceding Rule shall hold office only so long as they are members of the body, which elected them. Casual vacancies shall be filled up only for the residue of the term of the membership vacated.

*Office-bearers*

4. The Board shall appoint its own Chairman and Secretary from among its members. In the absence of the Chairman, any member present may be elected to preside over a meeting.

*Quorum*

5. Three members shall form a Quorum.

## **CHAPTER X**

### **COMMITTEES**

#### **Statutes**

1. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Statutes  
S. 43. and the Ordinances, or when not  
otherwise provided by Regulation any  
one or more of the powers and duties of the  
Executive Council, and the Academic Council may,  
subject to the supervision, control and approval res-  
pectively of any of the authorities aforesaid, be exer-  
cised and performed by a Committee appointed for the  
purpose in accordance with the Act.

## **CHAPTER XI**

### **VACANCIES IN UNIVERSITY BODIES**

#### **Ordinances**

1. The Registrar shall, not less than seven weeks  
before the day on which any appointed  
S. 14. member of any authority or body will  
vacate office, give notice thereof to the  
authority or body by whom the member vacating office  
was nominated or elected.
2. Every casual vacancy owing to death, resigna-  
tion or otherwise, shall be similarly reported by the  
Registrar within ten days from the date on which notice  
of such vacancy is received by him.



## CHAPTER XII

### OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### Statutes

1. There shall be the following officers, namely :—  
S. 9 (vi).

- (i) a Proctor for the maintenance of the general discipline of the University, to whom the Vice-Chancellor may delegate such of his disciplinary powers as he may think fit ;
- (ii) a Librarian for the University Library.

## CHAPTER XIII

### TERM OF OFFICE AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

#### Statutes

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for three years from the date of his election by the Court and till the election of his successor has been confirmed by the Chancellor.  
S. 30 (c).

2. His salary shall be rupees two thousand a month payable from the date of his election and he shall also be paid an allowance of rupees two hundred a month in lieu of a residence.

3. He shall be entitled to leave in accordance with the ordinances governing the granting of leave to whole-time officers and teachers of the University.

**Ordinances**

1. Whenever in his opinion special circumstances render it desirable to do so, the Vice-Chancellor may by order in writing increase, decrease, or fix the amount of the fees to be paid by guests resident in hostels, or by a student, where a room is occupied by more than one inmate; and it shall be not necessary for the Vice-Chancellor to report to the Executive Council any action taken by him under this Ordinance; but any person aggrieved by such action may appeal to the Executive Council.

2. The Vice-Chancellor may authorise the payment of any additional sum to any menial servant of the University for any special duty performed by him in an emergency, provided that the sum so awarded does not exceed one-fourth of such servant's monthly pay, and provided that the total sum so awarded to menial servants at any one time in respect of any particular emergency, does not exceed Rs. 30. In such cases the Vice-Chancellor need not report to the Executive Council any action taken by him in exercise of his powers under this Ordinance, but shall do so, if he authorises any such payment or payments in excess of the limits hereby prescribed.

## CHAPTER XIV

### APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS

#### Statutes

S. 29. 1. (1) Subject to the provisions of Statute 2 of this Chapter, appointments to Professorships, Readerships and Lectureships in a Faculty shall be on the nomination of the Committee of Selection of the Faculty.

The Selection Committee of each Faculty shall be constituted as follows :

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty,
- (iii) The Head of the Department of teaching in the Faculty,
- (iv) Two members of the Executive Council selected by the Executive Council,
- (v) Two members of the Academic Council selected by the Academic Council,
- (vi) One member, who shall not be an officer or teacher of the University appointed by the Chancellor,
- (vii) One member who possesses special knowledge of the subject and who is not an officer or teacher of the University, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, in case of appointments to the post of Professor or Reader.

(2) Committees of Selection appointed under Sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall in the case of a Professorship or Readership refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit, and in the case of a Lectureship it shall make the appointment itself as it deems fit.

2. (1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.

(2) Committees of Selection referred to in Sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely :—

(i) one member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council;

(ii) one member appointed by the Executive Council; and

(iii) one member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of Selection constituted under Sub-clause (2), and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

3. Appointments to teaching posts other than those provided for by Statutes 1 and 2 of this Chapter shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances.

### Ordinances

1. (A) The following shall be the rates of salaries in the case of all appointments to full-time teaching posts in the University made after July 1, 1923, except in the case of teachers deputed from Government service, and of such teachers as may be specified in the Regulations.

(a) For a Professor Rs. 800—50—1,250 per month unless, in any special case, the Executive Council considers it advisable to pay a higher rate of salary.

(b) In the case of Readers Rs. 500—25—800 per month.

(c) In the case of Lecturers Rs. 300—20—480—E.B 20—500 per month.

The above Ordinance shall come into force from 1st April, 1948.

(B) For persons appointed on or after the 11th September, 1933, to the different teaching posts in the University except teachers deputed from Government service, the scales of pay shall be:—

Professors, unless, in any special case, the Executive Council considers it advisable to pay a higher rate of salary .. Rs. 600-30-900-50-1,000.

more of the conditions of his agreement with the University or on the ground of age, infirmity, whether mental, or physical or conduct which in the opinion of the Executive Council renders him unfit to be a teacher in the University.

N. B.—The term “active service” in Ordinance 2, includes all kinds of leave except extraordinary leave without allowances or absence from duty without leave.

3. In the case of permanent appointment of a teacher in the Cadre, leave and increment shall count from the date on which he actually assumes the duties of the post. The date of confirmation within a particular grade shall determine seniority in that grade: Provided that if a teacher is appointed on a higher salary than the initial pay of the grade of the post his position in the grade shall be determined by the Executive Council.

4. When a teacher who has been serving in a lower grade is appointed to a higher grade his new appointment in the higher grade shall be on probation for three years.

During his period of probation in the higher grade he shall hold a lien on his post in the lower grade. Appointment in the higher grade on probation or after confirmation will not affect his privileges as regards leave, nor will it affect the continuity of his service.

5. Ordinances 2, 3, and 4 as amended shall not apply to appointments made before the date they come into force, or prejudicially affect the teachers appointed prior to the coming into force of these rules in respect of the amount of leave they have earned or their rights

to the benefits of the Provident Fund or to cases of leave or extension of leave obtained before they come into force.

6. Appointments to teaching posts other than St. 3 of this Chap- Professorships, Readerships, and Lecter. tureships shall be made on the nomination of a Committee of Appointments constituted for the purpose as follows :

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) The Dean of the Faculty concerned, and
- (3) The Head of the Department of Teaching concerned.

7. (1) When the Executive Council desires to appoint a teacher or teachers for the teaching of Agriculture at any institution within the territorial limits of the University, such teacher or teachers may be appointed on the recommendations made by a Committee of seven members constituted for the purpose in accordance with the rules communicated to the Executive Council by the Governing Body of the institution concerned; two of these members of the Committee shall be nominated by the Executive Council of the University.

(2) The Executive Council shall consider the report of the Committee and shall, if it accepts the recommendation of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the recommendation it shall refer the case back to the said Committee.

(3) The terms and conditions of service of such teachers shall be fixed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the said Committee.

8. (1) Whenever there is a temporary vacancy in the existing cadre of teachers in any department a research scholar attached to the department may be appointed by the Executive Council to fill the vacancy: Provided, first, that the amount of teaching work to be done by such scholar shall not exceed six periods per week; and secondly, that the Vice-Chancellor certifies that other arrangements for carrying on the work of the department are not possible and that the efficiency of the department will suffer if the temporary vacancy is not filled.

(2) Except as provided by this Ordinance, a research scholar shall not be appointed to a teaching post in the University unless he resigns his research scholarship.

### **Regulations**

1. The Vice-Chancellor, or in his absence the Deans of the Faculty concerned, if he is a member of the Committee, if not, the Head of the department concerned, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board.

2. In the event of a tie, the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

3. Three members of the Selection Committee shall form a quorum.

4. The Vice-Chancellor shall, when the Selection Committee is required to act, fix a date for the meeting of the Committee, and shall inform the Committee of a date before which it is desirable that the appointment in question should be made.



5. In making recommendations, the Committee shall not be limited in its choice to the persons who have applied for the post.

6. (a) The report of the Selection Committee will state definitely what person is recommended ;

(b) The Committee shall ordinarily select at least three persons in order of merit and state that in the event of the first refusing or being unable to accept the post, it shall be offered to the second, and then to the third, if the second is not available;

(c) It shall also state (1) the names and qualifications of the candidates; and (2) the ground on which the candidate or candidates selected are recommended to the Executive Council.

(d) The Committee may report that no persons can be found with the qualifications required to fill the vacant post, and may suggest to the Executive Council temporary measures for providing the necessary teaching.

7. The report of the Committee shall be treated as confidential, but it may be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Executive Council at which the report is considered.

8. Unless all the members agree, at least a week's notice of the meeting of the Committee, and of any change in the date or hour, shall be given to the members. Ordinarily no meetings shall be held on University holidays.

9. Whenever the Committee is considering an appointment likely to affect the position of any member of the Committee, he shall, after he has expressed his

opinion, be requested to retire from the meeting, but he shall be allowed to vote, and in all such cases, votes shall be given by ballot, provided that no member of a Selection Committee, who is himself a candidate for the appointment, shall take part in the discussion or record his vote when the comparative merits of the candidates for the post are being considered.

10. The Executive Council may designate recognised teachers of the Agricultural Institute as Professor, Reader, or Lecturer; they shall be governed in regard to conditions of service by such rules as may be fixed by the authorities of the Institute with the approval of the Executive Council of the University.

## CHAPTER XV

### CONDITIONS OF SERVICE, LEAVE, ETC.

#### Ordinances

##### *Definition—*

1. In these rules "Average Pay" means the average monthly pay earned during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which leave is taken, provided that in the case of any person who has been on leave during those twelve months such period of leave shall be omitted from the calculation :

Provided also that in the case of a member of the ministerial staff drawing a monthly pay of Rs. 300 or less, the average pay shall be deemed to be the pay earned at the date when leave is granted.

Vacation counts as duty for the purpose of this rule.

For purposes of the above calculation, allowances granted for a specific purpose, such as conveyance allow-

Ch. XV ances, house rent, etc., are not taken into account nor are such allowances as fees for examination and travelling allowances.

2. These Leave-Rules apply to all permanent officers, teachers or clerks of the University, excluding those lent by Government who continue to be under the Government Leave Rules, i. e., the Fundamental Rules or Civil Service Regulations, as the case may be.

3. Officers, teachers or clerks, who having resigned Government service or retiring therefrom have accepted employment under the University, are entitled to add to the leave earned by service under the University, such amount of leave earned under Government and at their credit on leaving Government service as may be agreed upon by any special contract made between them and the University at the time of entering into service of the University, provided that it does not exceed three months on full average pay and six months on half average pay.

*General Conditions—*

4. Leave is earned by duty only.

5. (a) An officer, teacher or clerk who resigns or is discharged from the employment of the University, cannot, if re-employed after an interval, count his former service towards leave without permission of the authority re-appointing him.

(b) An officer, teacher or clerk, who is dismissed or removed from the University service but is reinstated, is entitled to count his former service towards leave unless the authority reinstating declares that he shall not be entitled to count it in whole or in part.

6. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When the exigencies of the University service so require a discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

7. Leave ordinarily begins on the day on which an officer, teacher or clerk relinquishes his duties and ends on the day preceding the date on which he resumes them, or if duties are relinquished or resumed in the afternoon, the leave shall commence or end respectively on the following day.

8. All orders recalling an officer, teacher or clerk to duty before the expiry of his leave should state whether the return to duty is optional or not. If it is optional the person so recalled is entitled to no concession. If it is compulsory, he is entitled :—

(a) If the leave from which he is recalled is out of India :

(i) to receive a free passage to India :

(ii) to count the time spent on the voyage to India as duty for purposes of calculating leave and

(iii) to receive leave salary during the voyage to India, and for the period from the date of landing in India to the date of joining his post to be paid leave salary at the same rate as he would have drawn had he not been recalled.

(b) If the leave from which he is recalled is in India :

(i) to be treated as on duty from the date on which he starts for the place to which he is recalled ; and

(ii) to draw travelling allowance for the journey ; but

(iii) to draw leave salary only until he resumes charge of his duties.

9. An officer, teacher or clerk who remains absent after the end of his leave is not entitled to leave salary during the period of such absence, and that period will be debited against his leave account as though it were leave on half average pay, unless his leave is extended by the authority authorised to grant leave. Wilful absence from duty after the expiry of leave may be treated as misbehaviour.

10. Leave to officers and teachers is granted by the Executive Council and that to members of the clerical and administrative staff by the Heads of the offices to which ~~they~~ they are attached after consulting the leave account.

*Kinds of leave—*

11. Leave may be of the following kinds ; which may be combined with each other, subject to limits laid down in Rules 17(b), 17(c) and 18 :—

- (i) Leave on average pay ;
- (ii) Leave on half average pay ;
- (iii) Leave on quarter average pay ;
- (iv) Leave without pay ;
- (v) Study Leave ;

For purposes of calculation leave on half or quarter average pay counts as equivalent to half the period of leave on average pay. Study Leave and Leave Without Pay are not debited to the leave account.

12. A leave account shall be kept for each officer, teacher or clerk in the attached form.

---

NOTE.—Casual leave for short periods is not treated as regular leave and is not debited to the leave account (see Rule 22). Casual leave may not be combined with regular leave of any kind or with joining time.

*Leave due—*

13. There shall be credited to the leave account of every officer, teacher or clerk who was in the service of the University of Allahabad before October 8, 1923, such amount of leave as would then be due to him in respect of such service, if calculated according to the Government Leave Rules in force during the period of his service.

14. The leave due to an officer, teacher or clerk, is the amount of leave earned, representing the credit under Rule 15, less the amount of leave taken representing the debit under Rule 16.

15. The amount of leave, expressed in terms of leave on average pay, earned by an officer, teacher or clerk, is a period equal to  $\frac{5}{22}$ nds of the period of duty, limited, however, to a total period of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  years plus one-eleventh of the period of ~~duty~~ duty. This amount can be increased by the period of leave spent out of India or Ceylon upto a limit of six months.

16. From the amount of leave earned by an officer shall be deducted :—

- (a) The actual period of leave on average pay taken ;
- (b) Half the period of leave on half or quarter average pay taken.

*Leave Admissible—*

17. Leave admissible will be :—

- (a) On average pay up to maximum of one-eleventh of duty ; but not more than four months at one time. If however leave is taken out

of India or Ceylon or on Medical Certificate, the total maximum amount of leave on average pay shall be increased by the period spent out of India or Ceylon or covered by a Medical Certificate up to a limit of one-eleventh of duty plus one year—not more than eight months at a time.

(b) On half average pay upto double the amount of leave on average pay at credit, subject to the limit of 28 months' leave at one time inclusive of leave on average pay, if any.

(c) Leave after 28 months cannot be granted without a Medical Certificate and shall be on quarter average pay.

(d) On the termination of leave on Medical Certificate, the Vice-Chancellor may require the officer, teacher or clerk on leave to produce a certificate of fitness for duty before permitting him to return to duty after such leave.

18. No officer, teacher or clerk can take leave continuously for more than five years either with or without allowances.

#### *Vacation—*

19. (a) Vacation counts as duty but the period of total leave in Rules 15 and 17 (a) shall ordinarily be reduced by one month for each year of duty in which an officer, teacher or clerk availed himself of the vacation. If a part only of the vacation has been taken in any year the period to be deducted will be a fraction of a month equal to the

proportion which the part of the vacation taken bears to the full period of the vacation.

(b) In cases of urgent necessity, when an officer, teacher or clerk requires leave and no leave is due to him, the period in Rules 15 and 17 (a) as reduced by Clause (a) of this rule, may be increased by one month for every two years of duty in a vacation department.

(c) When an officer, teacher or clerk combines vacation with leave, the period of vacation shall be reckoned as leave in calculating the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be included in the particular period of leave.

(d) When a teacher is on duty in charge of a Science laboratory during the long vacation, he will be entitled to 24 days' leave on average pay.

A teacher who is in charge for a period less than ten weeks shall be entitled to a proportionate allowance of leave on average pay.

*Leave not due taken in advance—*

20. (a) Leave not due may be granted subject to the following conditions :—

(i) On Medical Certificate without limit of amount.

(ii) Otherwise than on Medical Certificate for not more than three months at any one time and six months in all reckoned in terms of leave on average pay.

(iii) Clauses (i) and (ii) are subject to the maximum prescribed in Rules 15 and 18.



(b) When an officer, teacher or clerk returns from leave which was not due and which was debited against his leave account, no leave will become due to him until the expiration of a fresh period spent on duty sufficient to earn a credit of leave equal to the period of leave which he took before it was due.

*Study Leave—*

21. Study leave on half average pay for a period not exceeding two years, may be granted to a teacher of not less than four years' standing. All applications for study leave must be accompanied by a statement of the work the teacher intends to do during the leave, and on return from leave the teacher must submit to the Academic Council a report of the work he had done. Such leave is not debited in the leave account. Study leave may be combined with other leave subject to the limits in Rules 17(b), 17(c) and 18.

(a) With the special permission of the Executive Council study leave in India on two-thirds of average pay for a period of not less than four months at a time may be granted to a teacher of not less than four years' standing up to the amount of such leave which the teacher concerned could take out of India and Ceylon under Ordinance 17(a), but leave on two-thirds of average pay granted under this ordinance shall be debited to the teacher's leave account.

(b) When leave is granted to a teacher for the purposes of study abroad and a Government or other scholarship for such purpose is awarded to him, if such scholarship is equal to or exceeds the amount of his pay from the University his leave shall be without pay; and in other cases his leave

pay, if any, shall not exceed the difference between such scholarship and his pay from the University.

*Casual Leave—*

22. Casual leave, which cannot be accumulated and cannot be joined to any other sort of leave or holidays can be granted for 14 days in one academic year :—

- (i) by the Vice-Chancellor to an officer or teacher of the University ;
- (ii) by the Head of an office to a member of his staff.

Provided that special casual leave corresponding to the number of days spent by a teacher in invigilating at any University Examination during vacation may be granted to him during the following academic year but not later. Leave granted under this proviso may not be combined with any other kind of leave or holidays except Sundays ; and shall not be debited to a teacher's leave account ; but if such leave is taken, the teacher shall not be entitled to credit in his leave account, under this Ordinance for any fraction of the period during which he was invigilating.

NOTE.—Applications of the Heads of departments should be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor direct and of others through their Departmental heads.

*Leave without allowance—*

23. When no other leave is by ordinary rules admissible, leave without allowance for a period not exceeding two years may be granted by the Executive Council under conditions to be determined in each individual case : provided that the interests of the University are not prejudiced by such grant of leave. Such leave is not debited to the leave account.

When a person is confirmed in a substantive appointment elsewhere, he will cease to be an employee of the University.

*Leave Salary—*

24. Subject to the conditions in Rules 17, 18 and 20 an officer, teacher or clerk on leave shall, during leave, draw leave salary as follows :—

- (a) If the leave is due, leave salary equal to average pay, or to half average pay or to average pay during a portion of the leave and half average pay during the remainder as he may elect, and
- (b) If the leave is not due, leave salary equal to half average pay,
- (c) after continuous absence from duty on leave for a period of 28 months an officer, teacher or clerk will draw leave salary equal to one-fourth average pay.

25. When an officer or teacher of the University who draws an allowance or is exempted from payment of house rent goes on leave, such privileges are withdrawn during the period of leave and may be conferred on the officer or teacher who undertakes the duties for which the privileges are granted.

26. The amount of allowance, if any, to be paid to an officer or teacher who undertakes additional duty on account of the absence on leave of another officer or teacher shall be decided in each case by the Executive Council.

27. No person on leave shall be permitted to accept salaried appointment or undertake professional work

while on leave, except with the permission of the Executive Council.

28. Except in cases of emergency, an application for casual leave must be sent to the authority concerned at least one week, and an application for any other kind of leave, at least one month before the date from which the applicant desires to take leave.

Every application for leave within a shorter period of time, must state the precise nature of the emergency upon which the application is based.

*Absence on Duty—*

29. A teacher of the University may, with the previous sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, be considered to be "on duty" for attending business meetings, delivering academic lectures, conducting examinations or inspecting academic institutions of any recognised University or a Government or Statutory Board, or for attending the meetings of any Committee organised or constituted by the Government or the annual session of any Academic Conference duly recognised by the University, provided that the total period of absence does not exceed 15 (fifteen) days in one academic year. Such absence on duty shall not be combined with any kind of leave.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Appointment \_\_\_\_\_

*Note*—Leave credited and debited and the balance are expressed in terms of leave on full pay.

Service	Leave Earned		Leave on full pay taken		Leave on Half or Quarter pay taken		Equivalent in terms of leave on full pay	Remarks					
	From	To	2/22	3/22	From	To							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
						Amount	From	To	Amount		Balance of leave on full pay (Col. 3—Col. 7)	Balance of leave on $\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ pay (Col. 4—Col. 11)	

## CHAPTER XVI

### PROVIDENT FUND (PERMANENT APPOINTMENTS)

#### Statutes

1. Every officer or servant of the University, other than one whose services have been lent to the  
S. 48. University by Government, appointed permanently to a substantive appointment carrying a salary of Rs. 30 per mensem or upwards shall, as a condition of his service, become a subscriber in the University Provident Fund to which this Chapter applies. An officer or servant appointed prior to the commencement of the Act may at his option become a subscriber in the said fund or continue to subscribe to the "Allahabad University Provident Fund."

2. Officers and servants of the University appointed on probation or only for a fixed period of time (except where such period is determined by rules concerning the age after which an officer or servant must resign his appointment) are not eligible to become subscribers in the said Fund while appointed on probation or during such fixed period as aforesaid.

3. Only officers or servants holding appointments, the terms of which require them to give the whole of their time to the work of the University, shall be entitled to become subscribers to this fund.

4. The subscription to the fund shall be eight per cent on the salary of the subscriber. Such subscription

shall be deducted monthly from the salary of each subscriber, and the amount so deducted shall be paid into the University Funds to the credit of the subscriber.

5. An officer or servant on leave on full pay shall continue to pay his subscription to the Provident Fund, and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay.

6. At the end of each month the University shall in the case of each subscriber make a contribution at the rate of twelve per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of Rs. 500 or less, ten per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of more than Rs. 500 but not exceeding Rs. 1,000 and eight per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of over Rs. 1,000 on his salary bill and, subject to the conditions contained in the provisos to this Statute the amount shall be placed to the credit of the subscriber :

Provided that the contribution of the University shall be at the rate of 12 per cent

- (a) in the case of teachers and officers of the University appointed before July 15, 1923, and
- (b) in the case of such teachers and officers as have, after that date, accepted appointments on the understanding that the University contribution would be at the rate of 12 per cent :

Provided that no officer or servant of the University whose services shall have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is gross misconduct shall be entitled to the benefit of or to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University

to the Fund or the accumulated interest or profits thereof.

7. The University shall not be entitled to recover from the amount at the credit of any such officer or servant in the said Fund on account of subscriptions made by him thereto (including interest on such subscriptions) any sum on account of any loss or damage sustained by the University through the misconduct or negligence of any such officer or servant.

8. No officer or servant of the University shall be entitled to receive any part, or share in any part or share in any sum contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted to resign his appointment.

9. Subject to the last proviso to Statute 6 and to Statute 8 a subscriber shall be entitled, upon quitting the service of the University, to draw out and receive the whole amount standing to his credit in the Fund.

10. A subscriber may register in the books of the Fund the name of the person to whom he desires to be paid, in the event of his death or his becoming insane, the amount standing to his credit in the Fund.

11. The Executive Council may from time to time make regulations or issue such general or special directions as may be consistent with the Statutes and the Provident Funds Act, 1925 (XIX of 1925) as to—

- (a) The conduct of the business of the Fund ;
- (b) Any matter relating to the Fund, or its management or the investment of sums at the credit of the Fund or the privileges of the subscribers



not herein expressly provided for; or vary, or cancel any regulations made or directions given.

NOTE.—The Governor-General in Council has declared that the provisions of the Provident Funds Act 1925 (XIX of 1925) shall apply to the Provident (Permanent Appointments) Fund of the University (*vide* Government of India Notification No. 1169 Edn. dated May 9, 1928).

## MANAGEMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY PROVIDENT FUND

### Regulations

1. The amount in hand to the credit of the Provident Fund shall be invested in Government Promissory Notes, or be placed on fixed deposit in the Imperial Bank of India, or in the Post Office Savings Bank or in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor may decide, subject to the direction of the Executive Council.

2. The interest received by the University on sums so invested or deposited shall be added half yearly to the amount to the credit of the Fund and shall be apportioned between the various depositors in proportion to the total amount standing to the credit of each depositor.

3. The Executive Council shall cause to be maintained proper accounts relating to the Fund, showing the amount for the time being to the credit of each depositor and the general state of the Fund, in such form as it may, from time to time, prescribe.

## CHAPTER XVII

### PROVIDENT FUND (TEMPORARY APPOINTMENTS)

#### Statutes

1. Every officer or servant of the University, other than one whose services have been lent to the University by Government, appointed for a period of years named in the terms of his appointment to a substantive appointment carrying a salary of Rs. 30 per mensem or upwards shall, as a condition of his service, become a subscriber in the University Provident Fund constituted by this Statute.

2. Only officers or servants holding appointments, the terms of which require them to give the whole of their time to the work of the University, shall be entitled to become subscribers to this Fund.

3. The subscription to the Fund shall be eight per cent on the salary of the subscriber. Such subscription shall be deducted monthly from the salary of each subscriber, and the amount so deducted shall be paid into the University Funds to the credit of the subscriber.

4. An officer or servant on leave on full pay shall continue to pay his subscription to the Provident Fund, and may continue to do so at his option if on leave on less than full pay.

5. At the end of each month the University shall in the case of each subscriber make a contribution at the rate of twelve per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a

salary of Rs. 500 or less, 10 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of more than Rs. 500 but not exceeding Rs. 1,000 and 8 per cent in the case of subscriber drawing a salary of over Rs. 1,000 on his salary bill and, subject to the conditions contained in the provisos to this Statute, the amount shall be placed to the credit of the subscriber:

Provided that no officer or servant of the University whose services shall have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is gross misconduct shall be entitled to the benefit of or to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the Fund or the accumulated interest or profits thereof ; and

Provided further that the University shall be entitled to recover, as the first charge from the amount at the credit of any officer or servant, a sum equal to the amount of any loss or damage at any time sustained by the University by reason of his dishonesty or negligence.

6. No officer or servant of the University shall be entitled to receive any part or share in any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted to resign his appointment.

7. Subject to the provisos to Statute ; a subscriber shall be entitled upon quitting the service of the University, to draw out and receive the whole amount standing to his credit in the Fund.

8. A subscriber may register in the books of the Fund the name of the person to whom he desires to be

paid, in the event of his death or his becoming insane, the amount standing to his credit in the Fund.

5. The Executive Council may from time to time make regulations or issue such general or special directions as may be consistent with the Statute as to:—

- (a) The conduct of the business of the Fund ;
- (b) Any matter relating to the Fund, or its management or the investment of sums at the credit of the Fund or the Privileges of the subscriber not herein expressly provided for or vary, or cancel any regulations made or directions given.

10. In the case of every officer and servant of the University appointed for a fixed period as defined in Statute I of this Chapter before the date when these Statutes come into operation the sum then to his credit in the University Provident Fund as constituted before that Fund was placed under the Provident Fund Act, 1897 or as the case may be, the sum to his credit in the said Fund when the original period of his appointment expired shall be transferred to his credit in the Fund constituted by these Statutes and subject to the provisions of these Statutes, shall stand to his credit in the Fund constituted by these Statutes as long as he remains in the service of the University.

NOTE.—The term “ salary ” in the Statutes in Chapter XVI and XVII includes personal allowances but does not include any acting or other allowance.

## CHAPTER XVIII

### PART I—GENERAL

1. The provisions of this Chapter apply to withdrawals from either or both of the Provident Funds constituted by Chapters XVI and XVII of the Statutes.

### PART II

#### WITHDRAWALS IN CASES OF ILLNESS OR FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES

2. In the case of severe illness of a subscriber or of a dependent or when a subscriber has to perform the marriage ceremony of any one or more of his children, the Executive Council may permit the subscriber to withdraw from the amount subscribed by him to his Provident Fund such amount as the Executive Council may deem fit. But except for very special reasons the Executive Council shall not allow a subscriber to withdraw an amount exceeding three times the amount of the monthly salary which he is then receiving from the University.

### PART III

#### WITHDRAWALS FOR BUILDING PURPOSES

3. If a subscriber desires either to purchase or to build a house in Allahabad for his own use as a residence or to rebuild or repair a house already owned and used by him as a residence in Allahabad, the Executive Council may permit the subscriber to withdraw from the amount subscribed by him to his Provident Fund and interest thereon, a sum not exceeding twelve times the amount of the monthly salary which he is then receiving from the University or a sum of Rs. 5,000 whichever shall be less.

4. No withdrawal under Statute 3 of this Chapter shall be permitted: (a) if the subscriber is on Medical

leave or on Leave without pay, or on Leave Preparatory to Retirement; or (b) if the subscriber is likely to retire before the amount of the advance can be recovered from him by deductions from his monthly pay at the rates specified in Statute 9 of this Chapter; or (c) when any monthly deductions are to be made from his pay for the purposes of refunding a withdrawal already made by him from his Provident Fund or for the purpose of repaying any loan made to him by the University; or (d) while the subscriber is employed for a fixed period of time only.

5. No withdrawal shall be permitted for the purpose of purchasing or building or re-building or repairing more than one house, or when the subscriber has a house in Allahabad which is adequate and in a suitable condition for his use as a residence.

6. A subscriber will not be allowed to withdraw except for special reasons to be recorded in the minutes of the Executive Council from his Provident Fund at one and the same time any amount for more than one of the purposes specified in Statutes 2 and 3.

7. (i) A subscriber applying to withdraw any sum for such purpose as aforesaid must satisfy the Executive Council that he has, or on payment will, have a satisfactory title to the land on which the house to be acquired or built or re-built will stand or on which the house to be repaired stands.

(ii) In order to secure the repayment of any sum withdrawn by him for any such purpose as aforesaid the subscriber must contract to give the University a first mortgage of the land in respect of which such withdrawal is sought and of all buildings standing or to be erected thereon; and must give such additional security, if any, as the Executive Council may require. The Executive Council

may accept such other security in lieu of the mortgage of land and building as it may consider satisfactory.

#### PART IV

##### FURTHER WITHDRAWALS AND REPAYMENT OF WITHDRAWALS

8. Except for special reasons to be recorded in the minutes of the Executive Council a subscriber shall not be allowed to withdraw any sum from his Provident Fund until 12 months have elapsed from the date when he repaid in full the last of any sums previously withdrawn by him from his Provident Fund.

9. (i) The amount withdrawn by any subscriber, if it does not exceed thrice the amount of the monthly salary which he is receiving from the University at the time of the withdrawal shall be recovered by monthly instalments not exceeding twentyfour in number and if the withdrawal exceeds such amount by monthly instalments not exceeding forty in number.

(ii) Such instalments shall be recovered by deductions from the salary or leave allowance of the subscriber. Provided that when a withdrawal is made on account of illness, the first deduction shall be made from the first payment of a full month's salary following the withdrawal.

(iii) The amount of such instalments shall be fixed in round figures except that the final instalment shall cover the entire balance then to be refunded by the subscriber.

(iv) A subscriber may at his option, refund the amount of a withdrawal by a number of instalments less than the number fixed by this Statute.

NOTE.—No change shall be made in the Provident Fund Statute of the University without first obtaining the approval of the Governor-General in Council.

## CHAPTER XIX

### GRATUITY TO MENIAL SERVANTS

#### Statutes

1. The Executive Council shall set aside a sum of Rs. 3,000 every year and invest the same at interest in order to form a fund for the payment of gratuities to menial servants of the University or to their families in the manner provided in this Chapter.

2. As soon as such fund has, in the opinion of the Executive Council become sufficient to meet all demands on it, the Executive Council may either reduce the amount to be set aside each year as provided in Statute 1, or may cease to set aside any sum whatever.

3. Subject to the provisions of this Chapter the Executive Council may (but shall not be bound to) pay gratuities to menial servants of the University, or to their families, and if it decides to pay any gratuity may pay the same either in a lump sum or by instalments, as it thinks fit.

4. Gratuities may be paid on the following scale and subject to the restrictions contained in this Statute :—

(a) No gratuity shall be paid to a servant of ten years' standing or less.

(b) If a servant has served for more than ten years, but has not served for more than 20 years, gratuity of one month's pay for each completed year of service may be paid to the



servant himself if he has been permitted to retire from the service of the University on account of his incapacity to continue in its service; or may be paid to his family if he dies while in the service of the University.

- (c) If a servant has served in the University for more than 20 years, a gratuity at the rate of one and a half month's pay for each year of completed service may be paid to the servant himself, if he has been permitted to retire from the service of the University on the ground of incapacity, or may be paid to his family if he dies while in the service of the University.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Statute a gratuity exceeding Rs. 500 shall not be paid to any servant or to his family.
- (e) No gratuity shall be paid to a servant or to his family except in cases where the servant leaves the service of the University with the permission of the Executive Council given on the ground that he is incapable of continuing in the service of the University or where the servant dies while still in the service of the University.
- (f) In this Chapter the expression "family" means those persons who in the opinion of the Executive Council were dependent on the servant at the time when he died.

## CHAPTER XX

### CONTROL OF ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

#### Ordinances

1. The Registrar may, subject to the control of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical staff of the University office. All actions taken in the exercise of such powers shall be reported to the Executive Council at its next meeting.

S. 14. 2. The Vice-Chancellor may, by order in writing and signed by him, delegate to the Registrar or to the Dean of a Faculty or the Head of a department or the Warden or Superintendent of a Hostel the power to appoint, suspend, dismiss or punish any member of the menial establishment working under his orders. Any exercise of powers conferred under this Ordinance need not be reported to the Executive Council; but any person aggrieved thereby may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor or to the Executive Council.

3. The powers mentioned in Ordinance 2 shall be exercised by the Registrar in all cases in which the same have not been delegated to some other person under the provisions of Ordinance 2.

## CHAPTER XXI

### ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### Ordinances

1. Applications for admission shall be made to the Registrar in the prescribed form by the date announced by the Registrar and be accompanied by the fee for registration as an applicant for admission. The fee for registration will not be returned whether or not the applicant secures admission to the University.  
S. 32 (a).
2. All applications shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Admission Board, which shall decide whether the applicant fulfils the qualifications for admission prescribed by the Act and the Ordinances, and in consultation with the Heads of the Departments of Teaching concerned may order his admission as a student of the University.
3. On receipt of the order of admission the student shall present himself at the office of the Registrar to receive his admission card of enrolment as a student of the University and pay the admission fee.
4. Students are required to show their card of enrolment as members of the University to the Teachers of the University concerned, so that their names may be placed on the class registers of the courses for which they have entered.

5. Within a month of admission every student shall notify to the University Office the name of the Hostel or College where he or she is residing or to which he or she is attached—in the latter case his or her place of residence also.

6. The Registrar shall maintain a Register of all students enrolled as members of the University.

7. The Register shall contain the name of each enrolled student, the dates of admission or re-admission to, and of leaving the University, every pass or failure in the University Examination, with roll number, and every degree taken.

8. On enrolment every student shall be informed by the Registrar of the enrolment number under which his name has been entered in the Register, and that number shall be quoted in all subsequent reports concerning that student, and in all applications by that student to be admitted to University Examinations.

9. Every enrolled student may at any time receive a certified copy of all the entries under his name on payment of Rs. 2.

10. A duplicate copy of the enrolment fee receipt may be granted on payment of a fee of Re. 1.

11. A fee of Re. 1 shall be charged for (1) Certificate of age, and (2) Transfer Certificate. A fee of Rs. 5 shall be charged for Migration Certificate and Rs. 5 for a Provisional Certificate of having passed a University Examination.

## **CHAPTER XXII**

### **DISCIPLINE**

#### **Statutes**

The Vice-Chancellor shall be responsible for maintaining discipline in the University and he shall have all powers necessary for the purpose.

## **CHAPTER XXIII**

### **RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

#### **Ordinances**

1. The residence of all students of the University shall be within ten miles of the Convocation Hall.  
S. 35.
2. Every student not residing in a College or in a Hostel recognised or maintained by the University shall be attached to the Delegacy provided he is not attached to any College or Hostel under the Ordinances in Chapters XXV and XXVI.
3. (a) Every non-resident student either belonging to the Delegacy or attached to a College or Hostel shall pay an annual fee of Rs. 8 to the Delegacy or to the College or Hostel to which he is attached, as the case may be.  
(b) This fee shall be payable at the University Office along with the University tuition fee in two equal instal-

ments, one at the beginning of the Session not later than August 20, and the other, not later than December 20. In default of payment, after December 20, a fine shall be levied at the same rate as in cases of non-payment of University fees.

•4. A student, who has been admitted to a College or Hostel should not be allowed to migrate to another till he has taken the degree for which he is then reading unless he first obtains the consent in writing of the Superintendent, Warden or Head of the Hostel or College which he wishes to leave, and any student so migrating shall be responsible for the rent of the room which he vacates until it is occupied.

5. A student who makes a false statement regarding conditions of his residence or omits to report his removal from within the ten-mile limit, or the change of residence of his guardian shall be liable to removal from the University.

6. Every student attached to the Delegacy or to a College or Hostel shall, unless he resides with his parent or guardian, obey the directions of the Delegacy or the Principal of his College, or the Warden of his Hostel in the matter of the lodging or locality in which he may reside.

7. The Delegacy shall supervise and exercise full control over those students of the University (called Delegacy students hereafter) who do not reside in, or are not attached to a College or Hostel. The Delegacy shall frame rules and regulations for their conduct and shall take such steps as it may think best suited to promote the physical, social, and moral welfare of the students under its charge.

8. Every Delegacy student shall within a month of his being attached to the Delegacy report at the Delegacy Office his place of residence and that of his parent or guardian.

9. The Delegacy shall maintain a Register of the names and addresses of all its students with particulars of the course or courses which each student is studying.

10. A Delegacy student shall not be allowed to leave the Delegacy for purposes of attachment to any College or Hostel after August 20 during the course of the academic year.

11. If a Delegacy student leaves the Delegacy during the currency of the session he shall not be entitled to the refund of the Delegacy fee paid by him.

12. The Delegacy shall keep itself informed of places of bad repute in which students shall not reside.

13. The Delegacy shall consist of the Chairman and four other persons or more as may be considered necessary. They shall be appointed for three years by the Vice-Chancellor and called Members of the Delegacy.

14. All moneys realised by or for the Delegacy shall be expended on such purposes as the Delegacy may think most beneficial for the students and in paying the expenses of the Delegacy.

## CHAPTER XXIV

### ATHLETIC AND PHYSICAL TRAINING OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### Ordinances

1. Every student must, within two months immediately following his admission, present himself for medical examination by the University Doctor or such other Doctor as the University may employ for that purpose.

2. Every male student of First Year B.A., B.Sc., or B. Com. class, except those who have joined the N. C. Corps or are exempted on Medical Certificate signed by the University Doctor, must put in the percentage of Physical Training required by Ordinance 4 of this Chapter.

3. There shall be three periods of Physical Training of one hour each for each student during every week of the University terms, i.e., from the close of the Dasehra vacation to the beginning of the Winter vacation and from the end of the Winter vacation till the classes are closed.

4. Any male student for whom Physical Training is compulsory under Ordinance 2 of this Chapter, will not be promoted to a higher class unless he has attended at least 60 hours of the training prescribed under Ordinance 3 of this Chapter or 60 hours of parade in the N. C. Corps.

5. Physical Training will comprise any of the following:—

- (a) Setting-up Exercises and Swedish Drill.
- (b) Gymnastics.



- (c) Wrestling.
- (d) Boxing.
- (e) Fencing.
- (f) Swimming.
- (g) Games—Cricket, Football, Hockey, Tennis.
- (h) Rowing.
- (i) Badminton.
- (j) Basket-ball.

At the beginning of the University session a student shall be assigned to one of the above sections and his attendance will be compulsory in that section. Such students as are regular members of the University team or a College or Hostel team and produce a statement signed by the University or College or Hostel Captain concerned to that effect will be permitted to join Section (g) but each of such students will only be given credit under Ordinance 4 for the number of matches actually played by him. If such a student does not play sixty matches he must make up the balance of the number of periods required by Ordinance 4 by attendance at some other of the above-mentioned sections.

For Section (g) students shall be placed under the supervision of the Principal or Warden concerned, or for members of the Delegacy under that of the Chairman and they shall be responsible for maintaining a proper Attendance Register.

6. The University shall maintain the necessary staff for Physical Training with the sanction of the Executive Council.

## CHAPTER XXV COLLEGES AND HOSTELS

### Statutes

1. The Sir Sundar Lal Hostel, the Sir Pramoda Charan Bannerji Hostel, the Dr. Amarnatha Jha Hostel, the Sir Ganganatha Jha Hostel, the Diamond Jubilee Hostel and the Sarojini Naidu Hostel are maintained and managed by the University.

2. (a) The number of undergraduate students which a College may attach shall be subject to a maximum governed by the principles laid down in the Statutes under Chapter XXVI and shall not exceed the number of undergraduates resident in the College.

(b) The number of graduate students which a College may attach in any year shall not exceed the number of graduate students in residence, except with the permission of the Executive Council.

3. (a) Every College or Hostel not maintained by the University shall be managed by a Committee of Management, appointed by the person or body maintaining the Hostel the constitution of which shall be reported to the Executive Council.

S. 30 (g) Colleges and Hostels.

(b) The appointment of the teachers and superintending staff of every such College or Hostel shall be made by the Committee of Management or by any authority to whom such body may have delegated the power, and all such appointments shall be reported to the Executive Council.

(d) The maximum number of non-resident students that could be attached to a Hostel satisfying the above conditions shall not exceed 15 per cent of the resident students in that Hostel.

(e) No such attachment shall be allowed after August 15.

### COLLEGES AND HOSTELS NOT MAINTAINED BY THE UNIVERSITY

#### Ordinances

1. Colleges and Hostels other than those maintained by the University shall comply with the conditions laid down in Statute 2(a) and S. 32 (e). (b) of this Chapter.

2. Every College and Hostel not maintained by the University must satisfy the Executive Council on the following points :—

(a) the suitability of the buildings for the residence of students ;

(b) the arrangements for the supervision and physical welfare of the students ;

(c) the provisions for tutorial and supplementary instruction to be undertaken by the College and the provision of books in connection therewith ;

(d) the qualifications of the teaching staff and the conditions governing their tenure of office ;

(e) the number of students to be assigned to one tutor ;

(f) the financial resources of the College.

3. (i) No person shall be permitted to reside in a College or Hostel recognised by the University except—

- (a) students of the University ;
- (b) members of the staff of the College or Hostel ;
- (c) if the Principal or Warden has first obtained the permission in writing of the Vice-Chancellor in each individual case of any student of an Intermediate class whose application has been recommended by the Principal of the Intermediate College in which such student is studying.

(ii) Guests may stay in a College or Hostel for a period not exceeding one week at a time with the permission of the Warden.

4. An Institution shall not be recognised or continue to be recognised as a College or Hostel unless it is capable of affording suitable accommodation for at least 40 students:

Provided that the Executive Council may allow the managing body of an Institution which is already recognised, such time as the Executive Council may think reasonable in order that the managing body may comply with the provisions of this Ordinance.

## CHAPTER XXVI

### TUTORIAL AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTION IN COLLEGES AND HOSTELS

#### Statutes

1. "Tutorial instruction" means the training of students by methods of individual work S. 2 (a) and (c). or group work, e.g., the writing of essays, discussions, etc. No such group to consist normally of more than six students or to meet less than once in six working days.

2. "Supplementary instruction" means all such instruction as is not declared by the University to be formal teaching. It may take any of the following forms :—

(a) instruction given to supplement the formal teaching of the University in the subjects of University Examination ;

(b) class or seminar work ; and

\*(c) Library work etc.

3. Every undergraduate student of the University shall receive tutorial and other supplementary instruction, which in case of students residing in or attached to a College will be provided by the College, and in case of other students by the University subject to exchange arrangements between the Colleges or between any College and the University.

---

\*This, has been interpreted to include work in the laboratories.

4. Every undergraduate student receiving tutorial or other supplementary instruction in a College shall pay such fee therefore as may be determined by the Executive Council.

5. The names of all tutors with their qualifications shall be reported to the University within a month of their appointment for approval by the Executive Council.

6. All persons employed by a College for the purpose of giving tutorial instruction shall when approved by the Executive Council be Teachers of the University within the meaning of Section 2(b).

7. No person may be retained upon the staff of a College for tutorial work who is not recognised by the University as a Teacher under Section 2(b).

8. (a) A College desiring permission to give tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall submit to the Registrar for the approval of the Executive Council four months before the commencement of the session definite proposals for giving such instruction. The application shall state the provision for staff, equipment and accommodation.

(b) The College shall maintain a record of attendance and of the work done by each student.

## ATTACHMENT OF STUDENTS TO COLLEGES

### Ordinances

A College shall provide for tutorial and supplementary instruction at least one wholetime teacher for every 100 students taking any one subject, and for the purpose of tutorial and supplementary instruction the maximum number

of students which a College may enroll in any subject shall be governed by this proportion. Provided that the amount of tutorial work in a subject in a College shall not be less than what it is in the Department of the University :

Provided further that in case of part-time teachers a proportionate reduction in the number of students under each teacher shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Head of the Department and the Principal of the College concerned.

## CHAPTER XXVII

### FEEs PAYABLE BY STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### Ordinances

1. Fees payable to the University are classified under S. 5 (12). the following heads :—

- (a) Fee for registration of application for admission.
- (b) Admission fee.
- (c) Class fee.
- (d) Athletic fee.
- (e) Laboratory fee.
- (f) Laboratory Caution Money.
- (g) Examination fee.\*
- (h) Fee for Tutorial Instruction.

2. The Fee for Registration of an Application for Admission shall be Re. 1 (one).

3. The Admission fee shall be Rs. 4 (four).

---

\* Examination fees are dealt in Chapter XXIX.

4. The Class fee for courses for a Bachelor's degree in Arts, Science and Commerce shall be at the rate of Rs. 9 (nine) a month and for a Bachelor's degree in Law at the rate of Rs. 15 a month for twelve months in the year.

An extra fee for the additional English Class for B.Sc. student shall be Rupee one a month.

5. The fee for tutorial instruction payable by every student to the University shall be Rs. 3 per mensem.

The University shall pay to the College in which a student resides or to which a student is attached a sum of Rs. 10 per annum for each subject in which tutorial and supplementary instruction has been actually given to the student in that College during the entire session.

6. The Class Fee for courses for a Post-graduate degree in the Faculties of Arts and Science shall be Rs. 15 (fifteen) a month for twelve months in the year.

7. The Laboratory Fee for Under-graduate classes shall be Rs. 2 a month and for Post-graduate classes Rs. 3 a month for twelve months in the year.

8. The tuition fee for the Certificate of Proficiency in French, German, Russian and Chinese will be Rs. 4 a month for twelve months in the year. Students shall be required to pay the tuition fee for the whole session, except when exempted by the special order of the Vice-Chancellor.

9. The tuition fee for the Certificate of Proficiency in Sanskrit will be Rs. 2 a month.

10. Fees for each month will be received up to the 20th of the month for which the fees are due, on dates which will be fixed from time to time.

Monthly payment of fees.



11. A student, if admitted after the beginning of the session, shall pay the admission fee and the University dues from the commencement of the academic year up to and including the fee for the month in which he is admitted.

12. When a student fails to make payment of his monthly fees on the due date he shall be required to pay an additional fee of one anna every day for the first month and two annas every day for the second and third months.

13. If the fees or any fine due from a student remain unpaid for three months after the due date of payment his name shall be removed from the Register of Students of the University, and such removal shall be notified to the Head of the Department concerned and also on the Notice Board.

14. The lectures, if any, attended by a student after the due date of payment and until the end of the third month, shall be counted only if the fee and fines are paid. If the due amount is not paid at the end of three months after the due date of payment, his name shall be struck off by the Registrar and he shall not be readmitted during the session, except by the special order of the Vice-Chancellor.

15. Every student shall be entitled to a receipt for each sum paid by him into the University Treasury.

16. (1) In addition to his class fee, a student attending laboratory classes in the Faculty of Science shall pay on admission Rs. 20 (twenty) Caution money for Science students.

as caution money, and a student who is taking Wireless as a branch of study in the Physics department shall pay an additional sum of Rs. 35, i.e., Rs. 55 in all as caution money.

(2) The price of, or cost of repairs to, any apparatus wilfully or carelessly destroyed or damaged by him will be recouped from the aforesaid caution money. If the caution money falls short of the price or cost of repairs of such apparatus, the deficit shall be met by the student.

(3) The Head of each Department of the Faculty of Science shall submit to the Registrar during the first fortnight of each session a list of all students whose deposit has been decreased by payment for breakages, and the Registrar shall then call on such students to make up their caution money again to Rs. 15 (fifteen) or to Rs. 50 (fifty) if the student is taking Wireless.

(4) The Head of each Department of the Faculty of Science shall send the list of breakages and also a list of other dues, to the office of the Dean of the Faculty of Science at least three weeks before the examinations and the Dean shall forward them to the Registrar as soon as possible.

(5) The unexpended balance of a student's caution money shall be returned to him on the completion of his course of study at the University.

17. Removal from a College or Hostel for failure to pay dues will entail removal from the Register of the University.

18. An annual subscription of Rs. 8 from each male student and Rs. 4 from each lady student shall be realised and distributed among the Athletic Association, the University

Fee for students' activities, etc.

Union and other University Associations and Societies in such manner and in such proportions as the Vice-Chancellor may from time to time direct.

19. Persons desiring to pursue original research may be admitted as research students upon the following conditions :—  
Fee for research students.

- (1) Application for admission as research students must be made to the Head of the department concerned.
- (2) Graduates and advanced students will be charged a fee of Rs. 120 for the session; if admitted for any shorter period than eight months they will be charged Rs. 15 per month and for less than three months Rs. 18 per month.
- (3) The fees prescribed in Clause (2) of this Ordinance shall be paid by the holders of University research scholarships and by the holders of other scholarships of Rs. 100 per month or more.

20. The University reserves to itself the right to revise the fees at any time, whether in the case of new students or those who have already begun their course.

21. No fees paid for a course will be refunded except in a case where the University either refuses admission or is unable to continue the teaching in a course. This Ordinance applies whether a student who has paid the fees has actually attended lectures or not.

## CHAPTER XXVIII

### FEES PAYABLE BY RESIDENTS IN HOSTELS

#### Ordinances

1. The fees payable by residents in Hostels maintained by the University are :—  
S. 32 (d).

- (a) an entrance fee of Rs. 4 payable on joining the Hostel ;
- (b) a recreation and games fee payable for each year or part of a year during which a student has resided in the Hostel. The amount of this fee will be fixed annually by the authorities of the Hostel ;
- (c) a monthly rent payable for ten months in the year. In special circumstances, on the recommendation of the Warden concerned, the Vice-Chancellor may order the remission of room rent for the months during which a student has not been a member of the Hostel and has not occupied a room. The fee is Rs. 10 (Rs. 5 rent and Rs. 5 for services) for single-seated rooms ; Rs. 8-8 Rs. 3/8/- rent and Rs. 5 for services) for double-seated rooms and Rs. 7 (Rs. 2 rent and Rs. 5 for services) for triple-seated rooms.

(d) on obtaining a room a student must deposit Rs. 5 which will be refunded when he gives up his room in the Hostel, subject to deductions for damage done to the Hostel buildings, grounds or furniture or for arrears of rent.

2. If in special cases two students are permitted to share the same room the Vice-Chancellor may fix the amount of rent to be paid for the room while so occupied.

3. Where a building is used temporarily as a Hostel the Vice-Chancellor may, by order in writing, fix the amount of rent to be paid for a room or share of a room in any such building.

4. Any student residing in a University Hostel must pay the rent for his room in the Hostel along with his tuition fee and an additional fee of one anna will be charged for every day that a student is in arrears in payment of his Hostel rent. This fee is in addition to the fee leviable under Ordinance 12, Chapter XXVII.

## CHAPTER XXIX

### ADMISSION TO EXAMINATIONS OF STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### Ordinances

1. Every candidate for a degree shall, except when  
exempted by any of these Ordinances,  
S. 32 (c). be enrolled as a member of the University  
before entering upon the course prescribed  
for such degree.

NOTE—For the qualifications for admission to the various courses  
and study, see Chapters XXXIV—XLII.

2. (a) A candidate for any University Examination  
shall not less than eight weeks before the date fixed for  
the commencement of the examination—

- (1) pay into the office of the Registrar the fee  
prescribed for such examination ;
- (2) intimate the subject or subjects in which he  
desires to present himself for examination ;  
and
- (3) along with his application for admission, furnish  
the Registrar with a certificate from the  
Head or Heads of the Departments of  
Teaching in which he studied, certifying  
that he has fulfilled the conditions laid down  
by these Regulations,

- (b) In the case of students of the University who  
reside in or are attached to a College or Hostel the applica-

tion of every such student who appears at any examination of the University must be forwarded to the Registrar through the Principal or Warden of the College or Hostel in which the student resides or to which he or she is attached; and the "Admit Card" of every such student shall be sent to the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel in which the student resides or to which he or she is attached.

3. The following fees shall be paid in respect of examinations held by the University :—

	Rs.
Bachelor of Arts	30
Examination previous to Master of Arts	20
Master of Arts	30
Bachelor of Science	30
Bachelor of Science (Honours)	20
Each subsidiary subject in above	10
Examination previous to Master of Science	20
Master of Science	30
Doctor of Science	250
Examination previous to LL.B.	30
Bachelor of Laws	40
Master of Laws	100
Examination previous to B.Sc. (Ag. Eng.)	20
Examination final to B.Sc. (Ag. Eng.)	30
Admission to the Degree of Doctor of Laws	200
Doctor of Letters	250
Bachelor of Commerce, Part I	20
Bachelor of Commerce, Part II	20
Master of Commerce Previous Examination	20
Master of Commerce Final Examination	30

	Rs.
Examination for a Certificate of Proficiency in French or German or Russian or Chinese	10
Examination for a Certificate of Proficiency in Military Science	10
Examination for the Diploma in Painting	10
Examination in an optional subject open to a B.A. or B.Com. of the University	10
Examination for the Diploma in Local Self- Government Administration	25
M.Ed. Examination	30
Examination fee for a Certificate of Proficiency in Sanskrit	10

4. A candidate who from sickness or other cause is unable to present himself for any examination, shall not receive a refund of his fee, provided that the Executive Council may for sufficient cause permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination without payment of a further fee and provided that the candidate makes an application for the purpose before July 31 following the examination for which he had paid the fee.

5. Except as provided by Ordinances, a candidate when admitted to one or more subsequent examinations shall, before admission, pay the prescribed fee for such examination on each occasion when he is so admitted.

6. Upon receipt of the fee prescribed, the Registrar shall furnish the candidate with an admission card, which will, on presentation, admit the candidate into the examination hall.



7. Permission to appear at a University Examination may be withdrawn for conduct which, in the opinion of the Executive Council, justifies the candidate's exclusion.

8. A candidate may not be admitted into the examination hall, unless he produces to the officer conducting the examination his examination admission card or satisfies such officer that it will be produced.

9. (1) If a candidate for any University Examination owes any money to the University on any account, the Vice-Chancellor may withhold or authorise the withholding of the admission card or cards of the candidate till all such money has been paid by him.

(2) If the Principal, Warden or Head of any College or Hostel recognised by the University or the President, Chairman or Treasurer of any Society or Association organised with the approval of the University for the benefit of the students or of the staff and students of the University, reports in writing to the Vice-Chancellor that any such candidate owes any money to the College or Hostel concerned or any money which the College or Hostel authorities require residents or students attached to it to pay or any money to any such Society or Association, the Vice-Chancellor may either withhold or authorise the withholding of the admission card or cards of the candidate or may send the same to the Principal, Warden or Head of the College or Hostel or to the President, Chairman or Treasurer of the Society or Association concerned to be withheld till all such moneys have been paid.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may take similar action if any such candidate fails, refuses or neglects to return any books, instruments or other property of the University

or of any College or Hostel recognised by it or of any such Society or Association as aforesaid which have been lent to, or have otherwise come into the possession or custody of, the candidate concerned, or if a candidate fails, neglects or refuses to pay for any such books, instruments or property or to pay for any damage done to the same.

(4) If any Principal, Warden or Head of a Hostel or any President, Chairman or Treasurer of any Society or Association, desires the Vice-Chancellor to take action under Clause (2) or (3) of this Ordinance he must send to the University Office particulars of the sum or sums claimed by him and the name and class of the candidate against whom the claim is made, at least three weeks before the date of the examination or the first examination (if more than one) at which such candidate has applied (or qualified) to appear.

10. No student of the University shall be allowed to appear at a University Examination unless he has attended 75 per cent of the lectures and the tutorial classes separately in each subject during the course of instruction for the examination. In the case of a student studying a Science subject 75 per cent of attendance during the course of practical work shall be required. In the case of students preparing for the LL.B. Examination attendance at 75 per cent of lectures in each paper shall be required :

Provided that in the case of students residing in a Hostel or a College no student shall be allowed to appear at a University Examination, unless he has kept 80 per cent of the Hostel or College attendance. But the Vice-Chancellor may in special cases on the recommendation of the Warden or Principal concerned allow a period of grace

not exceeding 20 days. Attendance during Moharram, Dasehra and Christmas holidays and the summer vacation will not be counted :

Provided also that a period of grace not exceeding 12 days in any subject may be allowed by the Dean and of an additional period not exceeding 18 days by the Vice-Chancellor in case of (1) serious and prolonged illness of the student when it is supported by a medical certificate submitted within a fortnight of his rejoining or (2) in very special cases for any other equally strong and sufficient cause.

The absence of a student on duty at the Camp of the N. C. Corps, or at an athletic meet or a University Educational Excursion will be condoned : provided that a certificate signed by a properly constituted authority is furnished within a week of the date of absence.

A properly constituted authority shall include the Officer Commanding the N. C. Corps, the President of the Athletic Association, the Principals of Colleges and Wardens of Hostels and Heads of Departments as the case may be.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, such students as are admitted under special circumstances after the last date for admission, will be required to attend 75 per cent of the lectures and tutorial classes separately in each subject with effect from the date of their admission.

11. The Registrar may, if satisfied that an examination admission card has been lost or destroyed, grant, on payment of a further fee of Re. 1, a duplicate examination admission card. The card so granted shall show in a pro-

minent place the number and date of the card originally granted.

12. The answer-books of a candidate who fails by not more than three marks in any one subject, or in any one paper (in examinations in which minimum pass marks are required in individual papers), or by not more than six marks in the aggregate of all the subjects, shall be scrutinised by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, with a view to check if any question or part of a question has been left unmarked or if a mistake has been made in the addition of marks and to arrange for the rectification of such omission or mistake.

13. If any candidate desires to have his marks checked, he should apply to the Registrar within one month of the publication of the results and pay a fee of Rs. 10 and the Vice-Chancellor shall have the answer-books re-checked and communicate the result to the applicant.

14. Re. 1 shall be charged for supplying marks in each subject to every candidate appearing at a University examination at the time of the payment of examination fee; in the case of M. A. and M. Sc. Examinations the marks obtained in each paper will be communicated.

15. Duplicates of University certificates or diplomas shall not be granted except in cases in which the Executive Council is satisfied by the production of an affidavit on a stamped paper of one rupee or otherwise that the applicant has lost his certificate or diploma, or that it has been destroyed. In such cases a duplicate of a certificate, the original of which was signed by the Registrar, may be granted on payment of a fee of Rs. 5 ; and a duplicate of a certificate

or diploma the original of which was signed by the Vice-Chancellor on payment of a fee of Rs. 10.

### TRANSITORY ORDINANCE

16. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, such refugee students as have been compelled to discontinue their studies because of disturbances in the Panjab and elsewhere, may be admitted to the various classes of the University :

Provided (1) those holding Social Service Certificate in lieu of Examinations in which they could not appear or whose results were not available, be provisionally admitted to the University classes till they are able to secure certificates or degrees from East Punjab University and (2) those seeking admission to final classes be provisionally admitted till they are able to produce a certificate to the effect that they have studied in the First Year or Previous class at some College in the Panjab.

## CHAPTER XXX

### ADMISSION OF TEACHERS TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

#### Ordinances

1. *Bona fide* teachers in recognized Educational Institutions situate within the territorial jurisdiction of the University who have taken degrees of the Allahabad University will be eligible *not less than two years after graduation* for admission to the M. A. Previous or the M.A. Examination of the University by the permission of the Academic Council subject to the conditions laid down in these Ordinances.

2. A teacher who desires to enter for the M. A. Previous or the M.A. Examination of the University must apply to the Registrar in the prescribed form not less than six months before the examination, and must enclose with his application the following :—

- (a) A certificate from an Inspector of Schools or the Head of the Educational Institution in which he has taught last that he has served continuously as a teacher for *at least eighteen months* in one or more institutions recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Uttar Pradesh, or the Department of Public Instruction, Uttar Pradesh or the University of

Allahabad and that before the commencement of such service he had passed the B.A. or the B.A. 3rd Year M.A. Previous Examination of the University;

- (b) A certificate of character from an Inspector of Schools or the Head of the Educational Institution in which he has taught during the period prescribed in Clause (a) of this Ordinance;
- (c) The prescribed fee for the examination;
- (d) The enrolment fee of Rs. 10 for becoming a member of the University.

3. Where a candidate applies for permission to appear at a University Examination and his application is rejected, Rs. 8 out of the Rs. 10 paid under Ordinance 2(d) shall be refunded to him. •

## CHAPTER XXXI

### RE-ADMISSION TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

#### Ordinances

1. A candidate who after passing the Previous M.A. or M.Sc. (Mathematics) examination or the B.A. 3rd Year Honours examination or the B.Sc. Honours examination in Mathematics, has attended a regular course of study for one year in the University for the Final examination for the same degree may be allowed by the Executive Council to appear at any subsequent examination for such degree without attending any further regular course of study: provided that his application is recommended by the Dean of the Faculty concerned and provided also that the candidate takes the subsequent examination within five years of his having attended a regular course of study.

2. Save as otherwise provided by the Ordinances elsewhere a candidate who has failed once in a University Examination or, having completed the required percentage of attendance for the examination, has been prevented from appearing by illness or other cause, may be admitted to a subsequent examination without attending the regular course of studies provided that:—

- (i) he remains a student of the University, and further ;
- (ii) provided that he takes the subsequent examination within five years following the



year in which he failed last or failed to appear after completing attendance.

- (iii) not less than six months before the date fixed for the next examination he sends an application together with a fee of Rs. 2 to the Registrar setting out—

- (a) The conditions under which he has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies;

- (b) The dates of his previous failures to pass or to appear in the examination.

3. A candidate who fails in the practical examination will be required to produce a certificate from the Head of the Department to show that he attended the practical course for one session at least after his first failure or failure to appear.

4. Any candidate who has failed at the B.A. Examination in one subject either in the written papers or in the practical of a subject (but not in both) in which it is necessary to pass separately, and obtained not less than 25 per cent. marks in the subject and 40 per cent. marks in the aggregate of other subjects shall be admitted to the Supplementary Examination in that subject without further attendance and, if successful, shall be declared to have passed the B.A. Examination without being placed in any division.

(b) Any candidate who has failed at the B.Sc. Examination or the B.Sc. Special Examination for Girls either in the written papers or in the practical in a subject, (but not in both written and practical) and obtained at least

25 per cent. marks in that subject and 40 per cent. marks in the aggregate of other subjects shall be admitted to the Supplementary Examination in that subject without further attendance and, if successful, shall be declared to have passed the B.Sc. Examination without being placed in any division.

(c) Any candidate who has failed at the B.Sc. (Agr.) or B.Sc. (Agr. Eng.) Examination *either*

(i) in one written paper or in one Practical in one group of subjects and obtained 33 per cent. marks in the aggregate of that group and 40 per cent. marks in the aggregate of other groups.

*Or*

(ii) in one group securing between 25 and 33 per cent. marks in that group and obtained 40 per cent. marks in the aggregate of the other groups provided he has passed in each paper and practical.

Shall be admitted to the Supplementary Examination in that group without further attendance and, if successful, shall be declared to have passed the B.Sc. (Agr.) or the B.Sc. (Agr. Eng.) Examination without being placed in any division.

(d) Any candidate who has failed at the B.Com. Part I or B.Com. Part II Examination (but not in both) and obtained between 25 per cent. and 40 per cent. marks in one group and 40 per cent. marks in the aggregate of the remaining groups shall be admitted to the Supplementary Examination in that group without further attendance and,

if successful, shall be declared to have passed the B.Com. Part I or B.Com. Part II Examination without being placed in any division. No candidate shall be declared to have passed the B.Com. Examination unless he has passed the B.Com. Part I Examination.

(i) Any candidate, who has failed at the LL.B. (Previous) or the LL.B. (Final) Examination by not more than 3 marks in one paper and obtained 50 per cent. marks in the aggregate of all the papers, shall be admitted to the Supplementary Examination in the paper in which he has failed without further attendance, and if he secures 50 per cent. marks in such paper he shall be declared to have passed the examination without being placed in any division.

(ii) Any candidate, who has failed at the LL.B. (Previous) or the LL.B. (Final) Examination and has passed in all the papers but has failed in the aggregate by not more than 6 marks, shall be admitted to the Supplementary Examination in the paper or papers in which he secures less than 50 per cent. marks without further attendance, and if he secures 50 per cent. marks in each such paper or papers, he shall be declared to have passed the examination without being placed in any division.

5. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, candidates who appear and fail at the Supplementary Examination or are unable to appear shall, if appearing in a subsequent examination, be required to appear in all subjects.

Candidates who appear at the B.Com. Part I Supplementary Examination after obtaining pass marks in the B.Com. Part II Examination and fail to pass or are unable to appear shall be required, if appearing in a subsequent

examination, to appear in all the subjects of both the Parts.

6. The fee for the Supplementary Examination shall be Rs. 25 per candidate.

7. Every ex-student who wishes to appear at subsequent examinations shall pay an annual fee of Rs. 5 in order to retain his membership of the University. Law students must pay this fee from 1925 onwards.

8. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, a student who has attended a regular course of study for two years and qualified himself to appear at the B.A., B.Sc., and B.Com., examination, or has failed at the examination, may be permitted to change a subject and appear at the examination after regular attendance in the new subject for one year.

#### TRANSITORY ORDINANCE

9. Notwithstanding any provision in the Ordinances to the contrary a student of the University who is on War Service may be permitted till two years after the termination of the War to appear at a University Examination at which he was due to appear, even if he has not attended a regular course of study or kept the prescribed Collège or Hostel attendance.

## CHAPTER XXXII

### ATTENDANCE AT COURSES OF STUDY IN THE UNIVERSITY

#### Regulations

1. No student who has suffered from any infectious disease is allowed to attend his class without a medical certificate stating that he is free from infection.
2. Irregularity in attendance, neglect of work, disorderly conduct or other breach of discipline may lead to suspension from classes or in grave cases to expulsion.
3. Students who have absented themselves without permission from class examinations will not be entitled to a certificate of attendance in the class.
4. Students who do not return punctually at the beginning of a term are liable to be refused permission to attend courses of instruction. In case of delay due to illness or other unavoidable cause a student must without loss of time notify the Registrar.
5. Students are required to keep the Registrar informed of their addresses. Any alteration of address must be communicated without delay.
6. A student expelled for idleness or misconduct forfeits all fees and privileges.
7. All students are required to present themselves for the class examinations in the subjects which they have been taking and, if they fail in these examinations they may be required to repeat their courses of study.

## **CHAPTER XXXIII**

### **HOLDING OF EXAMINATIONS**

#### **Ordinances**

The dates of all University Examinations shall be fixed by the Executive Council after report from the Academic Council.

S. 32 (b).

## **CHAPTER XXXIV**

### **GENERAL ORDINANCES RELATING TO DEGREES**

#### **Ordinances**

##### **GENERAL**

1. In Chapters XXXI and XXXV to XXXVIII the expression "a regular course of study" means attendance at such percentage of lectures and other teaching in the subject or subjects for the examination at which a candidate intends to appear, and at such other practical work (such as work in a laboratory) as is required by any Ordinance, Regulation or Rule in force for the time being in the University.
2. Where there are two examinations for any degree or diploma, such as a Previous and a Final Examination, and there are two or more alternative courses for such a degree or diploma, a candidate for the degree or diploma must take the same course in the Final Examination as he has taken in the Previous Examination, provided that, if there are two examinations, an examination for honours

and an examination for a pass, in the same subject or subjects, a candidate who has passed the Previous Examination with honours may take the pass course for the Final Examination : but a candidate who has not passed the Previous Examination with honours cannot take the honours course for the Final Examination.

\*GENERAL ORDINANCES FOR ADMISSION TO  
UNDER-GRADUATE CLASSES

3. Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the Uttar Pradesh, or of any University in India incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or any examination† recognised by the Academic Council as equivalent thereto, may, be admitted to the undergraduate classes of the University.

---

\*The Preliminary Examination of the Mayo College, Ajmer has been recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of the U.P. Board.

The Intermediate Examination in Agriculture of the Nagpur University has been so recognised for admission to B.Sc. (Ag.) of the University.

† The Higher School Certificate Examination conducted by the Syndicate of the University of Cambridge, the Intermediate Examination conducted by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, and the Intermediate Examination of the Mysore University have been so recognised by the Academic Council. The Intermediate Examination of the Dacca Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education has also been so recognised by the Academic Council provided that a candidate passes in addition to the present compulsory subjects in English and *any three* of the following subjects :—

History or Geography ; Logic ; Mathematics ; Economics ; Classical Language ; Physics ; Chemistry ; Botany ; Physiology ; Urdu ; Hindi or Bengali.

The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the Andhra University with Banking, Accountancy and Commercial Geography has been so recognised.

4. Women students who have passed the Intermediate examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the U. P. Board or of an University in India recognised by the Academic Council of the Univer-

---

Intermediate Examination in Science of the London University has been recognised for admission to the B.Sc. of this University.

Pre-Engineering Examination Board of Delhi has been recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of the U.P. Board.

The First Examination in Agriculture of the Punjab University has been recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination in Agriculture for admission to B.Sc. (Ag.) of this University.

The Intermediate Examination of the Rangoon University has been recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P.

The Queen's Scholarship Examination for the Straits Settlement has been recognised.

The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Nagpur University has been recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the U.P. Board. The Intermediate Examination of the Travancore University has been so recognised.

The Final Examination for the full course Certificate of the Government Commercial Institute, Calcutta taken after having passed the Matriculation or any equivalent examination of any University or Board established by law in India, has been recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination, U. P., for admission to the B.A. Class.

The I.Com. Examination of the Muslim University, Aligarh and the Hindu University, Benares has been recognised for admission to B.Com. Class of this University.

The Intermediate Examination in Agriculture of the Muslim University, Aligarh, has been recognised for admission to the B.Sc. Agriculture and B.Sc. Agricultural Engineering classes of this University.

The Intermediate Agriculture Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana Board, has been recognised for admission to the B.Sc. Agriculture.

The First Examination in the Faculties of Arts, Science and Oriental Studies in the University of Travancore have been recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination for purposes of admission of candidates to the degree classes of this University.



sity as equivalent thereto, will be eligible for admission to Home Arts.

5. Women students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the U. P. Board or of a University in India recognised by the Academic Council of the University as equivalent thereto and who have offered Science either at the High School or at the Intermediate Examination, will be eligible for admission, to Home Sciences.

6. A student who has (1) passed any of the following examinations: the Fazil Examination in Arabic or Kamil Examination in Persian conducted by the Education Department of the U. P. the Acharya Examination of the Government Sanskrit College or of the Benares Hindu University, the Dabir Kamil or Fazil Examination of the Lucknow University, the Acharya Examination of the Jaipur State, the Ratna Examination of the Hindi Sahitya Sammelan, the Shastri or Maulvi Fazil or Munshi Fazil Examination of the Punjab University; the Saraswati Examination of Prayag Mahila Vidyapith; the Shastri Examination of the Government Sanskrit College, Banaras, the Shastri Examination of the Banaras University; and the Shastri and Acharya Examinations of Lucknow University and (2) has also passed in English the Intermediate Examination of the U. P. Board of High School and Intermediate Education will be eligible for admission to the University, and after a regular course of study extending over two academic years will be eligible to appear at the B.A. Examination in English only. If successful, he will be granted a certificate of having passed the examination in English only.

\*GENERAL ORDINANCES FOR ADMISSION TO  
POST-GRADUATE CLASSES

7. Any graduate of the University or of any other University in India recognised by the law of the place in which it is situated or of any University† which the Academic Council may from time to time recognise for this purpose may be admitted to the classes for post-graduate degrees in the University, provided that, only those who have passed the examination for an Honours degree of the University or, as the case may be, have passed the Previous Examination, if any, of this University for a post-graduate degree, may be admitted to the final class for that degree.

8. No graduate of another University shall be admitted to the course of instruction for an examination for which he is not eligible in the University at which he graduated.

9. The number of lectures to be delivered for any examination for a post-graduate degree shall not be less than 100 in each academic year.

\* The Mysore University has been so recognised.

The University of Travancore has been so recognised.

The East Punjab University has been so recognised.

† The University of Rajputana has been so recognised:

The University of Saugor has been so recognised.

The Osmania University, Hyderabad (Dn.) has been so recognised.

The Delhi University has been so recognised.

Graduates in Agriculture are eligible for admission to the Law classes.

The B.Sc. (Ag.) Degree of the Agra University has been recognised for purposes of admission to the M.Sc. classes in Botany and Zoology of this University.

## CHAPTER XXXV

### DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS

#### Ordinances

##### A

#### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (PASS)

1. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in the University for this degree shall be permitted to appear at this examination.

2. The examination for the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be conducted by means of papers, and may include a *viva voce* examination.

3. Every candidate for the pass B.A., degree shall be required to show a competent knowledge of three branches of study in addition to Compulsory English.

(1) Compulsory English.

(2) *Any three* of the following branches:—

(a) English literature,

(b) Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Arabic, Persian  
or Sanskrit, Bengali, Gujarati and  
Marathi, French, German or Italian,

(c) Mathematics,

(d) Philosophy,

(e) Education,

(f) Economics,

(g) History,

(h) Geography,

(i) Politics,

- (j) Military Science,\*
- (k) Experimental Psychology,
- (l) Hindi or
- (m) Urdu,
- †(n) Instrumental Music,
- †(o) Vocal Music,
- (p) Painting and Applied Arts,
- (q) Photography and Cinematography,

4. Any candidate who has passed the B.A. Examination of the University shall be allowed to present himself for examination at any B.A. examination of the University in any subject in which he has not previously passed the examination, provided he has attended a regular course of study in the University in the subject for, at least one year, provided also he is not prevented from offering

---

\* Open only to the members of the N.C.C.

† Open to women candidates only.

The candidates who have passed the following examinations are eligible for offering Music as an optional subject for the B.A. Examination :—

- (a) Those who have passed the Intermediate or an equivalent examination with Indian Music as one of the optional or additional optional subjects.
- (b) Those who have passed the Intermediate or an equivalent examination without taking Indian Music as one of the optional subjects but have passed any of the following examinations in Indian Music :—
  - (i) Diploma Examination or Junior Diploma Examination of the University of Allahabad.
  - (ii) Intermediate Examination of Marris College of Music, Lucknow.
  - (iii) Intermediate Examination of Madhava School of Music, Gwalior.

*Note* :—Students offering subjects from amongst (n) to (q) shall be allowed only one of these as an optional subject for their B.A. Examination.

the said subject at the B.A. Examination by the rules of the University. If successful he will be granted a certificate to that effect.

## B

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

( HOME ARTS )

#### **Ordinances**

1. Courses of Study for the Degree of Bachelor of Home Arts shall extend over a period of two academic years and the degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year.

2. Girls who pass the Intermediate Examination of the U. P. Board or any examination recognised as equivalent by the University shall be eligible for admission to this course.

3. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in the University for this degree shall be permitted to appear at the examination.

4. Every candidate shall be required to pass in the following groups of subjects :—

(i) Sociology—Two papers.

Paper I. Home Economics.

Paper II. Psychology with special reference to Child Psychology, or Ethics.

(ii) Household Arts.

#### **Group A. Two Papers**

Paper I. Principles of Arts and Design and Cookery.

Paper II. Practical.

Or

**Group B. Music**

Paper I. Theory.

Paper II. Practical.

Or

**Group C. Painting**

Paper I. Theory.

Paper II. Practical.

(iii) Science—Two papers.

Paper I. Physiology, Hygiene, Bacteriology, and Practical.

Paper II. Elementary Chemistry, Nutrition, Dietetics, and Practical.

5. A candidate may, at her option, take Compulsory English as an extra subject. The marks obtained by the candidate shall not be counted towards her aggregate and the class obtained by her in Compulsory English shall be indicated in her diploma and notified in the Gazette.

**Regulations**

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Home Arts shall be by means of Papers, but candidates shall be required to undergo a Practical examination where specifically provided.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examination.

2. The names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes. Candidates who obtain 60 per

cent of the aggregate marks or above shall be placed in the first class. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent or more, but less than 60 per cent of the aggregate marks, shall be placed in the second class. Candidates who obtain 33 per cent or more, but less than 48 per cent of the aggregate marks, shall be declared to have passed in the third class. The names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the classes.

3. Candidates must obtain at least 33 per cent of the total marks in each subject.

4. The examination in Compulsory English shall be the same as for the B. A. degree.

### C

## ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

### Ordinances

1. The examination for the degree of Master of Arts shall consist of two parts :

(1) The Previous Examination and (2) the Final Examination.

2. A candidate, who after passing the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours), or the M.A. (Previous) Examination, has completed a regular course of study for not less than one academical year in the University in the subject in which he has passed the Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours) or the M.A. (Previous) Examination (but not in any other subject) shall be admitted to the Examination for the degree of Master of Arts.

3. (a) A candidate who has taken the degree of B.A. (Pass) of the University or of any other University to which

examination thereafter with the permission of the Head of the Department concerned : , Provided (i) that the Head of the Department and the Dean of the Faculty grant his application and (ii) that before he is admitted he passes in a written test in the subject which he proposes to take, the test to be conducted by the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) A candidate who has passed the examination mentioned in Clause (a) of this Ordinance may be admitted to the examination for the Degree of Master of Arts if he completes a regular course of study for not less than one academical year in the University in the subject in which he passed the examination mentioned in Clause (a) of this Ordinance.

4. The subjects of examination for the degree of Master of Arts shall be the following :— .

- (1) Languages,
- (2) Mental and Moral Science,
- (3) History,
- (4) Mathematics,
- (5) Economics,
- (6) Politics,
- (7) Geography.

5. The Examination in Languages shall be in English or in one of the following languages, viz., Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, Greek, Latin, Hebrew, Hindi, Urdu, French, German or Italian.

6. The examination in any language, other than Sanskrit, shall include the languages, literature and history of the country to which it belongs.



7. The examination in Sanskrit shall include the Sanskrit language, Literature, Philosophy or early Indian History.

## D

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

#### Ordinances

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy must be either—

(i) A Master of Arts of this University ; or

(ii) A Master of Arts of any other University recognised by this University, provided that a graduate of a University other than those mentioned in (i) and (ii) may be admitted by the Executive Council on the special recommendation of the Academic Council.

2. The candidate shall apply for admission to the University stating his qualifications and the subject he proposes to investigate, and enclosing a statement of any work he may have done in the subject.

3. The application shall be placed before the Research Degree Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean, and the Head or Heads of Departments concerned ; they shall have power to co-opt two other members. This Committee shall satisfy itself that the subject offered is one which can be profitably pursued under the superintendence of the University and that the candidate possesses the requisite qualifications and equipment. If the Committee is satisfied on these points, it shall grant the application for admission and appoint a member of the teaching staff to guide the work of the candidate. The proceedings of the

Committee shall be reported to the Faculty at its next meeting.

4. Every candidate shall pursue as a student of the University a course of research of not less than 20 months' duration.

NOTE—A teacher of this University shall be considered to be a student for the purpose of this Ordinance.

5. He shall pursue his research at Allahabad unless the Vice-Chancellor, on the recommendation of the supervisor, gives him leave of absence for ordinarily not more than one year on the ground that it is in the interest of his research that he should work elsewhere.

6. A candidate may, not later than one year after his admission, modify the scheme of his subject with the approval of the Committee.

7. Candidates for the D. Phil. degree shall ordinarily be required to submit their thesis within three years of their admission as D.Phil. Scholars, but in special cases, it would be open to the Vice-Chancellor to extend the period on the recommendation of the Supervisor concerned.

8. On a report from the supervisor that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within six months, the Faculty shall appoint three examiners, two of whom shall conduct the *viva voce* examination if necessary. The supervisor shall ordinarily be one of the examiners.

9. After the thesis is completed the candidate shall supply five printed or typed copies of his thesis which shall comply with the following conditions :—

It must be a piece of research work characterised either by the discovery of facts, or by a fresh approach towards

interpretation of facts or theories ; in either case it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment. It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned, and must be suitable for publication.

10. The candidate shall indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observations and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

11. The candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of his submitting such subsidiary matter he shall be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

12. The candidate may incorporate in his thesis the contents of any work which he may have published on the subject, but he shall not submit as his thesis any work for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other University.

13. The examiners shall examine the thesis and shall submit their reports on the prescribed form either conjointly or separately. The examiners may consult one another before formulating their reports. They may make such suggestions as they deem fit for the improvement of the thesis.

14. After the examiners have read the thesis, they may recommend that the thesis be rejected, or that the candidate be allowed to represent his thesis in a revised form not earlier than six months and not later than two years from the date of the decision of the Faculty.

15. If the majority of examiners report that the thesis is satisfactory the University shall arrange for the *viva voce* examination, if so directed by one or more of the examiners.

16. If the *viva voce* examiners are also satisfied, the recommendation of the thesis and *viva* examiners shall be placed by the Research Degree Committee before the Faculty for necessary action.

17. The Faculty shall accept all unanimous recommendation or recommendations made by a majority of the examiners. In the event of no definite recommendations being made by a majority of examiners the Faculty may allow the candidate to represent the thesis or may appoint one or more fresh examiners to examine the thesis.

18. In case the recommendation of the *viva voce* examiners differs from the recommendation of the examiners of the thesis the candidate may be asked to reappear at the *viva voce* examination within one year. If the candidate fails to satisfy the *viva voce* examiners a second time, he shall be rejected.

19. No candidate shall be allowed to represent his thesis more than once or to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination more than once.

20. The candidate shall on publication of the thesis state on the title page that it was a thesis approved for the D.Phil., degree of the Allahabad University.

21. The following fees shall be charged :—

(a) A fee for guidance and supervision of work as laid down in Ordinance 19 (2) of Chapter XXVII.

(b) A fee of Rs. 150 for the examination.

22. Each examiner shall be paid a fee of Rs. 50 for reading the thesis and a fee of Rs. 50 for examining the candidate *viva voce*.

*Note*—When an examiner conducts the *viva voce* examination and is also one of the examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 75.

23. The Faculty may exempt a candidate from the conditions laid down in Ordinance 4, provided that he had carried on research at this University prior to the coming into force of these Ordinances.

## UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

### FACULTY OF ARTS

Report of Examiners for D.Phil. Degree.

The Examiners report that .....student of  
Department has presented a thesis entitled.....  
for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Part I—(For the Examiners of the thesis only).

A—The Examiners report after the examination of the thesis—

(i) That the thesis submitted by the candidate is  
a piece of research work characterised

(a) by the discovery of facts ;

or

(b) By a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories.

and

(ii) That the thesis evinces the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment, and

(iii) That the thesis is satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and is suitable for publication as a thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Allahabad.

B—After the examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be rejected without further test.

C—After the examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be permitted to represent the thesis in a revised form.

Part II—(For the examiners of the *viva voce* Examination).

The examiners report that they have examined the candidate *viva voce* on the subject of the thesis and that they have satisfied themselves, (i) that he is acquainted with the literature on the subject, (ii) that the thesis is genuinely the work of the candidate, and (iii) that the candidate evinces a capacity for critical examination and judgment.

Part III—(The examiners are to give here a concise statement of the grounds on which the decision summarised under Part I or Part II is based).

Part IV—The examiners recommend—

~~Strike out either (a) or (b).~~

(a) That the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty be conferred on the candidate.

(b) That the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy be not conferred on the candidate.

*Strike out either (i) or (ii)*

(c) (i) That the candidate be allowed to represent his thesis within six months from the date of the decision. The lines on which the Examiners recommend a revision of the thesis shall be communicated to the candidate.

(ii) That the candidate be allowed to reappear at the *viva voce* examination within six months from the date of the decision.

Examiner of the thesis.

*Viva Voce* Examiners.

## E

### TRANSITORY ORDINANCE

Candidates whose applications for permission to sup-  
plicate for the D.Litt., or D.Sc. degrees have already come  
before the Faculty shall be permitted to appear under the  
old Ordinances.

## ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS

### Ordinances

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Letters must be either (i) (a) a Doctor of Philosophy of this University of at least two years' standing, or (b) a Master of Arts of this University of at least seven years' standing, or (ii) (c) a Master of Arts of at least seven years standing of a University recognised by this University who has resided at the University for at least one year, or (d) a Doctor of Philo-

sophy of another University recognised by the Allahabad University who has resided at the University for at least one year. Candidates under (b) and (c) must satisfy the Faculty that the work already done by them is of sufficient merit to earn exemption from the D.Phil. Degree.

2. Every candidate who intends to supplicate for the said degree shall communicate his intention to do so to the Registrar stating the subject chosen by him for the thesis and support his application by submitting a copy of the contribution, if any, published by him towards the advancement of the subject of his study. He shall submit a certificate from two members of the Faculty that he is a fit and proper person to supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Letters.

3. The application shall be placed before the Faculty of Arts which shall consider the suitability of the subject.

4. In case the Faculty approves of the subject it shall appoint from among the teachers of the University a person to advise the candidate.

5. On a report from the Adviser that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within six months, the Faculty shall appoint not less than three and not more than five examiners, two of whom shall be appointed to conduct the *viva voce* examination.

6. After the thesis is completed, the candidate shall supply five printed or typed copies of his thesis. The thesis shall comply with the following condition:—

The thesis submitted by the candidate must be *entirely* his own work and must be an original contribution to knowledge characterised either by the discovery of new facts and their



significance or by a new interpretation of facts or theories, and in either case it should evince the capacity of the candidate for critical examination and judgment. It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned, and *must* be suitable for publication.

7. The candidate may incorporate in his thesis the contents of any work which he may have published on the subject, but he shall not submit as his thesis any work for which a degree has already been conferred on him in this or any other University. The candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject.

8. The examiners shall examine the thesis and other published work of the candidate and shall submit their reports on the prescribed form either conjointly or separately. The examiners may consult one another before submitting their reports. They may make such suggestions as they deem fit for the improvement of the thesis. These suggestions shall be communicated to the examinee.

9. After the examiners have read the thesis they may recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present the thesis in a revised form not earlier than six months and not later than two years from the date of the decision of the Faculty.

10. If the majority of Examiners report that the thesis is satisfactory the University shall arrange the *viva voce* examination.

11. If the *viva voce* examiners are also satisfied, the recommendations shall be placed before the Faculty for necessary action.

12. The Faculty shall accept all unanimous recommendation, or recommendations made by a majority of the Examiners. In the event of no definite recommendations made by a majority of Examiners the Faculty may allow the candidate to re-present the thesis or may appoint one or more fresh examiner to examine the thesis.

13. In case the recommendation of the *viva voce* Examiners of the thesis differs from the recommendation of the Examiners of the thesis the candidate may be asked to re-appear for the *viva voce* examination within six months. If the candidate fails to satisfy the *viva voce* examiners a second time, he shall be rejected.

14. No candidate shall be allowed to re-present his thesis more than once or to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination more than once.

15. The candidate shall on publication of the thesis state on the title page that it was a thesis approved for the D.Litt. degree of the Allahabad University.

16. The following fees shall be charged:—

(a) A fee for guidance and supervision of work as laid down in Ordinance 19(2) of Chapter XXVII.

(b) A fee of Rs. 250 for the examination.

17. Each examiner shall be paid a fee of Rs. 100 for reading the thesis and a fee of Rs. 100 for examining the candidate *viva voce*.

*Note*—When an examiner conducts the *viva voce* examination and is also one of the Examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 150.

## UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

## FACULTY OF ARTS

Report of Examiners for D.Litt. degree

The examiners report to the Faculty that student....  
of .....Department has presented a thesis  
entitled.....for the Degree of Doctor of  
Letters.

Part I—(For the examiners of the thesis only).

A—The examiners report after the examination of  
the thesis—

(i) that the thesis submitted by the candidate is  
an original contribution to knowledge  
characterised

(a) by the discovery of new facts and their  
significance,

or

(b) by a new interpretation of facts or theories  
and

(ii) that the thesis evinces the candidate's capacity  
for critical examination and judgment,  
and

(iii) that the thesis is satisfactory so far as its literary  
presentation is concerned and is suitable  
for publication as a thesis approved for  
the Degree of Doctor of Letters in the  
University of Allahabad.

B—After the Examination of the thesis, the Examiners recommend that the candidate be rejected without further test.

C—After the Examination of thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be permitted to represent the thesis in a revised form.

Part II—(For the examiners of the *viva voce* Examination).

The examiners report that they have examined the candidate *viva voce* on the subject of the thesis and on the subjects relevant thereto, and that they have satisfied themselves, (i) that the thesis is genuinely and entirely the work of the candidate, and (ii) that the candidate evinces the capacity for critical examination and judgment.

Part III—(The examiners are to give here a concise statement of the grounds on which the decision summarised under Part I or Part II is based).

Part IV—(The examiners recommend):—

*Strike out either (a), (b) or (c)*

- (a) that the Degree of Doctor of Letters in the Faculty be conferred on the candidate ;
- (b) that the lower Degree of Doctor of Philosophy be conferred on the candidate ;
- (c) that the Degree of Doctor of Letters be not conferred on the candidate.

*Strike out either (i) or (ii)*

- (d) (i) that the candidate be allowed to represent his thesis within one year from the date of decision ;

- (ii) that the candidate be allowed to reappear at the *viva voce* examination within one year from the date of the decision.

Examiner of the thesis

*Viva Voce Examiners.*

## F

# ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION

## Ordinances

1. The Examination for the Degree of Master of Education shall be open to a candidate who has after graduation passed the B.Ed., B.T., or L.T. Examination or an equivalent examination held by a Provincial Government or by any University in India recognised by the law of the place in which it is situated or of any University or body which the Academic Council may from time to time recognise for this purpose, and has pursued for one session the prescribed course of study at the University.

2. The Course of Study for the M.Ed. Examination shall be confined to *one* of the following groups:—

*Group A.* Advanced study in Education.

*Group B.* Study and investigation in Experimental and Applied Education.

*Group C.* Study and investigation in Educational Administration, Organisation and Survey.

*Group D.* Such other Advanced and specialised courses as may be prescribed from time to time.

3. The examination in Group A—*Advanced Study in Education* shall consist of,

Paper I—Philosophy of Education (including the History and Evolution of Educational Theories).

Paper II—Advanced Educational Psychology and Experimental Education.

Paper III—Comparative Education.

Paper IV—Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence (with emphasis on the mentally retarded and gifted children).

Paper V—Any one of the following:—

1. University Education,
2. Basic and Higher Secondary Education,
3. Pre-Basic Education,
4. Vocational Guidance and Selection,
5. Educational Sociology,
6. Mental Hygiene and Child Guidance,
7. Moral and Religious Education.

Paper VI—Dissertation.

*Viva Voce.*

4. Candidates shall be required to satisfy the Viva Board that as far as possible they have supplemented class lectures by field work or work in the Laboratory.

5. A candidate for the M.Ed. Degree under Ordinance 2, Group A, B, C and D, shall select a subject for his Dissertation under the guidance of the Head of the

Department or a member of the staff to whom the candidate may be assigned by the Head.

6. The candidate shall pursue his investigation at Allahabad.

7. In exceptional cases the candidate, may on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor to work outside Allahabad and be given leave of absence by the Vice-Chancellor for not more than two months.

8. On the completion of his research work the candidate shall submit two printed or type-written copies of his Dissertation.

9. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study for one session in the University and has either failed to appear or failed to pass may be allowed to appear at the M.Ed. Examination of any subsequent year without attending a further regular course of study.

10. A candidate for M.Ed., who satisfies the requirements of clause 1 of the Ordinances and who can produce evidence of capacity for research may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, be permitted to submit a thesis in lieu of the written examination. Such a candidate will be required to spend at least one year in research work.

11. Every candidate supplicating for the M.Ed. Degree by thesis will be required to present himself for a *viva voce* test.

12. The candidate shall select the subject of his thesis at the time of his admission to the M.Ed. class in consultation with the Head of the Department.

13. The candidate shall pursue his investigation at Allahabad under the supervision of the Head of the Department or of a member of the staff to whom the candidate may be assigned by the Head. If, however, it is in the interest of his investigation that the candidate should work elsewhere, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, give him leave of absence for not more than six months.

14. On the completion of his research work the candidate shall submit three printed or type-written copies of his thesis.

#### TRANSITORY ORDINANCE

15. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, candidates who have passed the M.Ed. (Previous) Examination in 1948 or prior to 1948, may be permitted to sit for the M.Ed. Final Examination in 1949 under the Ordinances in force for 1947-48. This Ordinance shall cease to be in operation after the examination of 1949.



## CHAPTER XXXVI

### DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

#### Ordinances.

##### A

#### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (PASS)

1. Courses of study for the B.Sc. (Pass) degree shall extend over a period of two academic years and the degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year.  
S. 32 (c).
2. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in the University for this degree shall be permitted to appear at the examination.
3. Every candidate shall be required to pass in either of the following groups of subjects :—
  - (a) Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics;
  - (b) Chemistry, Botany and Zoology;
  - (c) Geography, Botany and Zoology;
  - (d) Physics, Mathematics and Military Science\*;
  - (e) Mathematics, Chemistry and Military Science\*;
  - (f) Chemistry, Military Science\* and Botany or Zoology;
  - (g) Military Science,\* Botany and Zoology.

---

\* Open only to the members of the N. C. C.

Provided that no student will be allowed to take M.Sc. in Botany unless he has taken Chemistry in B.Sc. provided that no candidate shall be allowed to take any subject, unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the Intermediate, or any other examination recognised as qualifying for admission to a degree course.

4. A candidate may, at his option, take Compulsory English as an extra subject. The marks obtained by the candidate shall not be counted towards his aggregate, and the class obtained by him in Compulsory English shall be indicated in his diploma and notified in the Gazette.

5. Students who are reading for a Pass degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Honours course at any time within the first three months of the first year of study.

### Regulations

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall be by means of papers: but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examinations.

2. The names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first class. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent or more, but less than 60 per cent of the aggregate marks shall be placed

in the second class. Candidates who obtain 33 per cent or more, but less than 48 per cent of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed in the third class. The names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the classes.

3. Candidates must obtain at least 33 per cent of the total marks in each subject.

4. The examination in Compulsory English shall be the same as for the B.A. degree.

## B

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HONOURS)

1. The courses of study for the B.Sc. (Honours) degree shall extend over a period of three academic years.

2. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in the University for this degree shall be permitted to appear at the examination.

3. There shall be the following Honours Schools in the Faculty:—

- (1) Physics,
- (2) Chemistry,
- (3) Botany,
- (4) Zoology,
- (5) Mathematics.

4. Every candidate for the degree of B.Sc. (Honours) shall, in addition to his Honours or principal subject, be required to pass an examination in each of two subsidiary subjects.

5. The subsidiary subjects, which may be taken along with a particular principal subject, will be determined by the Dean in consultation with the Heads of Departments concerned.

6. The examination in the subsidiary subjects shall ordinarily be taken at the end of the second year, and shall be identical with the examination for the B.Sc. (Pass) degree in those subjects.

7. Candidates who are reading for an Honours degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Pass Course at any time within the first six months of the first year of study.

8. A candidate for an Honours degree who fails in one or both of the subsidiary subjects at the end of the second year, may appear again in the subject or subjects in which he failed in an examination held during the next session. A course of practical training in such subjects will be necessary except in Mathematics.

9. A candidate, who in his third year fails in his principal subject, but passes or has passed in his subsidiary subjects by the end of the third year, or who passes in his principal, but fails in one or both of his subsidiary subjects, shall be allowed, provided he has not failed twice in any of the subsidiary subjects, to present himself for re-examination in that subject at the end of the following year, and, if successful, shall be given an Honours degree.

10. Candidates who have failed to obtain Honours may, if they attain the prescribed standard, be recommended for a pass degree.

11. A candidate may, at his option, take Compulsory English, or French or German. The marks obtained by the candidate in any of the above-mentioned subjects shall not be counted towards his aggregate but the class obtained by him in such subject or subjects shall be stated in his diploma and notified in the Gazette.

12. A candidate, who fails both in the principal and one or both of the subsidiary subjects in his third year, or who has failed twice in any subsidiary subject by the end of the third year, or who fails in the fourth year in either the principal or in any of the subsidiary subjects in which he has appeared, and if he also fails to obtain the Pass degree under Ordinance 10, shall be allowed to take the B.Sc. (Pass) Examination at the end of any subsequent year as an ex-student.

### Regulations

The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall be by means of papers; but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination except in the case of Mathematics, which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examinations.

2. Candidates who pass the examination for B.Sc. (Honours) shall be classified in three classes :—

*First class* : 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

*Second class* : 48 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

*Third class* : 36 per cent or more, but less than 48 per cent of the total mark in the Honours subject.

Candidates obtaining 33 per cent or more, but less than 36 per cent of the total marks in Theory and Practical separately in the Honours subject may be awarded a Pass degree.

3. The names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to distinguish the Honours Schools in which they have passed; the names shall be arranged in order of merit within the classes.

C-

## ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

### **(Home Sciences)**

1. Courses of Study for the Degree of Bachelor of Home Sciences shall extend over a period of two academic years and the degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year.

2. Girls who pass the Intermediate Examination of the U. P. Board or an equivalent examination recognised by the University, offering Science either at the High School or at the Intermediate Examination, shall be eligible for admission to this course.

3. Notwithstanding the provisions of Ordinance 1 and 2, candidates who have already passed the B.A. Examination in Home Arts shall be permitted to appear for the B.Sc., in Home Sciences after one academic year. They shall have to offer Group (i) only.

4. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in the University for this degree shall be permitted to appear at the examination.

5. Candidates shall offer Group I, II and any one of the Groups III, IV and V as given below :

### Group I

*Paper I*—Human Physiology, Nutrition and Dietetics and Practical.

*Paper II*—Bacteriology and Hygiene and Practical.

*Paper III*—Chemistry (Inorganic and Physical) and Practical.

*Paper IV*—Bio-chemistry and Organic Chemistry and Practical.

### Group II

*Paper V*—Home Economics or Child Psychology.

### Group III

*Paper VI*—Household Arts and any *one* of the following with Practical :

(a) Textiles and

(b) Cookery.

### Group IV

*Paper VII*—Music and Practical.

### Group V

*Paper VIII*—Painting and Practical.

6. A candidate, at her option, may take Compulsory English as an extra subject. The marks obtained

by the candidate shall not be counted towards her aggregate and the class obtained by her in Compulsory English shall be indicated in her diploma and notified in the Gazette.

### Regulations

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Home Sciences shall be by means of Papers; but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination where specifically provided.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examination.

2. The names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes. Candidates who obtain 60% of the aggregate marks or above shall be placed in the first class. Candidates who obtain 48% or more, but less than 60% of the aggregate marks, shall be placed in the second class. Candidates who obtain 33% or more, but less than 48% of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed in the third class. The names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the classes.

3. Candidates must obtain at least 33 per cent of the total marks in each subject.

4. The examination in Compulsory English shall be the same as for the B.A. degree.

### D

#### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

1. A candidate who after taking the Pass degree in Science or in Agriculture has completed a regular course of study in the University shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Science at the



end of the academical year in which he has completed such course of study; but if he does not then appear at the examination, he cannot be admitted to a subsequent examination in the same subject, unless during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held he has completed a regular course of study in the University for the examination. Provided that no candidate shall be allowed to take any subject for the M. Sc. examination unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the B.Sc.

2. A candidate who, after passing the Honours B.Sc. Examination or the Previous M.Sc. Examination has completed a regular course of study in the University, shall be admitted to the Examination for the degree of Master of Science at the end of the academical year in which he has completed such course of study; but if he does not then appear at the examination, he cannot be admitted to a subsequent examination in the same subject, unless, during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held, he has completed a further regular course of study for the examination.

3. Where a candidate submits a thesis for the M.Sc. degree in place of one or more papers an extra copy of the said thesis shall be submitted by him to the Registrar to be deposited in the University Library.

## E

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy must be either—

(i) A Master of Arts or Science of this University;

or

- (ii) A Master of Arts or Science of any other University recognised by this University:

Provided that a graduate of a University other than those mentioned in (i) and (ii) may be admitted by the Executive Council on the special recommendation of the Academic Council.

2. The candidate shall apply for admission to the University stating his qualifications and the subject he proposes to investigate, and enclosing a statement of any work he may have done in the subject.

3. The application shall be placed before a Research Degree Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean, and the Head or Heads of departments concerned; they shall have power to co-opt two other members. This Committee shall satisfy itself that the subject offered is one which can be profitably pursued under the superintendence of the University and that the candidate possesses the requisite qualifications and equipment. If the Committee is satisfied on these points, it shall grant the application for admission and appoint a member of the teaching staff to guide the work of the candidate. The proceedings of the Committee shall be reported to the Faculty at its next meeting.

4. Every candidate shall pursue as a student of the University a course of research of not less than 20 months' duration.

NOTE.—A teacher of this University shall be considered to be a student for the purpose of this Ordinance.

5. He shall pursue his research at Allahabad unless the Vice-Chancellor, on the recommendation of the

supervisor, gives him leave of absence for ordinarily not more than one year on the ground that it is in the interest of his research that he should work elsewhere.

6. A candidate may, not later than one year after his admission modify the scheme of his subject with the approval of the Committee.

7. Candidates for the D.Phil. degree shall ordinarily be required to submit their theses within three years of their admission as D.Phil. Scholars, but in special cases it would be open to the Vice-Chancellor to extend the period on the recommendation of the Supervisor concerned.

8. On a report from the Supervisor that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within six months the Faculty shall appoint three examiners, two of whom shall conduct the *viva voce* examination, if necessary. The supervisor shall ordinarily be one of the examiners.

9. After the thesis is completed the candidate shall supply five printed or typed copies of his thesis which shall comply with the following conditions :—

It must be a piece of research work characterised either by the discovery of facts, or by a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories; in either case it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment. It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned, and must be suitable for publication.

No candidate will be permitted to proceed to any research degree unless and until he has paid all dues as a student.

10. The candidate shall indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observations and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

11. The candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of his submitting such subsidiary matter he shall be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

12. The candidate may incorporate in his thesis the contents of any work which he may have published on the subject but he shall not submit as his thesis any work for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other University.

13. The examiners shall examine the thesis and shall submit their reports on the prescribed form either conjointly or separately. The examiners may consult one another before formulating their reports. They may make such suggestions as they deem fit for the improvement of the thesis.

14. After the examiners have read the thesis, they may recommend that the thesis be rejected, or that the candidate be allowed to re-present his thesis in a revised form not earlier than six months and not later than two years from the date of the decision of the Faculty.

15. If the majority of the examiners report that the thesis is satisfactory the University shall arrange for the *viva voce* examination if so directed by one or more of the examiners.

16. If the *viva voce* examiners are also satisfied, the recommendations of the thesis and *viva* examiners shall be placed by the Research Degree Committee before the Faculty for necessary action.

17. The Faculty shall accept all unanimous recommendation or recommendations made by a majority of the examiners. In the event of no definite recommendations being made by a majority of examiners the Faculty may allow the candidate to re-present the thesis or may appoint one or more fresh examiners to examine the thesis.

18. In case the recommendation of the *viva voce* examiners differs from the recommendation of the examiners of the thesis the candidate may be asked to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination within one year. If the candidate fails to satisfy the *viva voce* examiners a second time he shall be rejected.

19. No candidate shall be allowed to re-present his thesis more than once or to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination more than once.

20. The candidate shall on publication of the thesis state on the title page that it was a thesis approved for the D.Phil. degree of the Allahabad University.

21. The following fees shall be charged :—

(a) A fee for guidance and supervision of work as laid down in Ordinance 19(2) of Chapter XXVII.

(b) A fee of Rs. 150 for the examination.

22. Each examiner shall be paid a fee of Rs. 50 for reading the thesis and a fee of Rs. 50 for examining the candidate *viva voce*.

*Note*—When an examiner conducts the *viva voce* examination and is also one of the examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 75.

23. The Faculty may exempt a candidate from the conditions laid down in Ordinance 4, provided that he had carried on research at this University prior to the coming into force of these Ordinances.

## UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

### FACULTY OF SCIENCE

#### Report of Examiners for D.Phil. Degree

The Examiners report that .....student of .....Department has presented a thesis entitled....  
....for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Part I—(For the examiners of the thesis only).

A—The Examiners report after the examination of the thesis—

(i) That the thesis submitted by the candidate is a piece of research work characterised

(a) By the discovery of facts ;

or

(b) By a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories

and

(ii) That the thesis evinces the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment, and

(iii) That the thesis is satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and is suitable for publication as a thesis approved

for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Allahabad.

B—After the examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be rejected without further test.

C—After the Examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be permitted to represent the thesis in a revised form.

Part II—(For the examiners of the *viva voce* Examination).

The examiners report that they have examined the candidate *viva voce* on the subject of the thesis and that they have satisfied themselves, (i) that he is acquainted with the literature on the subject, (ii) that the thesis is genuinely the work of the candidate, and (iii) that the candidate evinces a capacity for critical examination and judgment.

Part III—(The examiners are to give here a concise statement of the grounds on which the decision summarised under Part I or II is based).

Part IV—The examiners recommend—

*Strike out either (a) or (b)*

- (a) That the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty be conferred on the candidate.
- (b) That the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy be not conferred on the candidate.

*Strike out either (i) or (ii)*

- (c) (i) That the candidate be allowed to represent his thesis within six months from the date of the decision. The lines on which the ex-

aminers recommend a revision of the thesis shall be communicated to the candidate.

- (ii) That the candidate be allowed to reappear at the *viva voce* examination within six months from the date of the decision.

Examiner of the thesis

---

*Viva Voce* Examiners.

F

TRANSITORY ORDINANCE

Candidates whose applications for permission to supplicate for the D.Litt. or D.Sc. degrees have already come before the Faculty shall be permitted to appear under the old Ordinances.

ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF  
DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Science must be either (i) (a) a Doctor of Philosophy of this University of at least two years' standing or (b) a Master of Arts or a Master of Science of this University of at least seven years' standing or (ii) (c) a Master of Arts or a Master of Science of at least seven years' standing of a University recognised by this University who has resided at the University for at least one year or (d) a Doctor of Philosophy of another University recognised by the Allahabad University who has resided at the University for at least one year. Candidates under (b) and (c) must satisfy the Faculty that the work already done by them is of sufficient merit to earn exemption from the D.Phil. Degree.



No candidate will be permitted to proceed to any research degree unless and until he has paid all dues as a student.

2. Every candidate who intends to supplicate for the said degree shall communicate his intention to do so to the Registrar stating the subject chosen by him for the thesis and support his application by submitting a copy of the contribution, if any, published by him towards the advancement of the subject of his study. He shall submit a certificate from two members of the Faculty that he is a fit and proper person to supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Science.

3. The application shall be placed before the Faculty of Science which shall consider the suitability of the subject.

4. In case the Faculty approves of the subject it shall appoint from among the teachers of the University a person to advise the candidate.

5. On a report from the adviser that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within six months, the Faculty shall appoint not less than three and not more than five examiners, two of whom shall be appointed to conduct the *viva voce* examination.

6. After the thesis is completed, the candidate shall supply five printed or typed copies of his thesis. The thesis shall comply with the following conditions :—

The thesis submitted by the candidate must be *entirely* his own work and must be an original contribution to knowledge characterised either by the discovery of new facts and their significance or by a new interpretation of facts or theories, and in either case it should evince the capacity of the candidate for critical examination and

judgment. It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned, and must be suitable for publication.

7. The candidate may incorporate in his thesis the contents of any work which he may have published on the subject, but he shall not submit as his thesis any work for which a degree has already been conferred on him in this or any other University. The candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject.

8. The examiners shall examine the thesis and other published work of the candidate and shall submit their reports on the prescribed form either conjointly or separately. The examiners may consult one another before submitting their reports. They may make such suggestions as they deem fit for the improvement of the thesis. These suggestions shall be communicated to the examinee.

9. After the examiners have read the thesis they may recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present the thesis in a revised form not earlier than six months and not later than two years from the date of the decision of the Faculty.

10. If the majority of Examiners report that the thesis is satisfactory the University shall arrange the *viva voce* Examination.

11. If the *viva voce* examiners are also satisfied, the recommendations shall be placed before the Faculty for necessary action.

12. The Faculty shall accept all unanimous commendation, or recommendations made by a majority

of the Examiners. In the event of no definite recommendations being made by a majority of Examiners, the Faculty may allow the candidate to re-present the thesis or may appoint one or more fresh Examiners to examine the thesis.

13. In case the recommendation of the *viva voce* Examiners of the thesis differs from the recommendation of the Examiners of the thesis the candidate may be asked to re-appear for the *viva voce* examination within six months. If the candidate fails to satisfy the *viva voce* examiners a second time he shall be rejected.

14. No candidate shall be allowed to re-present his thesis more than once or to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination more than once.

15. The candidate shall on publication of the thesis state on the title page that it was a thesis approved for the D.Sc. degree of the Allahabad University.

16. The following fees shall be charged :—

(a) A fee for guidance and supervision of work as laid down in Ordinance 19 (2) of Chapter XXVII.

(b) A fee of Rs. 250 for the examination.

17. Each examiner shall be paid a fee of Rs. 100 for reading the thesis and a fee of Rs. 100 for examining the candidate *viva voce*.

*Note*—When an examiner conducts the *viva voce* examination and is also one of the examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 150.

## UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

## Report of Examiners for D.Sc., degree.

The examiners report to the Faculty that ..... student of .....Department has presented a Thesis entitled .....for the Degree of Doctor of Science.

Part I—(For the Examiners of the thesis only).

A—The Examiners report after the examination of the thesis—

(i) That the thesis submitted by the candidate is an original contribution to knowledge characterised

(a) by the discovery of new facts and their significance;

or

(b) by a new interpretation of facts or theories.

and

(ii) That the thesis evinces the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment, and

(iii) That the thesis is satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and is suitable for publication as a thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Science in the University of Allahabad.

B—After the examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be rejected without further test.

## G

ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR  
OF SCIENCE (PASS) IN AGRICULTURE

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture shall be open to any candidate who has passed the Intermediate examination in Agriculture of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or any other examination in Agriculture recognised by the University as equivalent thereto.

2. Courses of study for the B.Sc. (Ag.) Pass degree shall extend over a period of two academic years and the degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year.

3. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in the University for this degree shall be permitted to appear at the examination.

4. Every candidate shall be required to pass in the following subjects :—

(1) Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Engineering, Farm Crops and Agricultural Chemistry.

(2) Biological Sciences, and

(3) any one of the following subjects :—

(a) Agronomy.

(b) Pomology.

(c) Animal Husbandry and Dairying.

*Note—Candidates offering subjects mentioned in 1, 2 and 3 (c) will be exempted from Paper II (Entomology and Practical Examination in Entomology).*

**Regulations**

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture shall be by means of papers, but

candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination in each subject.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the written as well as in the practical examinations of each subject.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three classes :—

*First class* : 60 per cent or more of the aggregate marks.

*Second class* : 48 per cent or more, but less than 60 per cent of the aggregate marks.

*Third class* : 33 per cent or more, but less than 48 per cent of the aggregate marks.

3. In order to pass candidates shall be required to obtain at least 25 per cent marks in each paper and in each practical and 33 per cent marks in the aggregate of each group of subjects.

## H

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (PASS) IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

1. The Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering shall be open to any candidate who has passed the Intermediate Examination in Agriculture of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Uttar Pradesh, or any other examination in Agriculture, recognised by the University as equivalent thereto (\*).

---

\* Candidates who have passed B.Ag. Degree of Dacca University or B.Sc. Agriculture Degree of Madras, Mysore, Andhra, Bombay and Nagpur Universities are also eligible for admission to this course.

2. The course of study for the B.Sc. (Agricultural Engineering) pass degree shall extend over a period of three academic years, with a previous University examination at the end of the first year and a final University examination at the end of the third year.

3. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study in the University for this degree, for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Previous examination in Agricultural Engineering.

4. A candidate, who after passing the Previous examination, has completed a regular course of study in the University for two academic years, shall be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering.

5. The Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering shall consist of two parts :

- (a) The Previous Examination, and
- (b) The Final Examination.

6. Every candidate for the Previous Examination shall be required to pass in the following subjects :

- (1) Mathematics, Applied Mechanics, Advanced Shop-work.
- (2) Electricity, Heat Engines and Drawing.
- (3) Soil and Water Conservation, Irrigation and Drainage, Surveying.

7. Every candidate for the Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering shall be required to pass in the following subjects :—

- (1) Farm Machinery, Mechanisms, Farm Management.
- (2) Materials of Construction, Structural Design, Machine Design, Advanced Shopwork, Engineering Drawing.
- (3) Hydraulics and Irrigation and Drainage, Soil and Water Conservation, Agricultural Structures, Electricity.

### Regulations

1. The Previous and Final Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering shall be by means of papers, but candidates shall be required to undergo practical examinations as shown in the scheme of examinations.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the written as well as in the practical examinations in each subject.

2. The names of successful candidates both for Previous and Final Examinations shall be arranged in three classes :

*First Class* : 70% or more of the aggregate marks.

*Second Class* : 60% or more, but less than 70% of the aggregate marks.

*Third Class* : 50% or more, but less than 60% of the aggregate marks.

3. In order to pass, candidates shall be required to obtain at least 33% in each written paper and 40% in each practical examination and 40% marks in the aggregate of each group of subjects and 50% marks in the aggregate of the whole examination. For the purpose of this regulation papers I and II in Mathematics for the Previous Examination are together considered as one paper.



## I

ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF  
SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE**Ordinances**

1. A candidate who, after taking the Pass Degree in Agriculture has completed a regular course of study in the University shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science in Agriculture at the end of the academical year in which he has completed such course of study ; but if he does not then appear at the examination he cannot be admitted to a subsequent examination, in the same subject unless during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held, he has completed a regular course of study in the University for the examination.

2. A candidate who, after passing the Previous M.Sc., Examination in Agriculture has completed a regular course of study in the University, shall be admitted to the Examination for the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture at the end of the academical year in which he has completed such course of study ; but if he does not then appear at the examination he cannot be admitted to a subsequent examination in the same subject unless during the academical year at the end of which such examination is held, he has completed a further regular course of study for the examination.

3. Where a candidate submits a thesis for the M.Sc., degree in place of one or more papers an extra copy of the said thesis shall be submitted by him to the Registrar to be deposited in the University Library.

## CHAPTER XXXVII

### DEGREES IN SUBJECTS ASSIGNED TO THE FACULTY OF LAW

#### Ordinances

##### A

#### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

1. A candidate who, after graduating either in Arts,  
in Science or in Commerce completes a  
S. 32 (c) regular course of study in the University,  
for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Previous  
Examination in Law.

2. A candidate who after passing the Previous Examination has completed a regular course of study in the University, for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

3. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing Ordinances a candidate shall not be admitted after 1931 to either the Previous or Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws unless he has attended a regular course of study for that examination within ten years immediately preceding the examination.

(b) In and after the year 1931 no candidate shall be admitted to either the Previous or Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws except a candidate who has attended lectures either in the University School of Law prior to 1923 or in the Law Department of the University.

4. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall consist of two parts—

- (1) the Previous Examination, and
- (2) the Final Examination.

5. Every candidate for the Previous Examination shall present himself for examination in the following subjects :—

- (i) Roman Law,
- (ii) the Law of Contracts, except the Law of Partnership,
- (iii) the Law of Easement and Torts,
- (iv) the Law of Evidence,
- (v) Criminal Law and Procedure,
- (vi) Constitutional Law and Administrative Law,
- (vii) Hindu Law with statutory modifications thereof;

and the examination shall be conducted by papers.

6. Every candidate for the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall present himself for examination in the following subjects :—

- (i) Civil Procedure including Principles of Pleading and Limitation ;
- (ii) The Law relating to Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue in Uttar Pradesh (Agra and Audh);
- (iii) The Law of Partnership and of Companies;
- (iv) Muhammadan Law, with the statutory modifications thereof ;
- (v) The Law relating to Transfer of Property including the Principles of Equity in so far as they relate to the subject;

- (vi) Equity with special reference to the Law of Trusts and Specific Relief;
  - (vii) Jurisprudence and the latest theories in Jurisprudence, such as those of Leon Duguit;
  - (viii) Public International Law;
- and the examination shall be conducted by papers.

7. The list of candidates who have passed, either in the Previous or in the LL. B. Examination, shall be arranged in two classes. A candidate who, out of the aggregate marks obtainable, obtains not less than 60 per cent shall be placed in the first class, and a candidate who obtains not less than 50 per cent shall be placed in the second class, provided that no candidate shall be placed in either class, who does not succeed in obtaining a minimum of 30 per cent of the marks allotted to each paper.

#### B

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination for the Degree of LL.M., unless he has passed, not less than two academical years previously, the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Allahabad University, or the degree of Bachelor of Laws of any other University to which Ordinance 3 of Chapter XXXIV applies and has for one academical year (1) pursued an approved course of study at the Allahabad University and (2) worked in the University Library under the guidance and supervision of the University staff.

#### FEE

Each candidate shall pay the fee prescribed for graduates and advanced students in Ordinance 19 (2), Chapter XXVII.

### Transitory Ordinance

Candidates who have failed at the LL. M. Examination of the Allahabad University prior to the amendment of this Ordinance and who wish to appear at the examination in a subsequent year shall be required for a period of three months before the examination (1) to pursue an approved course of study at the University, and (2) to work in the University Library under the supervision of the University staff.

2. Candidates for the degree of Master of Laws shall be examined in the following compulsory subjects with such combination of two of the optional subjects as an intending candidate adopts:—

#### *Compulsory Subjects*

- I—Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation.
- II—Constitutional Law, British and Indian.
- III—Equity.
- IV—Either (a) Hindu Law or (b) Muhammadan Law.

#### *Optional Subjects*

Only two out of these may be taken—

- I—Muhammadan or Hindu Law, whichever is not chosen as a compulsory subject.
- II—The Law of Contracts.
- III—Transfer of Immovable Property and Easements.
- IV—Roman Law.
- V—International Law, Public.
- VI—International Law, Private.

3. Candidates who obtain not less than 40 per cent of the marks assigned to each subject and not less than

60 per cent on the whole shall be declared to have passed the examination in the First Class.

Candidates who obtain not less than 40 per cent of marks assigned to each subject and not less than 50 per cent on the whole shall be declared to have passed the examination in the Second Class.

4. The names of successful candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

5. The examination shall be conducted *viva voce* and by written papers. One hundred marks will be allotted for *viva voce* examination which examination will cover all the subjects selected by the candidate and will be conducted by 3 examiners resident in India of whom one will be from the Teaching Staff of the University, and the other two external examiners.

6. Failure to pass the examination will not operate as a disqualification to appear a second time upon a new application being forwarded and a fresh fee paid.

### C

#### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS

1. No special examination shall be held, but any person who has obtained the Degree of Master of Laws of the University of Allahabad or has passed the examination for Honours in Law of the University of Allahabad on or before November 1, 1906, may be admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws without examination, provided—

(a) that two members of the Faculty of Law or two Doctors of Laws certify to the satisfaction of the Academic Council that since obtaining the Degree of Master of Laws or

since passing the examination for Honours in Law under the regulations in force on or before November 1, 1905, he has practised his profession with repute for at least five years or has contributed during such period either by scholastic work or by literary production to the advancement of Law for the public benefit and that in habits and character, he is a fit and proper person for the degree of Doctor of Laws; and

- (b) that he has written an essay approved by the Faculty of Law, or by a Sub-Committee thereof on some subject connected with Law or with Jurisprudence.

2. A candidate shall be required to state in a preface the source or sources whence he has derived information in the composition of his thesis, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original.

## CHAPTER XXXVIII

### Ordinances

#### A

#### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be open to all students who have passed any of the following examinations and have since passing such examination prosecuted a regular course of study as laid down under these ordinances at the University or a College associated with the University for the B.Com. degree :—

- (i) (a) The Commercial Diploma examination of the Allahabad University;
- (b) or the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.;
- (c) or the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.
- (ii) The Bachelor of Arts Examination with Economics;
- (iii) Master of Arts (Previous) Examination in Economics of the Allahabad University;



- (iv) Master of Arts Examination\* of any University;
- (v) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the Andhra University with Banking Accountancy and Commercial Geography; and
- (vi) The Intermediate Examination with Economics.
- (vii) The Final Examination for the full course certificate of the Government Commercial Institute, Calcutta, after having passed the Matriculation or any equivalent examination of any University or Board established by law in India.
- (viii) I. Com. Examination of the Muslim University, Aligarh and the Benares Hindu University, Benares.

N. B.—As the First Year B. Com. Class has been abolished students who have passed the Intermediate Examination without Economics cannot be admitted to the B. Com. Class.

2. That the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall ordinarily be taken in two parts i.e. Part I at the end of the First Year, Part II at the end of the Second Year or it may be taken entirely at the end of the Second Year in case of students

---

\*Students who have passed their M.A. examination in Economics may be excused from examination in those subject-matters which in the opinion of the Head of the Department have already been covered in their M.A. work and they may be permitted to appear in the remaining subjects of both Part I and Part II in a single year, provided the time-table can be arranged so that they can attend the class in the subjects of both Parts which they have not studied.

who are unable to appear at the Examination on account of illness supported by a Medical Certificate, provided they have passed in the tests previous to the examination and further provided the Head of the Department is satisfied. A candidate who has not passed Part I at the end of the First Year shall be eligible to appear in the entire examination for the Degree at the end of the Second Year.

3. A candidate who has passed the B. Com. Examination of the University may be permitted to appear in any subsequent year in an optional subject other than the one offered by him for B. Com. Part II Examination provided that the candidate has attended a regular course of study for one academical year in the subject. On passing the Examination the candidate will be granted a certificate.

## B

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS

1. A candidate who, after taking his degree either in the Faculty of Arts or in the Faculty of Commerce or in the Faculty of Science of this University or in the Faculty of Commerce of the Lucknow University or Patna University, has completed a regular course of study in the University for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Arts in Economics: provided (a) in the case of a candidate taking his degree without Economics in the Faculty of Arts; and (b) in the case of a candidate taking his degree in the Faculty of Science, he satisfies the Head of the De-

partment of Economics and the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce of his special fitness for admission to the course.

2. A graduate in Arts of any other University to which Ordinance 5 of the General Ordinances applies, who wishes to proceed to the degree of M.A. in Economics of this University may be admitted to the course and Examination mentioned in Clause I of this Ordinance, provided that he shall have satisfied the Head of the Department of Economics and the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce of his special fitness for admission to the course.

3. A candidate, who after passing either the M.A. (Previous) Examination in Economics or the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Examination in Economics has completed a regular course of study for one academical year in the University, shall be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Master of Arts in Economics.

4. The Examination for the degree of Master of Arts in Economics shall consist of two parts—(1) the Previous Examination, (2) the Final Examination. The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Examination in Economics shall be equivalent to the Previous Examination in Economics.

## C

### **Transitory Ordinance**

The students who were admitted as research students prior to the coming into effect of these Ordinances will be allowed to count this period of residence towards the minimum of attendance required in Ordinance 4.

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy must be either—

- (i) A Master of Arts of this University; or
- (ii) A Master of Arts of any other University recognised by this University.
- (iii) A Master of Commerce of this University.

2. The candidate shall apply for admission to the University stating his qualifications and the subject he proposes to investigate, and enclosing a statement of any work he may have done in the subject.

3. The application shall be placed before a Research Degree Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean, and the Head or Heads of Departments concerned; they shall have power to coopt two other members. This Committee shall satisfy itself that the subject offered is one which can be profitably pursued under the superintendence of the University and that the candidate possesses the requisite qualifications and equipment. If the Committee is satisfied on these points, it shall grant the application for admission and appoint a member of the teaching staff to guide the work of the candidate. The proceedings of the committee shall be reported to the Faculty at its next meeting.

4. Every candidate shall pursue as a student of the University a course of research of not less than 20 months' duration.

*Note*—A teacher of this University shall be considered to be a student for the purpose of this Ordinance.

5. He shall pursue his research at Allahabad unless the Vice-Chancellor, on the recommendation of the supervisor, gives him leave of absence for ordinarily not more than one year on the ground that it is in the interest of his research that he should work elsewhere.

6. A candidate may, not later than one year after his admission, modify the scheme of his subject with the approval of the Committee.

7. Candidates for the D. Phil. degree shall ordinarily be required to submit their theses within three years of their admission as D. Phil. Scholars, but in special cases, it would be open to the Vice-Chancellor to extend the period on the recommendation of the Supervisor concerned.

8. On a report from the Supervisor that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within six months, the Faculty shall appoint three Examiners, two of whom shall conduct the *viva voce* examination if necessary. The Supervisor shall ordinarily be one of the examiners.

9. After the thesis is completed the candidate shall supply five printed or typed copies of his thesis which shall comply with the following conditions:—

It must be a piece of research work characterised either by the discovery of facts, or by a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories; in either case it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment. It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned, and must be suitable for publication.

10. The candidate shall indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observations

and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

11. The candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of his submitting such subsidiary matter he shall be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

12. The candidate may incorporate in his thesis the contents of any work which he may have published on the subject but he shall not submit as his thesis any work for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other University.

13. The examiners shall examine the thesis and shall submit their reports on the prescribed form either conjointly or separately. The examiners may consult one another before formulating their reports. They may make such suggestions as they deem fit for the improvement of the thesis.

14. After the examiners have read the thesis, they may recommend that the thesis be rejected, or that the candidate be allowed to re-present his thesis in a revised form not earlier than six months and not later than two years from the date of the decision of the Faculty.

15. If the majority of examiners report that the thesis is satisfactory the University shall arrange for the *viva voce* examination if so directed by one or more of the examiners.

16. If the *viva voce* examiners are also satisfied, the recommendations of the thesis and *viva* examiners shall be placed by the Research Degree Committee before the Faculty for necessary action.

17. The Faculty shall accept all unanimous recommendations, or recommendations made by a majority of the examiners. In the event of no definite recommendations being made by a majority of examiners the Faculty may allow the candidate to re-present the thesis or may appoint one or more fresh examiners to examine the thesis.

18. In case the recommendation of the *viva voce* examiners differs from the recommendation of the examiners of the thesis the candidate may be asked to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination within one year. If the candidate fails to satisfy the *viva voce* examiners a second time he shall be rejected.

19. No candidate shall be allowed to re-present his thesis more than once or to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination more than once.

20. The candidate shall on publication of the thesis state on the title page that it was a thesis approved for the D. Phil. degree of the Allahabad University.

21. The following fees shall be charged :—

(a) A fee for guidance and supervision of work as laid down in Ordinance 19 (2) of Chapter XXVII.

(b) A fee of Rs. 150 for the examination.

22. Each examiner shall be paid a fee of Rs. 50 for reading the thesis and a fee of Rs. 50 for examining the candidate *viva voce*.

*Note*—When an examiner conducts the *viva voce* Examination and is also one of the examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 75.

23. The Faculty may exempt a candidate from the conditions laid down in Ordinance 4, provided that he

had carried on research at this University prior to the coming into force of these Ordinances.

## UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

### FACULTY OF COMMERCE

#### Report of Examiners for D. Phil. Degree

The examiners report that.....student of..... Department has presented a thesis entitled...for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Part I.—(For the examiners of the thesis only).

A—The Examiners report after the examination of the thesis—

- (i) That the thesis submitted by the candidate is a piece of research work characterised—
  - (a) by the discovery of facts; or
  - (b) by a fresh approach towards interpretation of facts or theories and
- (ii) That the thesis evinces the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment, and
- (iii) That the thesis is satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and is suitable for publication as a thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Allahabad.

B—After the examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be rejected without further test.

C—After the examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be permitted to represent the thesis in a revised form.



Part II.—(For the examiners of the *viva voce* Examination).

The examiners report that they have examined the candidate *viva voce* on the subject of the thesis and that they have satisfied themselves, (i) that he is acquainted with the literature on the subject, (ii) that the thesis is genuinely the work of the candidate and (iii) that the candidate evinces a capacity for critical examination and judgment.

Part III.—(The examiners are to give here a concise statement of the grounds on which the decision summarised under Part I or Part II is based).

Part IV.—The examiners recommend—

*Strike out either (a) or (b).*

- (a) That the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty be conferred on the candidate.
- (b) That the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy be not conferred on the candidate.

*Strike out either (i) or (ii)*

- (c) (i) That the candidate be allowed to represent his thesis within six months from the date of the decision. The lines on which the examiners recommend a revision of the thesis shall be communicated to the candidate.
- (ii) That the candidate be allowed to reappear at the *viva voce* examination within six months from the date of the decision.

Examiner of the thesis

Viva Voce Examiners

**D****ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR  
OF LETTERS IN ECONOMICS**

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Letters must be either (i) (a) a Doctor of Philosophy of this University of at least two years' standing or (b) a Master of Arts of this University of at least seven years' standing or (ii) (c) a Master of Arts of at least seven years' standing of a University recognised by this University who has resided at the University for at least one year or (d) a Doctor of Philosophy of another University recognised by the Allahabad University who has resided at the University for at least one year. Candidates under (b) and (c) must satisfy the Faculty that the work already done by them is of sufficient merit to earn exemption from the D.Phil. Degree.

2. Every candidate who intends to supplicate for the said degree shall communicate his intention to do so to the Registrar stating the subject chosen by him for the thesis and support his application by submitting a copy of the contribution, if any, published by him towards the advancement of the subject of his study. He shall submit a certificate from two members of the Faculty that he is a fit and proper person to supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Letters.

3. The application shall be placed before the Faculty of Commerce which shall consider the suitability of the subject.

4. In case the Faculty approves of the subject it shall appoint from among the teachers of the University a person to advise the candidate.

5. On a report from the Adviser that the candidate's thesis is likely to be submitted within six months, the Faculty shall appoint not less than three and not more than five examiners, two of whom shall be appointed to conduct the *viva voce* examination.

6. After the thesis is completed, the candidate shall supply five printed or typed copies of his thesis. The thesis shall comply with the following condition :—

The thesis submitted by the candidate must be *entirely* his own work and must be an original contribution to knowledge characterised either by the discovery of new facts and their significance or by a new interpretation of facts or theories and in either case it should evince the capacity of the candidate for critical examination and judgment. It shall also be satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned, and *must* be suitable for publication.

7. The candidate may incorporate in his thesis the contents of any work which he may have published on the subject, but he shall not submit as his thesis any work for which a degree has already been conferred on him in this or any other University. The candidate may also submit as subsidiary matter any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject.

8. The examiners shall examine the thesis and other published work of the candidate and shall submit their reports on the prescribed form either conjointly or separately. The examiners may consult one another before submitting their reports. They may make such suggestions as they deem fit for the improvement of the thesis. These suggestions shall be communicated to the examinee.

9. After the examiners have read the thesis they may recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present the thesis in a revised form not earlier than six months and not later than two years from the date of the decision of the Faculty.

10. If the majority of Examiners report that the thesis is satisfactory the University shall arrange the *viva voce* examination.

11. If the *viva voce* examiners are also satisfied, the recommendations shall be placed before the Faculty for necessary action.

12. The Faculty shall accept all unanimous recommendations, or recommendations made by a majority of the Examiners. In the event of no definite recommendations made by a majority of Examiners the Faculty may allow the candidate to re-present the thesis or may appoint one or more fresh examiners to examine the thesis.

13. In case the recommendation of the *viva voce* Examiners of the thesis differs from the recommendation of the Examiners of the thesis the candidate may be asked to re-appear for the *viva voce* examination within six months. If the candidate fails to satisfy the *viva voce* examiners a second time he shall be rejected.

14. No candidate shall be allowed to re-present his thesis more than once or to re-appear at the *viva voce* examination more than once.

15. The candidate shall on publication of the thesis state on the title page that it was a thesis approved for the D.Litt., degree of the Allahabad University.

16. The following fees shall be charged :—

(a) A fee for guidance and supervision of work as laid down in Ordinance 19 (2) of Chapter XXVII.

(b) A fee of Rs. 250 for the examination.

17. Each examiner shall be paid a fee of Rs. 100 for reading the thesis and a fee of Rs. 100 for examining the candidate *viva voce*.

*Note*—When an Examiner conducts the *viva voce* examination and is also one of the Examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 150.

## UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD

### FACULTY OF COMMERCE

#### Report of Examiners for D.Litt. degree

The examiners report to the Faculty that ..... student of ..... Department has presented a thesis entitled ..... for the Degree of Doctor of Letters.

Part I—(For the examiners of the thesis only).

A—The examiners report after the examination of the thesis—

(i) that the thesis submitted by the candidate is an original contribution to knowledge characterised.

(a) by the discovery of new facts and their significance

or

(b) by a new interpretation of facts or theories,  
and

(ii) that the thesis evinces the candidate's capacity for critical examination and judgment,  
and

(iii) that the thesis is satisfactory so far as its literary presentation is concerned and is suitable for publication as a thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Letters in the University of Allahabad.

B—After the examination of the thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be rejected without further test.

C—After the examination of thesis, the examiners recommend that the candidate be permitted to represent the thesis in a revised form.

Part II—(For the examiners of the *viva voce* Examination).

The examiners report that they have examined the candidate *viva voce* on the subject of the thesis and on the subjects relevant thereto, and that they have satisfied themselves (i) that the thesis is genuinely and entirely the work of the candidate and (ii) that the candidate evinces a capacity for critical examination and judgment.

Part III—(The examiners are to give here a concise statement of the grounds on which the decision summarised under Part I or Part II is based).

Part IV—The examiners recommend :—

*Strike out either (a), (b) or (c).*

- (a) that the Degree of Doctor of Letters in the Faculty be conferred on the candidate ;
- (b) that the lower Degree of Doctor of Philosophy be conferred on the candidate ;
- (c) that the Degree of Doctor of Letters be not conferred on the candidate.

*Strike out either (i) or (ii)—*

(d) (i) that the candidate be allowed to represent his thesis within one year from the date of decision.

(ii) that the candidate be allowed to reappear at the *viva voce* examination within one year from the date of the decision.

Examiner of the thesis  
*Viva voce* Examiners

## E

### ORDINANCES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE

1. A candidate, who after passing the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, has completed a regular course of study in the University for one academical year, shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the degree of Master of Commerce.

The graduates in Arts of any recognised Indian University, with Economics as one of their subjects, shall be eligible for admission to M. Com. class of this University.

2. A candidate, who after passing the M.Com. (Previous) Examination, has completed a regular course of study for one academical year in the University, shall be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Master of Commerce.

3. The Examination for the Degree of M.Com. shall comprise two parts :—

M. Com. Final—A thesis or a dissertation on four selected subjects.

*Viva Voce*

M.Com. Previous—A written examination in problem relating to Indian Commerce, Industries, Finance or Transport or a written examination in four selected subjects other than those taken up in M. Com. (Previous) Examination from the list of subjects specified for the purpose and *viva voce*.

(1) *M. Com. Previous—Written Examination, and viva voce.*

The written examination shall comprise four papers of three hours each and a *viva voce*. The candidates may offer any four of the following subjects on each of which one paper will be set :—

1. The Organisation of Industries in India.
2. Corporation Finance.
3. The Organisation of Markets.
4. International Banking and Foreign Exchange.
5. International Trade and Fiscal Policy.
6. Transport.
7. Insurance.
8. Economics of Agriculture with special reference to India (Rural Economics).
9. Co-operation.
10. Advanced Business Economics.
11. Pure and Applied Statistics.
12. Economic Activities of the State.
13. Labour and Urban Problems.

(2) *M. Com. Final Examination—The Thesis or written Examination.*

Every candidate for the M.Com. Final Examination shall submit along with his application three printed or



type-written copies of a thesis on some problem concerning Indian Commerce, Finance, Transport or Insurance or any other allied subject approved by the Committee of Courses and Studies in Commerce\* and shall in footnotes or preface quote precise references to published works or reports on which he has relied for his facts and figures.

4. A candidate for the M. Com. Final Examination shall pursue his research at Allahabad under the superintendence of a member of the teaching staff to be nominated by the Head of the Department of Commerce.

5. He shall pursue his research at Allahabad unless the Vice-Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Commerce, gives him leave of absence for ordinarily not more than three months on the ground that it is in the interest of his research that he should work elsewhere.

---

N. B.—No student will be allowed to take up a subject in which instruction is not provided. No student will also be allowed to take a subject in which he specialised in the B.Com. Final Examination.

\*The candidate must select the subject for his thesis within three months of his admission to the M.Com. Previous class in consultation with the Head of the Department for the sanction of the same by the Committee of Courses and Studies in Commerce in time.

The thesis must be submitted to the Registrar before March 1, every year.

## CHAPTER XXXIX

### CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN FRENCH/ GERMAN/ITALIAN

#### Ordinances

1. A Certificate of Proficiency in French/German/Italian will be granted to those students who have

(a) attended the two years' course provided by the University in the subject, and

(b) passed the prescribed examination.

2. The examination will consist of two papers and a *viva voce*. The maximum marks in each paper shall be 50 and the minimum pass marks an aggregate of 36 out of 100. The maximum marks for the *viva voce* shall be 50; the minimum pass marks, 15.

A candidate passing in the papers and failing in *viva voce* shall be granted a certificate endorsed to that effect.

3. A candidate who has failed in the examination may be permitted to appear again after one year.

4. Names of successful candidates shall be published in one list arranged in alphabetical order.

5. The examination shall be held on a convenient day before study leave for candidates for the University examination commences.

## Regulations

### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

At the end of two years' course a candidate shall be admitted to the following examination :—

- (i) One paper will be set with three passages for translation into English ; two from the prescribed text and one from the book recommended for general reading. Time allowed three hours. Maximum marks 50.
- (ii) In the second paper two unseen passages will be set, one to be translated into English from French/ German/ Italian, and the other to be translated into French/ German/ Italian from English. Candidates will also be required to answer questions on grammar and idiom. *Thirty-five marks shall be assigned to the unseen passages and 15 to the questions, on grammar and idiom.* Time allowed three hours. Minimum pass marks in the two written papers taken together shall be 36.
- (iii) Each candidate will be examined *viva voce* for 10 minutes to test his practical knowledge of the language, both for reading and speaking purposes. Maximum marks 50. Minimum pass marks 15.

## CHAPTER XL

### CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN MILITARY SCIENCE

#### Ordinances

(1) A certificate of Proficiency in Military Science will be granted to those students who are members of the National Cadet Corps and who have :

- (a) Attended the two years' course, provided by the University in the subject and
- (b) Passed the prescribed examination.

(2) The examination will consist of two papers and one Practical Test. A candidate shall appear in the Practical Test at the end of the first year and in the papers in the second year. Maximum marks in each paper shall be 50 and the minimum pass marks an aggregate of 36 out of 100. The maximum marks for Practical shall be 50, the minimum pass marks 15. The aggregate of the minimum pass marks for all the three combined shall be 54 out of 150.

(3) A candidate who has failed in the Practical may be allowed to appear again along with papers in the year immediately succeeding.

(4) A candidate who has failed in the written examination may be permitted to appear again after one year.

(5) Names of successful candidates shall be published in one list arranged in alphabetical order.

(6) The Practical Test shall be held on a convenient day before March, and the written examination shall, as far as possible, be held not later than January.

## CHAPTER XLI

### ORDINANCES FOR THE EXAMINATION FOR A JUNIOR DIPLOMA IN INDIAN MUSIC

1. A Junior Diploma in Music will be granted to a student who has (a) attended a regular course of study at the University for two years, and (b) passed the prescribed examination.

2. A candidate who has put in the required percentage of attendance at lectures for the Junior Diploma Examination may be permitted to appear in the following year without being required to attend lectures afresh.

3. A candidate may offer *any one* of the following subjects :—

(i) *Vocal Music* (accompaniment with Harmonium will not be allowed).

(ii) *Instrumental Music*—Only *one* of the following instruments will be allowed for the purpose of examination in instrumental music :—

- (a) Sitar
- (b) Esraj
- (c) Sarode
- (d) Violin
- (e) Harmonium
- (f) Flute
- (g) Tabla or Pakhawaj
- (h) Sarangi

4. Every candidate appearing for the examination of instrumental or vocal music must possess a knowledge of Tals, as detailed in the syllabus laid down.

5. The examination will consist of a paper and a practical examination in each subject. The maximum marks in the written paper on theory shall be 50 and in the practical test 100.

The minimum pass marks in the total shall be 50, and 33 percent separately in theory and practice.

6. The divisions of marks shall be as follows :—

Marks	Class
90	I
70	II
50	III

7. The fee for the Junior Diploma examination shall be Rs. 10.

8. Ex-students of the University shall be eligible for admission to the Music classes.

9. The tuition fee for each academic year shall be Rs. 30 payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 3 on or before the 20th of every month. Non-University students may be admitted to the Junior Diploma course in music on payment of an Admission fee of Rs. 4 and subject to such conditions as may be laid down. When a student fails to make payment of his monthly fees on the due date he shall be required to pay an additional fee of one anna every day for the first month and two annas every day for the second and third months. Students who are admitted to the Junior Diploma classes shall pay the tuition fees for whole session. Students shall be required to deposit Rs. 5/- as caution money.

10. Students will not be allowed to appear at the examination unless they have attended 60 per cent of the lectures and practical classes.

## CHAPTER XLI-A

### ORDINANCES FOR THE EXAMINATION FOR A SENIOR DIPLOMA IN INDIAN MUSIC

1. A Senior Diploma in Music will be granted to a student who, after passing the Junior Diploma or the Diploma in Music of the University of Allahabad, or the Intermediate Examination of the U. P. Board or Banaras Hindu University or any other equivalent examination with Music as one of the optional subjects or as an additional subject has (a) attended a regular course of study at the University for two years and (b) passed the prescribed examination.

2. A candidate who has put in the required percentage of attendance for the Senior Diploma examination but does not appear at or fails in the Examination may be permitted to appear in the following year without being required to attend lectures again.

3. A candidate may offer any *one* of the following subjects:—

- (i) *Vocal Music* (accompaniment with Harmonium will not be allowed).
- (ii) *Instrumental Music*—For the present only Sitar or Violin or Esraj or Tabla will be allowed.

4. Every candidate appearing for the examination in instrumental or vocal music must possess a knowledge of Tals, as detailed in the syllabus laid down.

5. The examination will consist of a paper and a practical examination in each subject. The maximum marks in the written paper on theory shall be 50 and in the practical 100.

The minimum pass marks shall be 33 per cent in the total and also in theory and practice separately.

6. The division of marks shall be as follows:—

Marks	Class
90	I.
70	II
50	III

7. The fee for the Senior Diploma examination shall be Rs. 15.

8. Ex-students of the University shall be eligible for admission to the Music classes.

9. The tuition fee for each academic year shall be Rs. 40 payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 4 on or before the 20th of every month. When a student fails to make payment of his monthly fees on the due date he will be required to pay an additional fee of one anna every day for the first month and two annas for the second and third months. Students who are admitted to Senior Diploma classes shall pay the tuition fees for the whole session. Students shall be required to deposit Rs. 5 as caution money.

10. Students will not be allowed to go up for the examination unless they have attended 60 per cent of the lectures.



## CHAPTER XLII-A

### DIPLOMA EXAMINATION IN PAINTING

#### Ordinances

1. Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the Uttar Pradesh, or of any University in India incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or any examination recognised by the Academic Council as equivalent thereto, may be admitted to the class for diploma in Painting.
2. A diploma in Painting will be granted to those students who have:—
  - (a) attended the two years' course provided by the University in the subject, and
  - (b) passed the prescribed examination.
3. The examination will consist of :—
  - (i) A written paper on History of Indian Art and Technique carrying 100 marks.
  - (ii) A practical test carrying 200 marks.
  - (iii) Candidate's work during two sessions carrying 200 marks.
4. Candidates who obtain not less than 60 per cent marks in the total aggregate shall be declared to have passed in the First Class, and those obtaining not less than 45 per cent marks shall be declared to have passed in the Second Class.
5. A candidate who has failed in the examination may be permitted to appear again on payment of the prescribed examination fee.

### Regulations

Candidates who pass the examination for the Diploma Physical Education shall be classified in three classes :—

1st class	60 per cent. or more of the total marks in the Diploma subjects.
2nd class	48 per cent. or more of the total marks in the Diploma subjects.
3rd class	36 per cent. or more, but less than 48 per cent. of the total marks in the subject.

Candidates must obtain at least 25 per cent. in each theory paper and 33 per cent. in the practical.

## CHAPTER XLII-C

### ORDINANCES FOR THE EXAMINATION FOR A DIPLOMA IN LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION

1. A Diploma in Local Self-Government Administration shall be granted to a student who has attended a regular course of study at the University for one academic year and passed the prescribed examination.

2. Any graduate of the University or of any other University in India recognised by the law of the place in which it is situated, or of any University which the Academic Council may from time to time recognise, may be admitted to the course.

3. The Examination for the Diploma in Local Self-Government Administration shall be conducted by means of papers and a *viva voce* and practical training test.

4. The subjects of each paper shall be the following :—

Paper I—Principles of Local Self-Government and the principal systems of Local Government found in the world, particularly the English, American, French, and German ; Constitution of Local bodies ; Central local relations ; Functions ; Education, Sanitation, Trading, etc.

Paper II—Local Self-Government in India with special reference to Uttar Pradesh. The Historical background ; Municipalities ; District Boards ; Village Panchayats ; Their Constitution and Functions.

Paper III—Local Finance and Accounts with special reference to the Local Bodies in Uttar Pradesh ; Local Revenues and Expenditure ; Assessments ; Budget-making and Appropriation ; Grants-in-Aid ; Borrowing ; Accounts ; Audit and Surcharge.

Paper IV—Principles of Town Planning ; Land Acquisition. Problems arising in connection with Municipal Engineering ; Water-works ; Waste disposal and sewerage ; Public Health.

5. Each written paper shall carry 100 marks. The *Viva Voce* test which will cover all the subjects shall carry 100 marks and the practical training test shall carry 100 marks.

6. Candidates who obtain not less than 60 per cent marks in the total aggregate shall be declared to have passed

in the First class; those obtaining not less than 48 per cent in the Second class and those obtaining not less than 36 per cent in the Third class, provided they obtain at least 33 per cent marks in the Practical Training Test.

7. The tuition fee for each academic year shall be Rs. 80 payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 8 on or before the 20th of each month.

8. In order to be eligible to appear at the Examination candidates will be required to attend 75 per cent of the lectures and practical training class.

9. A candidate who after keeping the prescribed terms is unable to appear at the examination or fails to pass the examination may be permitted to appear in a subsequent year without being required to attend lectures afresh provided that he takes the subsequent examination within three years following the year in which he failed to appear or pass.

## CHAPTER XLII-D

### ORDINANCES FOR THE CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION IN PHOTOGRAPHY

1. A Certificate for Proficiency in Photography will be granted to a student who has :—

(a) attended a regular course at the University for one session.

(b) Passed the prescribed Examination.

2. The Examination will consist of one paper carrying 100 marks and a Practical test carrying 100 marks.

3. It will be necessary to pass separately in Theory and Practical tests. The division of marks shall be as follows :—

1st Class	...	...	60%
2nd Class	...	...	48%
3rd Class	..	...	36%

4. The fee for the Examination shall be Rs. 5.

5. The tuition fee for each academic year shall be Rs. 30 payable in monthly instalments of Rs. 3 at the University Counter on or before 20th of every month.

6. Admission to the course will be confined to *bonafide* University students.

7. Such candidates as have failed at the Examination or have not appeared after putting in the required attendance shall be eligible to appear at the next ensuing examination only on payment of an Examination fee of Rs. 15. They can be allowed to attend lectures if they so desire.

8. Students attending 75% of the lectures and practical work separately will be eligible for the examination.

## CHAPTER XLII-E

### ORDINANCES FOR THE EXAMINATION FOR A CERTIFICATE OF COURSE IN SOCIAL SERVICE AND VILLAGE UPLIFT

1. A Certificate of Proficiency will be awarded to students who may be found to have qualified themselves at a test to be held in February every year.

2. The Course will be open to all students of the University.

3. The period of instruction will extend from August to February. The course will comprise 30 lectures and 7 days of field work. At least 75% attendance will be required to qualify for the test.

4. The examination will be conducted partly by means of written papers and partly *viva voce*. There will be (a) three written papers each carrying 50 marks, (b) a *viva voce* examination carrying 75 marks which will be held within a week of the written examination, (c) Practical work marked by the Supervisor carrying 75 marks. Each paper will be of 2 hours' duration and 33% will be the minimum pass marks.

## CHAPTER XLII-F

### ORDINANCES FOR THE EXAMINATION OF DIPLOMA IN APPLIED ARTS AND CRAFTS

(For Girls only)

1. Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of Uttar Pradesh, or any other Examination recognised by the Academic Council as equivalent thereto, may be admitted to the course for Diploma in Applied Arts.

2. A Diploma in Applied Arts will be granted to those students who have:—

- (a) attended the two years' course in the subject, provided by the University,
- (b) and passed the prescribed examination.

3. The Examination for the Diploma in Applied Arts shall be conducted by means of papers, practical test and home work. There shall be one written paper carrying 100 marks, practical test carrying 200 marks and Home work carrying 200 marks.

4. Candidates who obtain not less than 60 per cent marks in the total aggregate shall be declared to have passed in the First class, those obtaining not less than 45 per cent in the Second class, provided they obtain at least 35 per cent marks in the Practical Test and Home work.

5. The tuition fee for each academic year shall be Rs. 30/- only payable in ten monthly instalments of Rs. 3/-.

6. In order to be eligible to appear at the examination candidates shall be required to attend 75 per cent of the lectures and practical classes.

7. A candidate who after keeping the prescribed attendance is unable to appear at the examination or fails to pass the examination may be permitted to appear in a subsequent year without being required to attend classes provided the subsequent examination is taken within three years following the year of failing to appear or passing.

## CHAPTER XLII-G

### ORDINANCES FOR THE EXAMINATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN RUSSIAN/CHINESE

#### Ordinances

1. A Certificate of Proficiency in Russian/Chinese will be granted to those students who have :—

(a) attended the two years' course provided by the University in the subject; and

(b) passed the prescribed examination.

2. The examination will consist of two papers and a *viva voce*. The maximum marks in each paper shall be 50 and the minimum pass marks an aggregate of 36 out of 100. The maximum marks of the *viva voce* shall be 50; the minimum pass marks 15.

A candidate passing in the papers and failing in *viva voce* shall be granted a certificate endorsed to that effect.

3. A candidate who has failed in the examination may be permitted to appear again after one year.

4. Names of successful candidates shall be published in one list arranged in alphabetical order.

5. The Examination shall be held on a convenient day before study leave for candidates for the University examination commences.

## Regulations

### *Scheme of Examination.*

At the end of two years' course a candidate shall be admitted to the following examination:—

(i) One paper will be set with three passages for translation into English; two from the prescribed text and one from the book recommended for general reading. Time allowed three hours. Maximum marks 50.

(ii) In the second paper two unseen passages will be set, one to be translated into English from Russian/Chinese, and the other to



- be translated into Russian/Chinese from English. Candidates will also be required to answer questions on grammar and idiom. Thirty-five marks shall be assigned to the unseen passages and 15 to the questions on grammar and idiom. Time allowed three hours. Minimum pass marks in the two written papers taken together shall be 36.
- (iii) Each candidate will be examined *viva voce* for 10 minutes to test his practical knowledge of the language, both for reading and speaking purposes. Maximum marks 50. Minimum pass marks 15.

## CHAPTER XLII-H

### ORDINANCES FOR THE EXAMINATION FOR A CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN SANSKRIT

1. A Certificate of Proficiency in Sanskrit will be granted to those students who have :—

- (a) Regularly gone through the two years' course provided by the University in the subject ;  
and

(b) Passed the prescribed examination.

2. The Examination will consist of two papers. The maximum marks in each paper shall be 50 and the minimum pass marks an aggregate of 36 out of 100.

3. A candidate who has failed in the examination may be permitted to appear again after one year without attending lectures.

4. Names of successful candidates shall be published in one list arranged in alphabetical order.

5. The examination shall be held on a convenient day before study leave for candidates for the University Examination commences.

## CHAPTER XLIII

### CONFERRING OF DEGREES (ORDINARY AND HONORARY)

#### Statutes

1. The Executive Council shall have power to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on the recommendation of the Academic Council.

2. (1) All proposals for the conferment of honorary degrees shall be made to a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and the Deans of Faculties and if accepted by the Committee will be placed before the Academic Council. If the Academic Council approves of the proposal it shall go before the Executive Council and the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation.

(2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Court and the sanction of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Executive Council.

## CHAPTER XLIV

### CONVOCATION

#### Statutes

1. Not less than six weeks' notice shall be given by  
S. 10 the Registrar of all meetings of the Convocation.
2. The Registrar shall, with the notice required by Regulation of the Executive Council issue, to each member of Convocation, a programme of procedure thereat.
3. Once in every year on such date and at such time as the Chancellor shall appoint, a Convocation for conferring degree shall be held.
4. The Convocation shall consist of the body corporate of the University.
5. All members attending a Convocation shall appear either in the habit prescribed for members of the University or in that for the degree to which they have been admitted by any University.

## CHAPTER XLV

### COMMON SEAL AND ACADEMIC DRESS

#### Ordinances

1. The Common Seal of the University shall bear the emblem of the Banyan tree washed by the two local rivers, the Jumna and the Ganga, surrounded by a circular band, the upper half of which band shall bear the words "University of Allahabad," and the lower half shall bear the motto *Quot rami tot arbores*.

2. The academic dress prescribed—

**For the Chancellor**—is a black-ribbed silk gown with gold lace and tufts. The cap shall be a black velvet square cap with gold tassel.

**For the Vice-Chancellor**—is a black-ribbed silk gown with silver lace and tufts. The cap shall be a black velvet square cap with a silver tassel.

**For the Registrar and Members of the Court**—is the M.A. gown and hood of the University of Allahabad or of the University of which they are graduates. The cap shall be either a black velvet square cap with a black silk tassel; or, if preferred, a “turban.”

**For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of three inches of amber yellow silk both sides.

**For the Degree of Master of Arts**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with amber yellow silk.

**For the Degree of Doctor of Letters**—is a gown of scarlet cloth with full sleeves and with facings of white silk. The hood shall be of white cloth with scarlet silk lining.

**For the Degree of Bachelor of Laws**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with pale blue silk.

**For the Degree of Master of Laws**—is a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Doctor

of Laws in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with deep blue silk.

**For the Degree of Doctor of Laws**—is a dark blue cloth gown with full sleeves. The hood shall be of pale blue silk and the cap shall be black cloth square cap with tassel.

**For the Degree of Bachelor of Science**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of three inches of crimson silk on both sides.

**For the Degree of Master of Science**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk edged with one band of six inches of crimson silk on both sides.

**For the Degree of Doctor of Science**—is a scarlet cloth gown with full sleeves. The hood shall be of white silk.

**For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with white silk.

In the case of all graduates the cap shall be either a black cloth square cap with black silk tassel; or, if preferred, a "turban" or "amama" of approved pattern.

**For the Degrees of Bachelors of Arts (Honours) and Bachelors of Science (Honours)**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be

of black silk lined with one band of pink silk three inches wide on both sides.

**For the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy**—is a black stuff gown as worn by Masters of Arts with four inches facings of scarlet silk. The hood shall be of black silk edged with six inches of scarlet silk on both sides.

**For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by the Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with one band of pink, one inch wide on both sides.

**For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk lined with one band of pink, two inches wide on both sides.

**For the Degree of Master of Education**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of black silk with pearl grey silk.

**For the Degree of Master of Commerce**—is a black stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts in the University of Oxford. The hood shall be of light brown silk.

## CHAPTER XLVI

### UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

#### Regulations

1. The Library shall be open during such hours as the Library Committee may, from time to time, direct, but it may, in exceptional circumstances be closed by the Librarian.

2. The Library is intended primarily for the use of the members and students of the University, but other persons may be allowed to read in the Library on obtaining special permission from the Library Committee and subject to conditions prescribed in these rules.

3. (i) (a) The amount of the Deposit money shall be Rs. 8/- per student, which shall be refunded to the student when he (or she) leaves the University.

(b) The Library fee of Rs. 2/- per student per session shall be charged at the beginning of the session.

(c) The amount of money realised under (b) shall be spent on the improvement of the Students' Section of the Library.

(d) All students shall be allowed to borrow *one* book at a time from the Students' Section for a period of one week only.

✓(ii) University teachers as well as Teachers of Affiliated Colleges (who should in all

matters regarding the Library have the same privileges as University Teachers) shall be permitted to borrow up to a limit of 15 books. The period for which they may be retained shall be a month, but a retention fee of -/2/- a day per book shall be charged after a reminder and a week's notice thereafter have been sent. But as a special case, the Librarian may allow a teacher engaged in some special investigation to exceed this limit of books for a period of three months.

- (iii) The Assistant Librarian and the Assistant Registrar shall be issued books on the same conditions as those in force for the Officers of the University.
- ✓(iv) Other non-teaching staff of the University may not ordinarily borrow more than one book at a time; but the Librarian may either refuse a particular request or permit the issue of not more than 2 books to a member of the clerical staff. The rules for duration of issue, fines, etc. applicable to student members of the Library shall regulate all such issues.✓
- (v) A person not being a student or a member of the staff of the University to whom the Library Committee grants permission to borrow books may do so on making a



deposit of Rs. 10 and paying an annual fee of Rs. 10. The issue of books shall be subject to the same restrictions as to the number of volumes and period of loan as apply in the case of student-borrowers.

4. Books will be issued from the General Library and the General Science Library.

5. Books are strictly non-transferable.

6. No books may be borrowed for a longer period than fifteen days or in the case of teachers one month and any book may be recalled at any time at the discretion of the Librarian.

7. All books borrowed from the General Library and Science Library shall be returned on or before April 15, when the stock-taking in the General, the Science, and the Departmental Libraries will begin.

8. Officials in charge of the Science Library and the Departmental Libraries should report to the Librarian after stock-taking.

9. The General as well as the Science (Library) and Departmental Libraries will be closed for two weeks for stock-taking and no books will be issued during the period without the special permission of the Librarian.

10. The students of the University must return all books borrowed from the General or Science Library and must obtain a certificate to the effect from the Assistant Librarian a week before their examinations.

11. If a book is not returned within ten days of the despatch of a request for its return signed by the Assistant Librarian, another copy of the book may be bought and

debited to the deposit of the borrower, who shall thereupon cease to be entitled to borrow books or use the Library until he shall have made up the full amount of the deposit required. If the value of the book exceeds Rs. (10) the borrower shall be called upon to pay the balance of the price of the book and make a fresh deposit of Rs. 10/-

If a borrower other than a student fails to return a book within three months of the date of issue and after three reminders, the book shall be treated as lost and shall have to be replaced at the cost of the borrower.

12. (a) The deposit made by a student shall be refunded to him when he leaves the University on his applying for it and paying up all his Library dues.
- ✓(b) If a student leaves the University without paying any Library dues, the amount of these shall be recovered from his deposit and he shall be entitled to receive a refund of the balance only of his deposit on applying for it.
- (c) If a student depositor does not apply for the refund of his deposit within three years of the date of his leaving the University the amount shall lapse to the Reserve Fund of the Library.
- (d) If a depositor other than a student does not withdraw his deposit within three years of his ceasing to pay the fee prescribed in Regulation 3 (v) of this Chapter the deposit shall lapse to the Reserve Fund of the Library.

13. A borrower who defaces by writing or marking or in any way damages a book, may be called upon to pay such penalty, not exceeding the value of the book, as the Librarian may fix.

14. (a) No book which under the orders of the Librarian has been marked "RESERVED" may be taken out of the Library without the special permission of the Librarian.

(b) Bound volumes of Journals shall not be issued to anybody, and never to anybody who is not a member of the Teaching staff. Current issues of Journals may continue to be sent to the Departments to which they are being sent at present. But they shall be returned to the General Library within a month.

15. Any reader who injures the furniture, or removes or attempts to remove a book from the Library, that has not been duly made over to him by a member of the Library staff, may be refused permission to read in the Library by the Librarian, who shall report his action to the Library Committee.

16. The Library Committee may without assigning any reason revoke or suspend any permission given by it to any user of the Library.

17. A list of days upon which the Library is closed shall be posted quarterly in the Reading Room.

18. Applications for the loan of a book or for the use of a book to read in the Library must be made on the prescribed form, obtainable from the Library staff.

19. A fine of two annas per day is imposed for the retention of a book or a volume of a work beyond the specified time of return or recall.

In case of teachers the retention fee of a book shall be -/2/- per day if the book is not returned after two reminders, the fee to be enforced after giving a week's notice.

20. The Librarian is given discretion to issue books for the period of the summer vacation notwithstanding Rule 7.

21. Reader's Tickets must be obtained from the Library staff by all users of the Library. Such tickets will remain in force for the academic year in which they are issued, unless cancelled by order of the Librarian and are not transferable.

22. No tracing or copy of any manuscript or print shall be made without the permission of the Librarian.

23. Readers may be permitted by the Librarian to reserve not more than two books or manuscripts for use on succeeding days up to a limit of six days; but if they are not present in the Library on any such day such reservation will cease to have further effect.

24. A list of new books shall be displayed monthly in a conspicuous place in the Library.

25. A register shall be kept in which those who use the Library may enter the names of books the purchase of which is suggested. Such suggestion shall be laid before the Library Committee at its next meeting.

26. Conversation and smoking are strictly prohibited in the Library.

27. Borrowers are advised to inspect books issued to them at the time of issue and to call attention to any damage or defacement detected by them.

28. The Head of a Department is given discretion to select for his Departmental Library, from the Section of the General Library dealing with his subject, such reference books as are likely to be required for constant use in his department. The number of such reference books shall not exceed 250 volumes. They shall not be issued, and shall be available to both the teachers and the students for reference only. No books shall be so transferred to the Departmental Libraries until they are catalogued and numbered. The Departmental Library catalogues will show the same Call Numbers as are assigned to the books in the General Library, though they may be serially numbered in the catalogue of the Departmental Library concerned.

The Departmental Libraries on the Science side shall, however, contain such books as reselected from the General Library by the Heads of the various departments of Science.

29. There shall be a Student's Section of books. Books from the Student's Section shall not ordinarily be issued except to students. In special circumstances, however, the Librarian may issue a book from this section to a teacher; but all such issues shall be made only for periods during which the Reading Room is closed. In all such cases, however, a retention fee of Re. 1/- per day per book will automatically be charged on the expiry of the period for which the issue was made.

30. Losses of books shall be reported by the Librarian to the Library Committee at its next meeting.

31. Books transferred from the General Library to a Department of Teaching may be retained in the Depart-

mental Library at the discretion of the Head of the Department.

32. Before a book is made over to a Department of Teaching it shall be entered in the General catalogue and its transfer to the Departmental Library be recorded.

33. The Head of a Department of Teaching will be responsible for the safe custody of books placed in his Departmental Library.

34. When the process of stock-taking in a section of the General Library or in a Departmental Library is complete, the Librarian shall report the result to the Library Committee.

35. The procedure in regard to the purchase of books shall be as follows :—

- (1) The Librarian will place before the Library Committee once in three months a list of the books in the register, referred to in Regulation 25, which have been suggested for purchase by the users of the Library.
- (2) The Library Committee will pass orders upon the list and the Librarian will thereupon take steps to obtain the books approved by the Committee.
- (3) The balance, after distribution by the Library Committee among the Departments of Teaching, may be expended by the Heads of Departments of Teaching for the purchase of books through the Librarian.

36. Back numbers of periodicals except those of Science should be kept in the General Library.

## CHAPTER XLVII

### APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS AND SETTING EXAMINATION PAPERS

#### Ordinances

1. The appointment of examiners for all University examinations shall be made by the Executive Council after report from the Academic Council with such remuneration as shall be determined by the Executive Council.  
Section 32 (k) and (l)
2. Within the week next preceding a meeting of the Faculty, the Chairman of a Committee of Courses and Studies shall summon a meeting of the Committee for the purpose of selecting Examiners for any examination with which the Committee is concerned.
3. In each subject of teaching with which it is concerned and in every examination therein the Committee shall select at least one Examiner who is a person not engaged in teaching in the University or in a College thereof.
4. The names of the persons selected by the Committee shall be reported to the Faculty concerned at its next meeting.
5. If the Faculty declines to confirm the selection of any person so selected, it shall thereupon make its own nomination.
6. The names of the persons nominated by the Faculty shall be reported to the Academic Council at its next meeting.

7. At least one External Examiner shall be required to take part in the *viva voce* examination for each Honours School. Such examiners shall, in accepting their appointments, agree to come to Allahabad for the purpose.

8. If any examiner resigns his appointment before the examination takes place, the Executive Council shall appoint another examiner to fill the vacancy.

9. As soon as the appointment of examiners for any Examination University examination is completed the Committees. Academic Council shall constitute the necessary Examination Committees and appoint Chairmen for these committees. Each Examination Committee shall include at least one External Examiner.

10. There shall be separate Examination Committees for (1) each of the Honours Schools, (2) each of the subjects for examination for the Degree of Master, (3) each candidate for the Degree of Doctor, and (4) ordinary degrees.

11. The Academic Council shall appoint Examination Committees to moderate examination questions and shall also appoint an Examination Committee to prepare the results of the examinations for publication.

12. All question-papers shall be sent to the Registrar in sealed covers by a date to be fixed by the Academic Council not less than seven months before the date of the examination. The Registrar shall forward the papers to the Chairmen of the Examination Committees, who shall present them to their respective Committees for consideration. The Chairman shall return the question-papers to the Registrar for printing, not less than six months before the date of the respective examinations.



## CHAPTER XLVIII

### MODE OF APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES OF EXAMINERS, AND CONDUCT AND STANDARDS OF EXAMINATIONS

#### Ordinances

##### *Appointment and Duties of Examiners*

1. Within the week next preceding the March meeting of the Faculty, Chairmen of the Committees of Courses shall summon meetings of their respective Committees for the purpose of recommending examiners.

2. If the Examination Committee is entirely dissatisfied with the question-paper set by an examiner, it shall either call upon him to set a fresh paper, or it may itself set a paper, in the latter case the examiner shall not get any remuneration for setting the paper.

3. Except in the examination for the Master's degrees no one shall ordinarily be appointed examiner in more than one paper in the same subject.

4. In the case of papers where more than one examiner is appointed, all co-examiners shall, as far as possible, conform to the standard of the Head Examiner.

5. If an examiner cannot mark the answer-books after setting the question paper, he shall be entitled to only half the amount of the fees for paper setting, the other half being paid to the examiner who marks the answer-books, in the case of the M.A. Examination only.

6. Examiners are expected not to leave their stations until they have finished marking papers.

*Standard of Examinations*

1. The Course of Studies and the text-books for each examination shall be determined on and notified at least two years before the examination is held; and subject to such previous notification, ordinarily in one year not more than one half of a course shall be altered.

2. Except when otherwise provided in these Ordinances, the names of the students approved shall be placed by the Executive Council in the classes—in the first class in order of merit, and in the second and third in the alphabetical order.

3. To every student who satisfies the Examiners, the Registrar shall give a certificate showing the subjects in which the student passed, and the class in which he was placed by order of the Executive Council. Diplomas in respect of a degree shall be laid by the Registrar before the Vice-Chancellor for his signature; other certificates shall be signed by the Registrar.

4. The number of papers set in the various Examinations and the marks allotted to each paper, and to the *viva voce* and practical examinations shall be as follows :—

## B.A. (PASS) EXAMINATION

Compulsory English	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—50} \\ \text{2nd paper—35} \\ \text{Viva voce—15} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass Marks 33
English Literature	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—50} \\ \text{2nd paper—50} \\ \text{3rd paper—50} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass Marks 50
Sanskrit or Persian or Arabic or Latin or Greek or Hebrew	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper—50} \\ \text{2nd paper—50} \\ \text{3rd paper—50} \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks 50

Modern European Languages	{ 1st paper—70 2nd paper—40 3rd paper—40 }	Minimum Pass marks 50
Hindi	{ 1st Paper—50 2nd Paper—50 3rd Paper—50 }	Minimum pass marks 50
Urdu	{ 1st paper—60 2nd paper—50 3rd paper—40 }	Minimum Pass marks 50
Mathematics	{ 1st paper—50 2nd paper—50 3rd paper—50 }	Minimum Pass marks 50
Philosophy or Economics or History or Political Science	{ 1st paper—75 2nd paper—75 }	Minimum Pass marks 50— Philosophy, or Economics, or History, or Political Science
*Geography		
1st paper 50 .. ..	{	Minimum Pass
2nd paper 50 .. ..	}	marks 33
Practical 50 .. ..		Minimum Pass
		marks 17
Education		
1st Paper 75 .. ..	{	Minimum Pass
2nd Paper 75 .. ..	}	marks 50
*Military Science	{ 1st paper—50 2nd paper—50 }	Minimum Pass marks 33
	Practical 50	Minimum Pass marks 17
First class ..	{ 60 per cent and over }	of the aggregate
Second class ..	{ 45 per cent and over }	marks

\*Candidates must pass separately in Theory and Practice.

BACHELOR OF ARTS (HOME ARTS)\*FOR  
WOMEN ONLY.

	Marks	Minimum Pass marks.
I. Sociology		
Paper I.	75	} 50
Paper II.	75	
II. Household Arts :		
Paper I. Theory ..	50	} 50
Paper II. Practical	100	

## GROUP A

Paper I.	<i>Arts and Design</i>		
Theory ..	.. 25	}	17
Practical ..	.. 25		

Paper II.	<i>Cookery</i>		
Theory ..	.. 50	}	50
Practical ..	.. 100		

	<i>Textiles</i>		
Theory ..	.. 50	}	50
Practical ..	.. 100		

## GROUP B

	<i>Music</i>		
Paper I Theory ..	.. 50		17
Practical ..	.. 150		50

## GROUP C

	<i>Painting</i>		
Paper I Theory ..	.. 50		17
Practical ..	.. 150		50

III. Science.	Marks	Minimum Pass marks
Paper I. Theory..	.. 50	17
Practical ..	.. 50	17
Paper II. Theory .	.. 50	17
Practical ..	.. 50	17

Candidates must pass separately in Theory and Practical of each paper. They must secure 33% in Theory and Practical of each paper separately.

#### M.A. (PREVIOUS) EXAMINATION

Each paper	..	..	100 marks
Hindi and Urdu Essay in Economics III paper			50 marks
<i>Viva Voce</i> in Economics	..		50 marks

A candidate who obtains at least 36 per cent of the aggregate marks in each subject shall be declared to have passed the Examination.

#### M.A. EXAMINATION

Each paper	..	..	..	100 marks
Thesis in Economics	..	..	..	100 marks
<i>Viva Voce</i>	..	..	..	100 marks
Minimum pass marks—36 per cent of the aggregate marks in each subject.				

\* Classes shall be awarded on the total number of marks obtained by a candidate in the Previous and Final Examinations.

First Class	..	60 per cent	} of the aggregate marks
Second Class	..	48 „	

\*To come in force from the Examination of 1945.

## M.Ed. EXAMINATION

Each paper in Group A ..	..	..	100 marks
Dissertation ..	..	..	100 marks
<i>Viva Voce</i> ..	..	..	100 marks

Minimum pass marks—36 per cent of the aggregate.

First Class	60 per cent	} of the aggregate	
Second Class	48 per cent		
M.Ed. Thesis	..	..	100 marks
<i>Viva Voce</i>	..	..	100 marks

Minimum Pass Marks—36% of the aggregate.

First class	60%	} of the aggregate.
Second class	48%	

## B.Sc. (PASS) EXAMINATION

Compulsory English ..	1st paper 50	Minimum Pass marks 33
(Optional) ..	2nd paper 35	
	<i>Viva voce</i> 15	

Mathematics ..	1st paper 50	Minimum Pass marks 50
	2nd paper 50	
	3rd paper 50	

Physics ..	1st paper 50	Minimum Pass marks 33
	2nd paper 50	

Practical ..	..	..	50	Minimum Pass marks 17
--------------	----	----	----	--------------------------

*Chemistry ..	1st paper 50	Minimum Pass marks 33
	2nd paper 50	

\*1st Paper (A) Inorganic Chemistry—35 marks.

(B) Physical Chemistry—15 marks.

2nd Paper (A) Organic Chemistry—35 marks.

(B) Physical Chemistry—15 marks.

Practical	..	..	..	50	Minimum Pass marks 17
Zoology	..	1st paper	50	Minimum Pass	
		2nd paper	50	marks 33	
Practical	..	..	..	50	Minimum Pass marks 17
Botany	..	1st paper	50	Minimum Pass	
		2nd paper	50	marks 33	
Practical	..	..	..	50	Minimum Pass marks 17
*Military Science	..	1st paper	50	Minimum Pass	
		2nd paper	50	marks 33	
Practical	..	..	..	50	Minimum Pass marks 17
First Class	..	60 per cent	}	of the aggregate marks	
Second Class	..	48 per cent			
Third Class	..	33 per cent			

A candidate is required to pass in the total of the papers in the *Science* subjects, as well as in the Practical Examination in *Science*.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HOME SCIENCES) FOR WOMEN ONLY

	Marks.	Minimum Pass marks.
<i>I.—Science</i>		
Paper I—Human Physiology, Nutrition and Dietetics	50	} 33
Paper II—Bacteriology and Hygiene	50	
Paper III—Chemistry	.. 50	} 33
Paper IV—Bio-Chemistry	.. 50	

\*Candidates must pass separately in Theory and Practice.

10 marks out of 50 marks of the B. Sc., Practical-Physics and Chemistry be set apart for the work done by the candidate during the course of study for the examination.

## STANDARD OF EXAMS.

355

		Marks	Minimum Pass marks
Practical—Papers I and II	..	50	17
Papers III and IV	..	50	17
<i>II. Sociology :</i>			
Paper I—Home Economics	..	100	33
<i>Or</i>			
Paper II—Child Psychology or Ethics	..	100	33
<i>III. Household Arts :</i>			
GROUP A			
<i>Paper I—Arts and Design</i>			
Theory	..	25	17
Practical	..	100	
<i>Paper II—Textiles</i>			
Theory	..	50	50
Practical	..	100	
<i>Or</i>			
<i>Cookery</i>			
Theory	..	50	50
Practical	..	100	
<i>Or</i>			
GROUP B			
<i>Music</i>			
Paper I—Theory	..	50	17
Practical	..	150	50
<i>Or</i>			
GROUP C			
<i>Painting</i>			
Paper I—Theory	..	50	17
Practical	..	150	50



Candidates will be required to pass separately in Theory and Practical test except in Group A.

### B.Sc. PASS (AGR.) EXAMINATION

		Max. marks	Minm. marks	Aggre- gate
Agricultural and Rural Economics, etc.	1st paper (Agr. and Rural Economics)	50	13	99
	2nd paper (Agr. Engineering)	.. 50	13	
	3rd paper (Agr. Chemistry)	.. 50	13	
	4th paper (Farm Sciences)	.. 50	13	
	Practical—			
	1st paper (Agr. Engineering)	.. 50	13	
	2nd paper (Agr. Chemistry)	.. 50	13	
Biological Sciences	1st paper (Agr. Botany and Plant Breeding)	.. 50	13	99
	2nd paper (Entomology)	.. 50	13	
	3rd paper (Plant Pathology and Bacteriology)	.. 50	13	
	Practical—			
	1st paper (Agr. Botany and Plant Breeding)	.. 50	13	
	2nd paper (Entomology)	.. 50	13	
	3rd paper (Plant Pathology and Bacteriology)	.. 50	13	

		Max. marks	Minm. marks	Aggre- gate
Agronomy	1st paper (Forage, Cereal and Miscel- laneous Crops) ..	50	13	50
	2nd paper (Farm Management) ..	50	13	
	Practical—			
	1st paper (Forage Cereal and Miscel- laneous Crops) ..	50	13	
Pomology	1st paper (Principles of Fruit Produc- tion) ..	50	13	50
	2nd paper (Tropical and Sub-Tropical Fruits) ..	50	13	
	Practical in—			
	1st paper (Principles of Fruit Production and Tropical and Sub-Tropical fruits) ..	50	13	
Animal Hus- bandry, etc.	1st paper (Animal Husbandry) ..	60	15	83
	2nd paper (Market milk) ..	50	13	
	3rd paper (Milk Products) ..	40	10	
	Practical in—			
	1st paper (Animal Husbandry) ..	50	13	
	2nd paper (Milk Products) ..	50	13	
First Class	.. .. .	60	per cent.	
Second Class	.. .. .	48	per cent.	
Third Class	.. .. .	33	per cent.	

In order to pass candidates are required to obtain 25% marks in each paper, 33% marks in each practical examination and 33% in the aggregate of each group of subjects.

# B. Sc. PREVIOUS AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING EXAMINATION

				Maximum Marks.	Minimum Marks.	Aggregate for Group.	Aggregate for whole Examination.
Group I Mathematics, etc.	{	Paper I Mathematics (Differential and In- tegral Calculus) ..60	}	36	}	100	
		Paper II Mathematics (Algebra and Analy- tical Geometry) ..60					
	{	Paper III Applied Mechanics ..70	}	21			
		Advanced Shop Prac- tical ..60		24			
Group II Electricity, etc.	{	Paper I Electricity 90	}	27	}	375	
		Paper II Heat Engines 90		27			100
	{	Drawing Practical ..70	28				
Group III Soil and Water Conservation, etc.	{	Paper I Soil & Water Conservation ..90	}	27	}	100	
		Paper II Irrigation and Drainage ..90		27			
	{	Surveying Practical ..70	28				

# B. Sc., FINAL, AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING EXAMINATION

		Maxm. Marks.	Minm. Marks.	Aggregate for Group.	Aggregate for whole Examination.
Group I Farm Machinery, etc.	Paper I Farm Machinery	..80	24	100	375
	Paper II Mechanisms	60	18		
	Paper III Farm Management	..60	18		
	Farm Machinery, Practical	..50	20		
Group II Materials of Construction, etc.	Paper I Materials of Construction	..60	18	100	
	Paper II Structural Design	..50	15		
	Paper III Machine Design	..60	18		
	Advanced Shop Practical	..40	16		
	Engineering Drawing Practical	..40	16		
Group III Hydraulics, Irrigation and Drawing, etc.	Paper I Hydraulics and Irrigation and Drainage	..50	15	100	
	Paper II Soil and Water Conservation	50	15		
	Paper III Agricultural Structures	..50	15		
	Paper IV Electricity	..60	18		
	Electricity Practical	..40	16		

## B.Sc. (Honours) EXAMINATION

Physics	..	$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{1st paper} & 100 \\ \text{2nd paper} & 100 \\ \text{3rd paper} & 100 \\ \text{4th paper} & 100 \\ \text{5th paper} & 100 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 180
	Practical ..	$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{Class record} & 50 \\ \text{Practical} & 200 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 90
Chemistry	..	$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{1st paper} & 125 \\ \text{2nd paper} & 125 \\ \text{3rd paper} & 125 \\ \text{4th paper} & 125 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 180
	Practical ..	$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{Class record} & 50 \\ \text{Practical} & 200 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 90
Zoology	..	$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{1st paper} & 100 \\ \text{2nd paper} & 100 \\ \text{3rd paper} & 100 \\ \text{4th paper} & 100 \\ \text{5th paper} & 100 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 180
	Practical ..	$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{Class record} & 50 \\ \text{Practical} & 200 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 90
Botany	..	$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{1st paper} & 100 \\ \text{2nd paper} & 100 \\ \text{3rd paper} & 100 \\ \text{4th paper} & 100 \\ \text{5th paper} & 100 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 180
	Practical ..	$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{Class record} & 50 \\ \text{Practical} & 200 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 90
Mathematics	..	$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{1st paper} & 125 \\ \text{2nd paper} & 125 \\ \text{3rd paper} & 125 \\ \text{4th paper} & 125 \\ \text{5th paper} & 125 \\ \text{6th paper} & 125 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum Pass marks 270

First Class	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 60 \text{ per cent} \\ 48 \text{ per cent} \\ 36 \text{ per cent or more} \\ \text{but less than 48 per} \\ \text{cent} \end{array} \right\}$	of the total marks in the Honours subject
Second Class		
Third Class		

N.B.—Candidates obtaining 33 per cent or more but less than 36 per cent of the total marks in Theory and Practical separately in the Honours subject may be awarded a pass degree.

A candidate is required to pass in the total of the papers in the *Science* subjects, as well as in the Practical Examination in *Science*.

## M.Sc. EXAMINATION

## Previous

*Physics*

					Marks
Four papers, each	..	..	..	..	100
Practical	..	..	..	..	200

*Chemistry*

				Paper	Practical
Inorganic	..	..	..	100	75
Organic	..	..	..	100	40
Physical	..	..	..	100	35
Record of Practical work	..				50
	Total	..	300		200

*Zoology*

Four papers, each of 100 marks..	..	400
Practical including 25 marks for Class Record		200
	Total	600

<i>Zoology</i>	Marks
Four papers, each of 100. marks .. .. .	400
Practical including 25 marks for Class Record and 25 for Microtomy .. .. .	200
Total ..	600
For Group (d). Thesis in lieu of Papers III and IV. .. .. .	200
Practical including 25 marks for Microtomy ..	100
<i>Viva Voce</i> .. .. .	200
Total ..	500

Candidates must obtain minimum marks in the Practical and *Viva* as well as in the total of the theory papers.

### *Botany*

#### SECTION I

GROUP A	GROUP B
Two papers, each of 100 200	Two papers, each of 100 200
Two papers (Special) .. 100	Practical examination 100
each of 50 .. 150	Thesis .. 125
Practical examination .. 150	<i>Viva voce</i> .. 25
Total .. 450	Total .. 450

#### SECTION II

##### GROUP A OR GROUP B.

Two Papers, each of 100 .. .. .	200
Practical examination.. 100 .. .. .	100
Thesis .. .. 125 } .. .. .	150
<i>Viva voce</i> .. .. 25 }	
Total ..	450

*Mathematics*

	Marks
Five papers, each .. .. .	100
Minimum pass marks 36 per cent of the aggregate marks in each subject.	

Class shall be awarded on the total number of marks obtained by a candidate in the Previous and Final Examinations.

First Class .. .. .	60 per cent	} of the aggregate marks
Second Class .. .. .	48 per cent	

A candidate is required to pass in the written and the Practical Examinations separately.

**B.COM. EXAMINATION**

A. Part I. Examination (to be taken at the end of the 1st Year).

	Total Marks	Pass Marks
1. (a) Commercial and Industrial Organisation .. 1 Paper 100		
(b) Accountancy .. 1 Paper 100		
(c) Commercial Law .. 1 Paper 100		
	99	
Total	300	
2. (a) Principle of Economics and Public Finance .. 1 Paper 100		
(b) Currency and Banking .. 1 Paper 100		
(c) Economic and Commercial Geography .. 1 Paper 100		
	99	
Total	300	

Candidates offering thesis in the M.Sc. Final Examinations are required to obtain a minimum of 25 per cent marks in the aggregate of the written papers.



		Total Marks	Pass Marks
B. Part II. Examination (2nd year.)			
English (Compulsory)	1st Paper	50	61
Same as for B.A.	2nd Paper	35	
<i>Viva-voce</i> on Commercial Subjects		100	
		Total	185
2. (a) Statistics	.. 1 Paper	100	99
(b) Economic Development of U.S.A., Great Britain, Germany and Japan	.. 1 Paper	100	
(c) Indian Trade, Industries and Transport	.. 1 Paper	100	
		Total	300
3. One of the following Groups	.. 2 Papers	200, 66	
(a) Advanced Accountancy and Auditing.			
(b) Advanced Banking and Foreign Exchange and Law and Practice of Banking.			
(c) Industrial and Commercial Law and Secretarial Work and Practice.			
(d) Public Finance and Administration.			
(e) Economics of Transport and Law of Carriage by Railways and Organisation of Transport.			
(f) Life Assurance and Property Insurance.			
(g) Actuarial Science.			
(h) Rural Economics and Co-operation.			
(i) Salesmanship and Advertising.			
(j) Inland and Foreign Trade.			

N.B.—To pass, a candidate must obtain 33 per cent in each subject or group of subjects, and also 40 per cent in the aggregate. No student will be allowed to take an optional subject in which instruction is not provided.

Note.—For both Parts I and II Examinations candidates shall obtain for a pass 33 per cent marks in each subject or group of subjects, as the case may be, and 40 per

cent in the 'aggregate. Marks of the two examinations, Parts I and II will be added to determine the position on the Pass List of the Final Year.

1st Class.....60 per cent and over.

2nd Class.....50 per cent and under 60 per cent.

### *M.Com. Examination, Previous*

Each Paper—100 marks { Minimum Pass Marks 36 per  
cent of the aggregate marks.

*Viva Voce* in General Commercial Subjects 100 marks.

### M.COM. EXAMINATION, FINAL THESIS OR WRITTEN EXAMINATION

THESIS	Marks
External Examiner .. .. .	200
Internal Examiner .. .. .	200
<i>Viva voce</i> on General Commercial Knowledge ..	100
Minimum Pass Marks 36 per cent of the aggregate marks.	

### WRITTEN EXAMINATION

Each paper .. .. .	100
<i>Viva voce</i> on General Commercial Knowledge ..	100
Minimum Pass Marks 36 per cent of the aggregate marks.	

*Note.*—Marks of the two examinations, Previous and Final will be added to determine the position and class on the Pass List of the Final Year.

1st Class—60 per cent and over.

2nd Class—48 per cent and over.

### TRANSITORY ORDINANCE

Candidates who have passed the M.A., M.Ed., or M.Sc.

- Previous Examination prior to 1944 and those who have failed at the M.A., M.Ed., and M.Sc., Final Examination of 1944 shall be awarded class on the total number of marks obtained at the Final Examination only.

## CHAPTER XLIX

### REMUNERATION TO EXAMINERS

#### Ordinances

The following is the scale of remuneration allowed to Examiners :—

#### For Arts, Science, Law and Commerce Examinations

##### FOR M.A., M.Sc. (FINAL) AND LL.M. EXAMINATIONS

	Rs. a. p.
For setting each question-paper .. .. .	75 0 0
For marking each Answer-book .. .. .	2 0 0
*For examining each candidate <i>viva voce</i> (with a minimum of Rs. 50 to each examiner) ..	2 0 0
For Practical Examination in the M.Sc. Examination. .. .. .	†75 0 0
	to each examiner
For reading each thesis in the M.Sc. Examination and conducting the <i>viva voce</i> Examination concerned (to each Examiner) with a minimum of Rs. 50 per Examiner, provided that not more than three External Examiners are appointed in Chemistry and not more than two External Examiners are appointed in any Department in any one year ..	25 0 0

\*There shall be a Board consisting of two Examiners for the M.A. Examination in each subject with instructions to act in concert and one of the two shall be definitely appointed Chairman.

†For the M.Sc. Final Practical there should be a Board of only two Examiners—one external and the other internal—each getting a fee of Rs. 75. If more internal Examiners are required the single fee for the internal Examiner, i.e., Rs. 75 should be divided between them.

The fee for reading each dissertation in M.Sc., Agricultural Botany and Agricultural Zoology Examinations and conducting the *viva voce* examination (to each examiner with a minimum of Rs. 40 per examiner) shall be Rs. 20 per candidate.

For reading each thesis for M.A. Examination	Rs.	a.	p.
in Economics .. .. .	20	0	0

### M.A. PREVIOUS EXAMINATION

For setting each question-paper .. .. .	75	0	0
For marking each Answer-book .. .. .	2	0	0
For <i>viva voce</i> with a minimum of Rs. 50 to each Examiner .. .. .	2	0	0

### FOR D.Sc. AND D.Litt. EXAMINATIONS

For reading the thesis in the D.Sc. and D.Litt. Examinations .. .. .	100	0	0
For practical and <i>viva voce</i> examinations and for any paper on the subject of thesis .. .. .	100	0	0

*Note.*—When an examiner conducts the *viva voce* Examination and is also one of the examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 150.

### FOR D.Phil. EXAMINATION

For reading the thesis in the D.Phil. Examination .. .. .	50	0	0
For conducting the <i>viva voce</i> Examination .. .. .	50	0	0

*Note.*—When an examiner conducts the *viva voce* Examination and is also one of the examiners to assess the thesis he shall be paid only Rs. 75.

FOR B.Sc. (HONOURS) AND M.Sc. PREVIOUS  
EXAMINATIONS

	Rs. as, p.
For setting each question-paper .. ..	75 0 0
For marking each Answer-book .. ..	2 0 0
For Practical Examination (If there are two Internal Examiners the fee will be divided equally between them) .. ..	75 0 0
For conducting the B.Sc. (Honours) and M.Sc. (Previous) Practical Examinations ..	150 0 0
If the courses for both the M.Sc. Previous and B.Sc. Honours Examinations are the same, the fee to each examiner shall not exceed Rs. 100, and if there are two Internal Examiners, the fee of Rs. 100 shall be divided equally between them.	

FOR B.A., B.Sc. (PASS) B.Sc. (Ag. Eng.), B.COM,  
AND LL.B. (BOTH PREVIOUS AND FINAL)  
EXAMINATIONS

For setting each question-paper .. ..	40 0 0
For marking each Answer-book .. ..	1 4 0
For Practical Examination in the B.Sc. Pass degree (with a minimum of Rs. 50) to each examiner .. ..	1 4 0
For B.A., B.Sc. and B.Com, <i>viva voce</i> in English per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 50 to each examiner) .. ..	1 4 0
For Practical Examination in Geography for the B.A. Examination (with a minimum of Rs. 50 to each Examiner) .. ..	1 4 0
	per candidate

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY EXAMINATION  
IN FRENCH, GERMAN, RUSSIAN,  
OR CHINESE

	Rs. as. p.
For setting each question-paper .. ..	25 0 0
For marking each Answer-book .. ..	1 0 0
For <i>viva voce</i> Re. 1 per Candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 10/-) .. ..	1 0 0

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN MILITARY  
SCIENCE

For setting each question-paper .. ..	25 0 0
For marking each Answer-book .. ..	1 0 0
For Practical Examination (with a minimum of Rs. 50) .. ..	1 4 0
	per candidate

DIPLOMA EXAMINATION IN PAINTING  
AND APPLIED ARTS AND CRAFTS

For setting each question-paper .. ..	25 0 0
For marking each Answer-book .. ..	1 0 0
For Practical Examination (with a minimum of Rs. 30) .. ..	2 0 0
	per candidate
For valuing candidate's work (with minimum of Rs. 30) .. ..	2 0 0
	per candidate

## DIPLOMA EXAMINATION IN INDIAN MUSIC

	Rs.	a.	p.
For setting each question-paper .. ..	30	0	0
For marking each Answer-book .. ..	0	12	0
For Practical Examination Vocal and Instrumental			
• per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 30).	0	8	0

## FOR M.COM. PREVIOUS EXAMINATION

For setting each question-paper .. ..	75	0	0
For marking each Answer-book .. ..	2	0	0
For examining each candidate <i>viva voce</i> (with a minimum of Rs. 50 to each examiner)	2	0	0
			per candidate

## FOR M.COM. FINAL EXAMINATION

For reading each thesis in the M.Com. Final Examination (to be divided equally between the Internal and External Examiners) ..	50	0	0
For examining each candidates <i>viva voce</i> (with a minimum of Rs. 50 to each examiner) ..	2	0	0

## M.COM. FINAL WRITTEN EXAMINATION

For setting each question-paper .. ..	75	0	0
For marking each Answer-book .. ..	2	0	0

## DIPLOMA EXAMINATION IN LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT

For setting each paper .. ..	30	0	0
For marking each Answer-book .. ..	0	12	0
For examining Practical Note-books .. ..	0	8	0
			per candidate
For <i>viva voce</i> (with a minimum of Rs. 30) ..	0	8	0

## M.ED. WRITTEN EXAMINATION

	Rs.	a.	p.
For setting each paper .. ..	75	0	0
For marking each Answer-book .. ..	2	0	0
For <i>viva voce</i> (with a minimum of Rs. 50 to each Examiner per candidate) .. ..	2	0	0
For valuing each Dissertation under ordinance 2 Group A,B,C, and D, Chapter XXXV (to be divided equally between the Internal and External Examiners) with a minimum of Rs. 50 for each Examiner .. ..	25	0	0

## CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION IN PHOTOGRAPHY

Fee for setting each paper .. ..	25	0	0
Fee for valuing each Answer-book .. ..	0	12	0
Fee for holding Practical Examination (with a minimum of Rs. 30) .. ..	0	8	0

CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION IN SOCIAL SERVICE  
& VILLAGE UPLIFT

For setting each paper .. ..	30	0	0
For marking each Answer-book .. ..	1	0	0
For <i>viva voce</i> per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 30 to each examiner) .. ..	1	0	0
For assessing reports on practical work .. ..	1	0	0
	per candidate		

## CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY EXAMINATION IN SANSKRIT

For setting each question paper .. ..	25	0	0
For marking each answer book.. ..	1	0	0



## CHAPTER L

### TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES

#### Ordinances

1. Members of authorities, Boards and Committees shall be granted Travelling and Halting S. 32 (m) Allowances for attending meetings other than a Convocation of the University at places at which they do not reside at the following rates :—

- (i) For all journeys performed by rail, 1½ First Class fare for the Member, each way from his permanent place of residence or any other place from which the journey is actually performed, whichever is less.

A person shall be entitled to T.A. only from the place he enters the State of Uttar Pradesh by the shortest route except when he is invited to act as an examiner or as expert of a Selection Committee or in special cases when it is made clear that he will be paid from his station outside U. P.

Provided that in cases where any person to whom this Ordinance applies has his headquarters in Allahabad but is away from Allahabad in the normal course of his duties and is obliged to travel to and from Allahabad solely for the purpose of University meeting, the Executive Council may allow him travelling allowance.

- (ii) For all journeys performed by road, six annas per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest railway station and back, provided the distance travelled is not less than five miles.
- (iii) For each day on which a meeting is attended  
Rs. 7/8/-.

2. When a member under Ordinance 1 has to attend two meetings of the University with an interval of less than four days between the meetings attended he shall be entitled to charge only Halting Allowance for the intervening days.

3. The Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer will be granted Travelling and Halting allowances at the rate of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  First Class fare and Rs. 10 a day while halting on duty. They will be allowed to take an orderly with them when travelling on duty.

4. Travelling Allowance to Examiners shall be on the following scale:—

(a)  $1\frac{1}{3}$  First class fare each way and an Allowance of Rs. 7/8/- a day for halting.

(b) For all journeys performed by road 6 annas per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest railway station and back provided the distance travelled is not less than 5 miles.

5. Other servants of the University will be given Travelling Allowance at the rate of  $1\frac{1}{3}$  fare of the class to which they are entitled according to their salaries under the Fundamental Rules and Halting Allowance and mileage in accordance with the Fundamental Rules:

Provided that in any case not covered by Ordinance 4 above the Executive Council shall decide what allowances shall be given.

## CHAPTER LI

### REGISTERED GRADUATES

#### Statutes

(1) (i) Every person who holds a degree of Doctor F. St. 19. S. 30 (j) or Master of the University or of the University of Allahabad as constituted immediately prior to the commencement of the Act and every graduate of two years' standing and upwards of the University or of the University of Allahabad as constituted immediately prior to the commencement of the Act shall, on payment of such fees as are prescribed in this Chapter, be entitled to have his name enrolled in the register of Registered Graduates and upon such enrolment to enjoy all the privileges of registration.

(ii) The period of two years mentioned in Clause (i) of this Statute shall be reckoned from the date of the Convocation at which the degree, by which the graduate is qualified was conferred upon him; and a person who claims to be qualified as a Master or Doctor cannot be registered until such degree has been actually conferred upon him.

2. Application for registration may be made at any time and shall be in such form as may be prescribed. The application shall be made by the graduate himself and not by another on his behalf.

3. Each applicant, who is not a resident of Allahabad, must send his application by registered post; and each applicant resident in Allahabad must either himself deliver his application to the Registrar or send it by registered post.

If two or more applications are sent in the same cover they shall not be accepted.

4. Each applicant must send or himself pay along with his application a fee of Rupees Twentyfive. This fee shall be paid separately in respect of each application. The Registrar shall not accept payment of fee by another on behalf of any applicant.

5. Upon receipt of the application the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and if the fee due has been paid, enter the name of applicant in the Register.

6. Any person who, on the date of the passing of the new Statutes, has been a registered graduate for a continuous period of three years, shall be entitled on payment of a fee of Rs. 12-8-0 to become a registered graduate for life, provided he applies within a year from that date.

7. Any person who is a registered graduate but not for life, shall within a year from the date of the passing of the new Statutes be entitled to become a registered graduate for life on payment of a fee of Rs. 20.

## CHAPTER LII

### UNIVERSITY ACCOUNTS

#### Regulations

1. The income of the University shall be divided under two heads, viz:—

(a) Government Grant.

(b) Non-Government Sources.

2. The Finance Committee shall prepare in the prescribed form a budget estimate of the probable income and expenditure and submit it to the Executive Council for approval on or before August 15, annually.

3. The budget estimate shall set forth the estimated receipts and expenditure and opening and closing balances.

4. The budget estimate shall be accompanied by necessary explanatory schedules.

5. If, at any time, during the year, the Executive Council has reason to believe that the budget under any head is likely to be exceeded and that the excess cannot be met by reduction under some other head, a supplementary budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.

6. If the Executive Council has reason to suppose that the receipts under any head are likely to fall considerably short of the budget estimate, a revised budget estimate shall be prepared by the Finance Committee.

7. All fees and fines shall be paid into the office of Remission of fees the Registrar.

8. Salaries fall due on the first day of the month following that for which the salary is paid.

9. Income-tax, Subscription to Provident Fund, House Rent and other dues to the University shall be deducted from the salaries of officers and teachers before payment is made to them.

10. Payment of salaries shall ordinarily be by cheque. If any officer or teacher desires that payment shall be made to him in cash he will attend the Registrar's Office at a time fixed by the Registrar and receive it in person.

11. With every payment of salary shall be furnished a slip showing the amount of deduction under different heads.

12. Save with the special sanction of the Vice-Chancellor no claim by an officer or teacher for money due to him from the University shall be valid, unless made within six months of the date at which the payment fell due.

13. No recovery of salary or other money paid in excess by the University to an officer or teacher shall be made after more than six months after the annual audit.

14. The following officers may be severally granted consolidated annual allotments and shall maintain an account register of all the expenditure incurred therefrom. The Registrar will receive reports regarding the same and check expenditure on each such allotment—

Consolidated  
allotments.

- (1) The Principals of University Colleges and the Wardens of University Hostels.
- (2) The Heads of Departments of Teaching.
- (3) The Librarian.
- (4) The Registrar.

They will be allowed permanent advances for petty expenditure.

15. There shall be maintained a permanent register in which all appointments, promotions, leave, suspension, fines, reduction or enhancement of salaries and office arrangements regarding all members of the University Staff are entered.

Record of Ap-  
pointments

## CHAPTER LIII

### REGULATION OF EXPENDITURE

#### Regulations

1. The Vice-Chancellor will sanction expenditure up to the budget allotment under each head of the Budget.

2. All requisitions for expenditure apart from the following heads—(a) salary, (b) objects definitely described and specifically named and provided for in the budget or in a resolution of the Executive Council, shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor by the Head of the Department concerned in the prescribed form (appended), on which the Treasurer has expressed his opinion.

In the case of leave and acting allowances the bills should pass through the Treasurer in accordance with the above procedure.

3. In cases where his opinion is requested, any papers relating to the subject shall be sent to the Treasurer by the Registrar.

4. The annual estimates and the statement of accounts shall be prepared under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor and sent to the Treasurer to be laid before the Finance Committee. The Treasurer may ask for the necessary papers, if he finds it necessary, bearing on any item in the estimates or statements.

5. These estimates and statements shall be presented to the Executive Council and the Court by the Treasurer.

6. Before any proposal for new expenditure not covered by the Budget is brought before the Executive

Council, it shall be communicated to the Treasurer with necessary papers, if any, for his opinion, which shall be laid before the Council with such notes, if any, as the Vice-Chancellor may make.

7. The final decision whether any such proposal shall be brought before the Executive Council shall rest with the Vice-Chancellor.

8. The Treasurer may, at any time, call for information about the manner in which any money has been spent.

9. Cheques shall be signed by the Registrar, who is also authorised to draw interest on, and to endorse and negotiate Government Securities for and on behalf of the University.

Form Prescribed

REQUISITION FORM

Requirement.....

---

*Signature : Head of Department.*

Amount provided in the Budget.

Amount already spent.

Amount available.

Note by Accountant.

Remarks of Treasurer.

Orders by Vice-Chancellor.



## CHAPTER LIV

### ENDOWMENTS AND BEQUESTS

#### Regulations

1. Endowments, the annual income from which is to be used for the periodical grant of medals, prizes, scholarships, or the maintenance of a University Chair or Readership may be of the following forms :—

- (a) Any amount in cash or trust securities of not less than Rs. 1,000.
- (b) Landed property with a net annual profit of not less than Rs. 500.

2. All endowments (whether in the form of a bequest, donation or transfer of property) must be made in writing and by a registered deed, in all cases in which registration is necessary under the provisions of any Act for the time being in force in British India.



## APPENDIX

### Important Resolutions of the Various Bodies

#### A

*Attendance*—In the case of students who are detained for shortage of percentage in the previous year, attendance of any two most favourable years to be counted.

(E. C. resolution No. 70 (2), dated March 18, 1933.)

#### *Condonation of Attendance of Students—*

- (i) Shortage in attendance should be condoned strictly in accordance with the Ordinances.
- (ii) the Result Card of B. A., and B. Sc. I Year students, containing the marks of the First and Second Examinations and the attendance in each subject be sent to their guardians for information at the end of the session.
- (iii) the shortage in attendance of all students of the University should be sent to their guardians at the end of October and in January.

(E. C. resolution No. 93, dated March 31, 1951.)

*Associate Professorships*—That when there is one Professorship in the cadre of any department, the Executive Council may on the recommendation of the Academic Council sanction an Associate Professorship in the Department. The Executive Council may after complying with the statutes in regard to the recommendations of the Selection Committee, grant to a Reader the designation of Asso-

ciate Professorship provided that his emoluments are not enhanced.

An Associate Professor shall enjoy all the rights and privileges of a Professor except that he cannot become Head of the Department where a Professor is already in-charge of the Department.

(E. C. resolution No. 45 dated March 18, 1944, and No. 48, dated March 1, 1949.)

#### B

*Buildings*—Tenders to be invited for every single item of work involving expenditure of Rs. 5,000 and above.

(E. C. resolution No. 334, dated December 21, 1925.)

Tenders to be invited from contractors in connection with the contract for annual repairs and maintenance of electric installation. The year to correspond with the financial year.

(E. C. resolution No. 102, dated April 17, 1926 and No. 182, dated August 20, 1932.)

*Building Advances*—No building advances should be given to University teachers for building houses beyond the radius of 10 miles from the Senate House and the houses should be built as near the University area as possible.

(E. C. resolution No. 44 dated March 24, 1945.)

*Enhancement of Rent of the University Houses :—*

For any capital expenditure incurred on making improvements in any of the University houses, the rent shall be enhanced on the basis of 6% of the capital outlay.

(E. C. resolution No. 408, dated December 14, 1951).

*Canvassing*—Any attempt to bring unfair influence to bear upon the members of the Selection Committee, the Executive Council or any other body of the University by candidates for any post under the University or for appointment as examiner either personally or through friends will be considered a disqualification.

(E. C. resolution No. 8, dated January 10, 1931 and No. 17, dated February 7, 1931.)

*Conferences and Congresses*—Teachers to be considered “on duty” when they conduct examinations or attend meetings of other Universities, provided the total period of absence does not exceed 15 days. All such engagements to be reported to the Executive Council. One teacher of each Science Department allowed to attend meetings of the Science Congress provided he has been invited to read a paper. Travelling allowance will be given only to those teachers of the University whom the University sends as its representatives. Travelling allowance to be paid to not more than three teachers of the Science Departments for attending the Science Congress and their selection to be made by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty of Science. Teachers deputed as representatives of the University to be paid the following travelling allowance:—

- (a)  $1\frac{1}{2}$  Second class fare each way to which they are entitled according to their salaries under the Fundamental Ruler.
  - (b) Daily allowance of Rs. 7/8/- for each day of halt.
- (E. C. Resolution No. 226 (ii) dated October 6, 1923 ; 33, dated January 8, 1927 ; 28, dated February 12, 1927 ;

338, dated December 19, 1927; 80, dated September 29, 1928; 190, dated September 12, 1931 and 403 dated December 14, 1951.)

## D

*Duty Allowance*—A Junior Lecturer or a Demonstrator who officiates for a Lecturer an allowance of Rs. 25 per month, a Lecturer who officiates as a Reader should be paid an allowance of Rs. 50 a month, a Reader who officiates for a Professor an allowance of Rs. 100 a month. No officiating allowance can be drawn unless the officiating period lasts for three months.

(E. C. resolution No. 176, dated August 10, 1925 and No. 60, dated March 18, 1933.)

### *Duties of Registrars—*

#### A. Assistant Registrar :

1. Issue of marks, certificates, Rly. concessions etc.
2. Check and control of the collection of fees, rents etc.
3. Deposit of income in Banks.
4. Check and control of all expenditure.
5. Maintenance of leave accounts.
6. Maintenance of gratuity and Provident Fund Accounts.
7. Check and control of all contingent expenditure and stamps.
8. Accounts relating to special funds.
9. All work connected with Inferior and Ministerial establishments.
10. Budget, Financial Statement, Audit Note.

B. Deputy Registrar :

1. Supervision of office work.
2. Correspondence.
3. All work connected with meetings and committees.
4. Publication work relating to Minutes, Prospectus, Calendar etc.
5. All work connected with Research Degree Committees.
6. Scholarships, Sizarships and Students' Aid Fund.
7. Examination work (general).
8. Preparation of Statements, memoranda and reports.
9. Teaching establishment.
10. Admissions.

C. Registrar :

1. Important Correspondence.
2. Supervision of University Buildings and campus.
3. All transactions with Banks.
4. Check and control of expenditure.
5. All confidential work relating to examinations.
6. General supervision.

(E. C. resolution No. 47, dated February 22, 1947)

*Deans of the Faculties—*

The Dean who has the longest standing as Professor should preside at the meeting during the absence of the Vice-Chancellor.

(E. C. resolution No. 129, dated April 14, 1950.)

## E

*Educational Tours*—Teachers accompanying students on Educational Tours will be paid  $1\frac{1}{3}$  fare of the class to which they are entitled according to their salaries under the Fundamental Rules and halting and mileage in accordance with the Fundamental Rules.

They will also be entitled to a single third class fare each way for one servant for a Tour, if necessary.

Ordinarily only one teacher should be placed incharge of a group of 16 students.

(E. C. resolution No. 6, dated January 21, 1939 and No. 403, dated December 14, 1951.)

*Engineer*—Duties of the Engineer to include the following :—

- (1) To be in charge of and look after all University buildings, roads and works.
- (2) To supervise and carry out all repairs and to measure the work done and check the bills connected therewith.
- (3) To prepare designs, specifications and estimates for all works and to supervise their execution and to check and verify the bills submitted by the contractors.
- (4) To supervise and look after the working and maintenance of the electric installations, gas plants and electric pumps.
- (5) To do any other work in connection with the University property or other property intended to be acquired or used for University purposes.

(E. C. resolution No. 104, dated April 22, 1930.)



*Conditions for Appointments of Emeritus Professors and their Duties:—*

(1) After the retirement of a Professor, the Academic Council may, on the initiative of the Vice-Chancellor, recommend the appointment of the retired Professor as Emeritus Professor to the Executive Council.

In each case the grounds on which the proposal is made indicating research work done by the Professor will be placed before the Academic Council.

(2) At the same time there will not be ordinarily more than two Emeritus Professors in any one subject.

(3) The Emeritus Professor shall not draw any salary or pension from the University, and shall not participate in ordinary regular teaching. He may, however, be expected to deliver a course of five lectures on the subject of his choice and may guide research of such students as are assigned to him by the Research Degree Committee.

(4) An Emeritus Professor will have the following privileges :—

(a) He will be entitled to take part in discussion and be present in the meeting of the Academic Council and the Faculty concerned but will have no right to vote.

(b) He will have the right to attend the Convocation.

(5) Emeritus Professor will not be on the regular cadre of the Department and will not, unless elected to membership of Academic Council, Faculty or Board of Studies, exercise the power of voting.

(6) A retired teacher who is employed by the University to take part in ordinary regular teaching as a part-

time or whole-time teacher will not be eligible for Emeritus Professorship.

(7) Emeritus Professor will be provided with facilities for study and research as far as possible, in the Library and Laboratories of the University.

(8) Emeritus Professor will be given allowance<sup>a</sup> of Rs. 100/- per lecture to a maximum of Rs. 500/- per year.

The Emeritus Professors of the University who would come to Allahabad for attending meetings or delivering lectures will be paid a first class railway fare each way and halting allowance at Rs. 5/- per day.

(E. C. resolution No. 50, dated March 1, 1949 and No. 39, dated February 6, 1950)

*Enrolment Certificate*—A fee of Re. 1 to be charged for a duplicate copy of the enrolment certificate.

(E. C. resolution No. 54 (v), dated March 3, 1928)

*Examination Results*—Vice-Chancellor authorised to publish the results of the University examinations.

(E. C. resolution No. 143, dated April 22, 1924.)

*Examiners*—No second examiner to be appointed if the number of candidates does not exceed 500 in any one paper.

(E. C. resolution No. 68, dated March 20, 1926.)

Whenever the fine for the late receipt of marks from an examiner amounts to more than the remuneration due to him he be paid half the fee for setting the paper.

(E. C. resolution No. 195, dated September 17, 1932.)

## Instructions to the Committees of Courses and Studies in connection with the Appointment of Examiners.

(1) That at least half of the examiners in any subject shall be external examiners, except where the number of papers on any subject is an uneven number, in which case the number of internal examiners may be one, but not more than one, more than the number of external examiners.

This rule should apply to all examinations.

(2) No one should be appointed an examiner until he has had at least three years' teaching experience in a University, except in the case of eminent experts and in very exceptional circumstances, in which case a full statement of reasons should be submitted to the Executive Council.

(3) At the B. A., B. Sc., and B. Com., Part I and B. Com. Part II examinations, no single individual should have more than one paper.

(4) At a Post-Graduate examination (including Previous and Final) no single individual should have more than two papers.

*These two rules do not include viva voce and Practical Examinations.*

(5) For B. A. *viva voce* there should be a Board of two examiners one of them being external, and one of them should be appointed Chairman.

(6) For the B. Sc. Practical examination there shall be a Board of two examiners, one of them being external and one of them should be appointed Chairman.

(7) For M. A. *viva voce* there shall be a Board of two examiners one of them being external and one of them shall be the Chairman.

(8) For M. Sc. Practical there shall be a Board of not more than three examiners—one of these being external—and one of them shall be the Chairman.

(E. C. resolutions Nos. 133 and 57, dated July 30, 1927, and April 15, 1939.)

No second practical examination should be held for the disabled students.

(E. C. resolution No. 157 dated April 14, 1950)

*Committees of Courses and Studies in Home Arts and Home Science—*

A joint meeting of the Committees of Courses and Studies in Home Arts and Home Sciences be held once a year in March.

(Academic Council resolution No. 24 dated March 24, 1950.)

Agricultural Institute, Ewing Christian College and Ch. Mahadeo Prasad Degree College, Allahabad are recognised as Centres of Examinations of the University for the Practical Examinations.

(E. C. resolution No. 55 dated February 2, 1952)

*Expenditure*—Vice-Chancellor authorized to sanction expenditure upto Budget allotment under each head.

(E. C. resolution No. 226, dated October 6, 1923.)

Vice-Chancellor authorized to sanction works or the purchase of stock or furniture up to a limit of Rs. 100 without inviting tenders.

(E. C. resolution No. 11, dated January 23, 1926.)

Certificates of payment signed by the Heads of Departments in lieu of actual payees' receipts to be accepted upto a limit of Rs. 3.

(Finance Committee resolution printed on page 517 of the Minutes for 1925)

F

*Fees*—A monthly fee of Rs. 4 to be charged from students taking French and German or either of those languages for 10 months in the session.

(E. C. resolutions No. 175, dated September 3, 1927 and No. 106, dated April 24, 1932.)

Students reading French and German, who are not University students to be required to pay the Admission fee also.

(E. C. resolution No. 219 (2), dated October 22, 1932.)

*Payment of Tutorial Fees to University Colleges :*

The University will pay the tutorial fees even of those students who offer Sanskrit, Arabic and Persian to the Colleges concerned which may not arrange for tutorial instruction in these subjects.

(E. C. resolution No. 361 (12) dated November 10, 1951.)

*Fee for Guidance by University Teachers for Doctorate degrees of other Universities :—*

The candidates of the Agra University who wish to take advantage of guidance of teachers of this University in connection with their doctorate degrees, be required to pay a fee of Rs. 100 each per year.

(E. C. resolution No. 288, dated September 15, 1951.)

Late payment of fees will be realised from students who offer only Certificate and Diploma Courses.

(E. C. resolution No. 33, dated January 31, 1949.)

Tuition fee from non-regular students who would join Diploma courses will be accepted in two instalments for the whole session.

(E. C. resolution No. 359, dated November 12, 1949.)

*Realisation and Refund of Fees from Students for all Diploma Courses:—*

- (i) Total exemption be granted to those students who did not attend even one lecture.
- (ii) Those who attend classes for a few days be required to pay three months' fees.
- (iii) Those who attend classes for a month or more be required to pay 6 months' fees.
- (iv) Those who attend classes for more than 6 months and wish to sit for examination be required to pay fees for the whole session.

(E. C. resolution No. 77, dated February 27, 1952.)

*Fines*—Fines realised from students to be credited to the "Poor Boys' Fund".

(E. C. resolution No. 291, dated November 25, 1926.)

Same fine to be imposed for delay in payment of Hostel fees as that for delay in payment of tuition fee.

(E. C. resolution No. 330, dated December 19, 1927.)

## G

*Registered Graduates:—*

For the bye-elections the List of Registered Graduates be not printed and supplied to voters but they can contact

the Registrar for getting the necessary information if they so desire.

(E. C. resolution No. 247, dated August 18, 1951.)

## H

*Muir Hostel*—Muir Hostel re-named Dr. Amaranatha Jha Hostel.

(E. C. resolution No. 80, dated March 20, 1948.)

*Law Hostel*—Re-named Sir Sunder Lal Hostel. The latter subsequently divided into two separate hostels, one of them being named the Sir Sunder Lal Hostel and the other the Sir Pramada Charan Banerji Hostel.

(E. C. resolution No. 187, dated August 21, 1926 and No. 132, dated August 2, 1930.)

*New Hostel*—Re-named Pandit Ganganatha Jha Hostel.

(E. C. resolution No. 253, dated November 22, 1932.)

*Hostel Teachers*—That Hostels may attach two non-residential honorary teachers of the University for every fifty students, subject to a maximum of five teachers.

(E. C. resolution No. 139, dated April 25, 1948.)

A member of the staff in each Hostel premises to be accommodated to help the Superintendent in the development of the Social and Literary life of the student.

(E. C. resolution No. 196, dated May 9, 1951.)

*Term of Superintendent*—No teacher of the University shall continue as Superintendent of a University Hostel for more than six years at a time.

(E. C. resolution No. 147, dated April 25, 1948.)

## I

*Invigilation*—University staff required to invigilate at the University Examinations without remuneration.

(E. C. resolution No. 39, dated March 9, 1923.)

*Invigilation Duty by Part-time Teachers —*

All part-time teachers of the University be required to do invigilation for half of the total number of days required by the regular teachers of the University in connection with the invigilation work.

(E. C. resolution No. 138, dated April 5, 1952.)

## L

*Medical Certificate*—A Medical Certificate from any other Medical Practitioner besides an Assistant Surgeon or the Medical Officer of the University may be accepted by the Vice-Chancellor at his discretion.

(E. C. resolution No. 48, dated February 11, 1933.)

*Leave*—Applications for leave must be supported by the certificate of a qualified medical practitioner except in cases in which the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that such certificate was not procurable.

(E. C. resolution No. 205, dated November 15, 1928.)

The treating of gaps in the otherwise continuous services of the University teachers will not be treated as leave without pay.

(E. C. resolution No. 372, dated December 18, 1948.)

The Government rule with regard to sanctioning leave to employees of the University will be followed where there is no University rule to the contrary.

(E. C. resolution No. 34, dated January 31, 1949.)

*Lecture-lists*—Lecture-lists in all Faculties should be put up at the commencement of each term or earlier showing the number of lectures and seminars in each subject. These lists shall be prepared term-wise.



Each Department should consider carefully the question of the number of lectures and seminars so that proper distribution of work between the two kinds of teaching may be secured. It will also be necessary to examine if the number of lectures in any subject is excessive and if so, to devise means for reducing such excess and of allotting the time thus saved to additional seminars so that the sum total of the work is not reduced.

(E. C. resolution No. 8, dated March 16, 1934.)

*Library Committee*—It was resolved that all the Heads of Departments be *ex-officio* members of the Library Committee.

(E. C. resolution No. 16, dated January 12, 1948.)

*Librarian*—Term of office of the Librarian fixed at three years.

(E. C. resolution No. 24, dated January 9, 1933.)

*Loan of Science Apparatus*—Science apparatus to be lent on certain conditions.

(E. C. resolution No. 50, dated February 14, 1925.)

*Local Self-Government Diploma*—Candidates who have passed the Diploma Examination in Local Self-Government are authorised to add "Dip. L.S.G." after their names.

(E. C. resolution No. 6, dated January 12, 1944.)

## M

*Medical Arrangements*—Every student of the University to be medically examined within two month of admission.

(E. C. resolutions Nos. 288 and 85, dated September 26, 1924 and March 7, 1925.)

(E. C. resolutions Nos. 61 and 93 dated February 12, 1927 and April 26, 1937.)

### N

N. C. C.—A sum of Rs. 200/- granted to each of the three N. C. C. officers to meet the expenses for the purchase of mess kit; if however the officer leaves the corps before the expiry of three years he should be required to refund half of this grant to the University.

(E. C. resolution No. 62, dated March 22, 1930.)

#### *Names of the University Students—*

Change in names is not allowed except in the case of (i) adoption (ii) change of religion (iii) marriage of women students and (iv) changes made by a Court of Law. The names under which students have passed the Intermediate Examination should be adhered to throughout their University career. Letters of students who have left the University and since then have changed their names, be only recorded.

(E. C. resolution No. 411; dated December 14, 1951.)

*Non-Regular Students*—Non-regular students may be permitted to attend lectures without additional fee if they are already students of the University on the production of cards issued by the Heads of Departments provided that attendance of such lectures will not qualify for any University Examination.

Non-University students may be admitted to special lectures on payment of Rs. 4 a month and post-graduate students on payment of the full class fee and also the laboratory fee in the case of Science students for the course of lectures in each subject. They should pay Admission and Registration fees also.

(E. C. resolutions No. 169, dated September 5, 1923. No. 219 (3), dated October 22, 1932; and No. 127, dated August 18, 1934.)

*Nominee*.—A nominee of Nepal Government to be co-opted to advise the Selection Committee in Arts for the appointment of a Lecturer in Asian History and Culture endowed by Nepal Government.

(E. C. resolution No. 278, dated April 25, 1948.)

O

*Officiating Arrangement and Temporary Appointments*.—That in filling up vacancies of less than six months' duration the senior-most teacher in the lower grade shall be appointed provided he has teaching experience of post-graduate classes; and the leave vacancies of six months or more shall be filled up in the manner prescribed for filling up permanent vacancies.

(E. C. resolution No. 73, dated February 24, 1951.)

P

*Printing of Publications of Teaching Departments*.—The publication of the work of any University Department will require the previous approval of the University.

(Provisional E. C. resolution No. 19, dated September 23, 1922.)

*Proctor*.—Term of office of the Proctor fixed at three years.

(E. C. resolution No. 297, dated November 25, 1926.)

*Penalties for Students and Employees for making False Statements*—

Every case of false statement shall be judged on its own merits and suitable punishments be meted out according-

be counted and fees be realised without late payment fines, from the date he actually started his work.

(E. C. resolution No. 451, dated November 21, 1950.)

The *Viva Voce* Examinations for the Doctorate Degrees shall be held at Allahabad.

(E. C. resolution No. 133, dated April 23, 1949.)

*Remuneration and Fee for the Revised Thesis*—The examiners of a doctorate thesis will be paid half the amount of the remuneration on the re-examining of a thesis and the candidate will be required to pay half the amount of the examination fee.

(E. C. resolution No. 121, dated April 14, 1950.)

*Rationalisation and Restriction of Combination of Subjects in B. A.*

The following combinations are disallowed :—

- (a) English, Economics and Persian.
- (b) English, Geography and Hindi.
- (c) English, Geography and Mathematics.
- (d) English, Persian and Mathematics.
- (e) English, Education and Urdu.
- (f) English, Education and Mathematics.
- (g) Politics, Military Science and Mathematics.
- (h) Economics, Urdu and Persian.
- (i) Military Science with Philosophy.
- (j) Military Science and two Literatures.
- (k) Music with two Literatures.
- (l) Three Literatures.
- (m) Philosophy and Geography.
- (n) History and Mathematics.
- (o) Urdu with Arabic or Persian.

(E. C. resolution No. 169, dated April 23, 1951.)

## S

*Seal*—Registrar authorized to keep and affix the University Seal.

(E. C. resolution No. 97, dated March 8, 1924.)

*Study Leave*—Not more than one teacher in each department to be granted study leave at one and the same time and not more than 5 per cent of the number of teachers in a department to be on study leave at any time.

No one to be granted study leave until he has put in five years' continuous service.

No one to be granted study leave a second time before he has put in ten more years of service.

(E. C. resolutions No. 44, dated December 19, 1927 and No. 325, dated March 3, 1928.)

*Superannuation rules for all the Salaried Employees of the Allahabad University excepting the Vice-Chancellor*—All whole-time salaried employees of the University shall retire on attaining the age of 62, after which no extension shall be granted

(E. C. resolution No. 431, dated November 18, 1950.)

## T

*Tabulation of Examinations*—No Tabulator to be appointed for more than three years.

(E. C. resolution No. 6, dated January 10, 1931.)

*Teaching Staff*—Teachers allowed to stand for election to Legislatures under certain conditions.

(E. C. resolution No. 96, dated August 17, 1934 and No. 302, dated August 16, 1950.)

If suitable candidates are not available to fill the posts of Professors or Readers created by the Academic Council,

the posts may be filled by the appointment respectively of Readers and Lecturers, unless it is the decision of the Academic Council that no one except of the rank of Professor or Reader should be appointed to the post.

(A. C. resolution No. 61, dated November 24, 1923.)

In future no newly appointed person be allowed to take over charge of his post until he has agreed in writing to accept the terms on which he is appointed and to complete the formal agreement.

(E. C. resolution No. 11, dated January 9, 1932.)

*Rules regarding the Cadre of Departments and the Promotion of Teachers—*

(1) Ordinarily there should be a Professor as the head of each department of teaching or, if there is no Professor, a Reader. A department of teaching should ordinarily consist of a Professor, a Reader or Readers and as many Lecturers—Junior Lecturers and Demonstrators—as may be required for the actual work of teaching, provided that the number of higher posts (Professors and Readers) in each department should ordinarily be not less than 33 per cent and not more than 40 per cent of the whole cadre of the department, excluding junior lecturers and demonstrators. Nothing in this resolution will affect the present incumbents.

(2) A Lecturer, Junior Lecturer or Demonstrator in this University shall be eligible for promotion to a Readership only after (a) he has served as a Lecturer, Junior Lecturer or Demonstrator for at least five years; and (b) has taken a higher degree, or has done continuous research work or has established a reputation as a sound scholar; and (c) has proved a specially efficient teacher;

and (d) has proved himself useful in the general life of the University.

(3) A Reader in this University shall be eligible for promotion to Professorship only after (a) he has served as a Reader for at least five years and (b) has established a reputation in the country for sound scholarship, research and special efficiency in teaching.

(4) A Lectureship shall be converted into a Readership in such departments as have a lower percentage of higher posts than that contemplated in Rule 1.

(5) Whenever a vacancy occurs in a permanent cadre the appointment should be made by advertisement; fitness for the post being the only consideration.

NOTE 1.—Promotion as herein used means appointments to a professorship where the professor's vacancy has been filled by a reader, or appointment to a readership where a reader's vacancy has been filled by a lecturer.

NOTE 2.—The qualifications laid down above in respect of research or scholarship shall, as far as possible be required from applicants who are not already in the service of the University; and these candidates must have also had adequate teaching experience.

(E. C. resolutions No. 215, dated November 28 and 30, 1929 and No. 46, dated February 11, 1933.)

*Amount of Work to be done by Teachers*—Minimum number of periods of teaching work per week (including formal lectures and tutorial or practical work) fixed as follows:

12 for Heads of Departments.

15 for those who are taking post-graduate classes.

18 for those who are not taking post-graduate classes.

Tutorial and practical classes to count as one full period.

(E. C. Resolution No. 52, dated February 2, 1924 and No. 99, dated April 20, 1929.)

*Rules for Teachers*—Rules for teachers on duty in-charge of a Science Laboratory during the long vacation :—

1. A teacher who is in-charge for a period less than ten weeks shall be entitled to a proportionate allowance on privilege leave.

2. The name of a teacher to be placed in-charge of a Laboratory shall be sent to the Vice-Chancellor a month before the commencement of the vacation.

3. This officer shall not spend any money without the previous sanction of the Head of the Department. He will discharge all other duties normally performed by the Head.

4. If the Head of the Department is in the station, the officer on duty shall work under his direction.

5. The officer on duty shall, if required, take the annual stock and make his report on the re-opening of the University.

(E. C. resolution No 36, dated March 24, 1945.)

*Rules relating to Temporary Appointments* —

1. No person shall be appointed substantively, except as a temporary measure, to posts not included in the Block Grant or for which no financial allotment has been made by the Government.

2. When a new post is created, which is not so included in the Block Grant or for which no financial allotment has been made by the Government, the appointment shall be made substantively *pro tempore* for a period



not exceeding three years on such terms as the Executive Council may determine. Such appointment shall be renewable from time to time; but shall carry no grade for increment nor Provident Fund contribution till financial allotment is made therefor by the Government by inclusion in the Block Grant or otherwise.

3. When such financial allotment is made by the Government, service in any such post shall count towards future increment if financial provision is made therefor by the Government and it may be taken into account for purposes of confirmation. The holder of such a post shall not be entitled to claim any accumulated increment for the period during which the post has been held *sub protem*.

4. Persons appointed to such posts shall be entitled to the benefit of Leave Rules, as provided in the ordinances.

5. In a case of emergency the Executive Council may make a temporary appointment on such terms and conditions and for time as the Council may determine.

(E. C. resolution No. 30, dated February 7, 1931.)

Temporary services rendered by teachers will not entitle them to grade increments.

(E. C. resolution No. 25, dated February 7, 1931.)

*Term*—Term of office of members fixed at three years wherever it is not fixed otherwise.

(E. C. resolution No. 57, dated February 13, 1926.)

*Research Scholars T.A.*—Research Scholars allowed Inter Class fares each way and halting allowance at the rate of Rs. 2 per day on the days that they are not travelling.

(E. C. resolutions No. 89, dated March 7, 1925 and No. 190, dated September 12, 1931.) \*

Except with the previous sanction of the Executive Council not more than 15 days' halting allowance to be granted to research scholars.

\*(E. C. resolution No. 156, dated July 31, 1926.)

Members to be paid travelling allowance from the place which they declare to be their headquarters.

(E. C. resolution No. 16, dated January 23, 1926.)

No provision need be made for teachers going out by themselves for purposes of their own research, provided that if a teacher is directed by the Head of the Department, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, to carry on any particular work connected with the studies comprised in the department his travelling allowance may be paid within the budget allotment sanctioned for T. A. to Teaching staff and students. In the Faculty of Arts the grant should be utilised only for research scholars going out with a teacher, if necessary, to study manuscripts, inscriptions, etc., not only for seeing places.

(E. C. resolution No. 205, dated November 28, 1929.)

*Travelling Allowance for Camp clerk*—The Vice-Chancellor is authorised to take for his Camp Office his Personal Assistant or any other Clerk from the Office and he is allowed to draw T. A. allowed by Government to Secretariat establishment for summer move to Naini Tal.

\*(E. C. resolution No. 120, dated April 26, 1947.) \*

*Travelling Allowance to Members of University Bodies*—T.A. shall be paid to any member of any body of the University

who reports his arrival to the Registrar not later than half an hour after the termination of a meeting.

(E. C. Resolution No. 35, dated March 18, 1944.)

*Theses*—Those who are granted the Doctor's degree should be asked to present two copies of their theses for record in the University.

(E. C. resolution No. 26, dated January 5, 1929.)

*Examiners' Reports on Theses*—Only portions of Examiners' Reports which contain suggestions for improvement and modification can be given to a candidate for a doctorate after the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

(E. C. resolution No. 26, dated February 10, 1940.)

## W

*Women's Hostel*—Women's Hostel re-named Sarojini Naidu Hostel.

(E. C. resolution No. 97, dated March 27, 1949.)

## X

*X-ray*—Physics department permitted to undertake X-ray cases.

(E. C. resolution No. 36, dated January 8, 1927.)

## Rules for the Students' Section of the University Library

1. The Students' section of the Library shall comprise :

- (i) books purchased from time to time with money earmarked for Students' books and

- (ii) books which may be transferred by the Library Committee to this section from the existing General and Science Libraries.

, A catalogue of these books shall be placed near the Issue Counter for the convenience of students.

2. Books from this section shall be issued exclusively to the Students of the University.

3. All students of the University shall be entitled to borrow books from this section provided that only one book (not exceeding two volumes) shall be lent to any individual at one time and a depositor cannot have more than two books at one time from the whole of the Library including the Students' section.

4. The period of loan in the case of these books shall be one week and a fine of 2 annas per volume shall be imposed for each day that a book is retained by the borrower beyond this period.

5. The penalty for the loss, mutilation or disfigurement of a book of this section shall be the same as in the case of a book of the General Library.

(Library Committee resolution No. 3, dated February 4, 1932.)

### **Form of Agreement (Full-time Teachers)**

Agreement made the..... day of..... 19.... between..... of the first part and the University of Allahabad being a body corporate constituted under the Allahabad University Act, 1921 (hereinafter called "the University") of the second part.

Whereas the University has engaged the party of the first part to serve the University as for a term of . . . . . years, subject to the conditions and upon the terms hereinafter contained. Now THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the party of the first part and the University hereby contract and agree as follows :—

1. That the engagement for the said term of years shall begin from the . . . . . day of . . . . . 19 . . . . . and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay the party of the first part for his services at the rate of Rs . . . . . (Rupees . . . . . per month.)

3. That during the continuance of his service under the term of this agreement the party of the first part shall be entitled to the benefit of the Provident Fund maintained for persons in the service of the University as constituted by Section 48 of the said Act, and the Statutes made thereunder and shall pay such subscriptions to the said Fund as shall be payable under the said Statutes (by which Statutes he agrees to be bound), and that the University may deduct the said subscriptions from any money that may be payable to the party of the first part under this agreement or otherwise.

4. That the party of the first part, will obey and to the best of his ability carry out the lawful directions of any officer, authority or body of the University to whose authority he may, while this agreement is in force, be subject under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute or Ordinance made thereunder.

5. That the party of the first part will devote his whole time to the service of the University as . . . . . and will

not without having first obtained the permission of the officer, authority or body of the University authorised in that behalf under the provisions of the said Act or under any Statute or Ordinance made there-under either (a) engage directly or indirectly, in any trade, business, or occupation on his own account, or (b) except in case of accident or sickness certified by a competent medical authority absent himself from his said duties.

6. That the University may at any time dispense with the service of the party of the first part without notice in the event of misconduct on his part or of a breach by him of any of the conditions herein specified.

7. That in case the party of the first part shall be incapacitated by illness or any other cause from duly performing his duties under this agreement for a period or periods exceeding in all six months (vacations not being reckoned therein) in any fifty-two consecutive weeks, the Executive Council of the University may at its option determine this agreement forthwith and without notice after paying the party of the first part a sum equivalent to three months' salary in addition to any sum then due to him as arrears of salary for any month or part of a month.

8. That the party of the first part shall be entitled to leave in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinances or Rules for the time being in force under the said Act.

9. That where any dispute arising out of this contract has at the request of the party of the first part been referred to a tribunal of arbitration, as constituted under Section 47 of the said Act, the decision of such tribunal

shall be final and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the tribunal.

10. That unless not less than three months before the termination of the said term of years either of the parties hereto gives notice in writing to the other that the said party does not intend to renew this agreement, this agreement shall continue in force until determined by either of the parties hereto giving to the other not less than three calendar months' notice in writing to terminate it on the last day of the month named on such notice.

Signed this ..... day of ..... 19.... by  
the said. ....

and sealed by the University.....

Signed by the said.....

.....  
in the presence of.....

.....  
Sealed by the University.....  
through its Registrar ....

.....  
in the presence of.....

.....

### **Agreement to be entered into by the Part-time Teachers of the University**

1. The scale for part-time teachers should be half of the scale for whole-time teachers in the various grades.

2. These teachers shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.

3. The part-time teachers shall ordinarily be appointed for one academical year (including the vacation), but in special cases they may be appointed for a longer period.

4. Casual and sick leave can be granted to these teachers on the terms laid down in the University leave rules; "study leave" cannot be granted. When a part-time teacher is granted leave by the College or Hostel in which he is employed the granting of leave allowance to him by the University shall be in the discretion of the Executive Council.

5. Part-time teachers will be granted duty, casual leave and medical leave, not exceeding two weeks a year, but they will not be allowed any other kind of leave with emoluments.

6. All part-time teachers of the University shall be required to do invigilation for half of the total number of days required by the regular teachers of the University in connection with the Invigilation Work.

7. The following form of agreement is suggested :—

### **Form of Agreement (Part-time Teachers)**

Agreement made the ..... day.....of .....  
19..... between..... (hereinafter) called the party  
of the first part, and the University of Allahabad hereinafter called "the University of Allahabad" of the second part.

Whereas the University has engaged the party of the first part to serve the University as..... for a term of..... subject to the conditions



hereinafter contained. Now THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the party of the first part and the University hereby contract and agree as follows :—

1. That the engagement for the said term of...  
 .....shall begin from the.....day of.....  
 .....19.....and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the University shall pay the party of the first part for his services at the rate of Rs. .... per month.

3. That the party of the first part will carry out the lawful directions of any authority or body of the University to whose authority he may, while this agreement is in force, be subject under the provisions of the Allahabad University Act or under any Statutes or Ordinances made thereunder.

4. That the party of the first part will not, except in case of accident or sickness certified by a competent medical authority, absent himself from his said duties.

5. That the University may at any time dispense with the services of the party of the first part without notice in the event of misconduct on his part or of a breach by him of any of the conditions herein specified.

6. That in case the party of the first part shall be incapacitated by illness or any other cause from duly performing his duties under this agreement for a period or periods exceeding in all three months, vacation not being reckoned therein, in any 52 consecutive weeks, the University may at its option determine this agreement forthwith and without notice after paying the party

of the first part a sum equivalent to three months' salary in addition to any sum then due to him as arrears of salary for any month or part of a month.

7. That the party of the first part shall be entitled to casual leave or sick leave in accordance with the provisions of the University leave rules; and that, when he is granted leave by the college or hostel in which he is employed, the granting of leave allowance to him by the University shall be in the discretion of the Executive Council; but he shall not be entitled to study leave.

8. That where any dispute arising out of this contract has at the request of the party of the first part been referred to a tribunal of arbitration, as constituted under Section 47 of the said Act, the decision of such tribunal shall be final and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the tribunal.

9. That, unless on or before January 1, of the year in which the term specified herein will terminate, either of the parties hereto gives notice in writing to the other that the said party does not intend to renew this agreement, this agreement shall remain in force from year to year until terminated by the other party giving notice to the other in the manner provided in this clause.

Signed this.....day of..... 19 ....by the  
said..... and sealed by the University.....  
.....Signed by the said.....  
in the presence of .....Sealed by the University,  
.....through its Registrar..... in  
the presence of .....

**Scheme for constituting a special fund to enable students and members of the staff of the University to proceed to foreign Universities for higher studies.**

1. The University should set apart a sum of Rs. 12,000 or such amount as the Executive Council sees fit out of the University reserve funds for the purposes of making loans to students or members of the staff of the University to enable them to proceed to foreign Universities for higher studies.

2. Borrowers should pay interest at  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent on all loans made out of that fund.

3. Borrowers should give proper security for the repayment of any such loan.

4. The University should constitute a special committee to report to the Executive Council on all applications for such loans and loans should be made by the Executive Council after consideration of the report of that committee.

5. Only post-graduate students or members of the Teaching staff of the University should be eligible for such a loan.

6. Any applicant for a loan should comply with the following conditions :—

(a) He should produce a recommendation from the Head of his department.

(b) He should give particulars of his qualifications for the pursuit of higher studies abroad and state the places in which he intends to pursue them.

7. Loans should only be made on the following conditions :—

- (a) That the borrower contracts with the University that he, if a student when the loan is made to him, will work as a lecturer for not less than Rs. 250 a month for two years or, if a teacher when the loan is made to him, will work as a teacher on Rs. 300 a month or on his grade pay at the date of his return (whichever may be the greater) for two years, and that he will in the first instance offer his services on those terms to the University if he was connected with it at the date when he received the loan and that, if his services are not required by the institution with which he was connected at the date when he received the loan, he will accept service on the same terms in any other institution of the University which may require him and if his services are not required by any such institution he shall be free to accept service anywhere or to engage in any profession, business, trade, or occupation which he chooses.

NOTE—In the above clause the expression “connected with an institution” means in the case of a teacher, the institution on the staff of which he is a teacher when a loan is made to him and in the case of a student who is not a teacher, the institution in which he is reading for a degree when a loan is made to him.

AN AGREEMENT made the.....day of.....  
 .....19...., BETWEEN.....a.....in the  
 .....Department of the University of Allahabad  
 (hereinafter called the borrower) of the first part AND

.....AND.....(hereinafter called the sureties) of the second part AND the University of Allahabad (hereinafter called the University) of the third part.

WHEREAS by letter dated the.....day of.....19....., and addressed to the University, the said borrower applied to the University for a loan of Rs. .... (Rupees.....) to enable him to go out of India for further studies in .....AND WHEREAS the Executive Council has by resolution No..... passed at its meeting on the ..... day of ..... 19..... agreed to lend him the sum of Rs.....(Rs.....) for the purpose aforesaid upon the terms and conditions stated in the said resolution AND WHEREAS the University has at the request of the sureties lent to the borrower the said sum of Rs.....(Rupees.....) (the receipt of which he hereby acknowledges) upon the terms hereinafter appearing.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the parties hereto that in consideration of the said loan:

(1) The borrower will repay the said sum of Rs.... with interest at the rate of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent simple interest per annum in accordance with the terms of this agreement.

(2) The borrower will on his return to India work as a .....in the..... Department in the University on his grade pay for two years, if the University desires to retain him in its service on those terms, provided that this clause shall not prevent him from accepting service anywhere or from engaging in any profession, trade or occupation whatever, if the

University does not offer to retain him in its service on the terms aforesaid within one month after his intimating to the University that he has returned to India or within one month of the expiry of his leave whichever period shall first expire.

(3) While the borrower is absent from India for such study as aforesaid, he will not engage in any profession, trade, occupation or business other than the teaching or study of.....

(4) No instalment of the said loan and no interest thereon will be demanded from the teacher while he is engaged in such study as aforesaid.....and is not earning in any way or receiving from any source, an income of such an amount as would, in the opinion of the said Executive Council, enable him to repay the said loan either immediately or by instalments or would enable him to pay interest thereon at the rate aforesaid.

(5) If in the opinion of the said Executive Council the borrower is for the reasons mentioned in Clause 4 able to repay the said loan or to pay interest thereon, the borrower will pay the same on receiving a demand from the University and will otherwise comply with the terms of such demand.

(6) If the borrower performs the conditions and carries out the terms of Clauses 2 and 3, the University will allow him to repay the said loan by monthly instalments of Rs.....(Rupees.....) or at the rate of 10 per cent of his salary for the time being, whichever may be greater by deduction from his salary beginning with the salary of the first month after he rejoins or his leave terminates.

(7) If after the borrower has finished his aforesaid studies.....he either (a) refuses to return to the service of the University in accordance with the provisions of Clause 2; or (b) if when in Europe or elsewhere and before his return to India, he engages in any professions trade, occupation or business other than the study of.....or (c) if by reason of bad health or any other cause he becomes incapable of carrying out the conditions and terms of Clause 2, the University shall be entitled to recover the whole of the amount of any leave allowance paid by it to the borrower after the date of these presents AND ALSO the whole amount of the said loan then unpaid and to recover payment of all such sums either at once or by instalments, as the said Executive Council may think fit.

(8) (a) If the borrower dies before the University has an opportunity of offering to allow him to return to the service of the University on the terms specified in Clause 2, his heirs or legal representatives shall be bound to repay to the University such sums as he himself would have been bound to repay under the terms of Clause 6, if he had refused to return to work as aforesaid.

(b) If the borrower after having returned to the service of the University, dies before the expiration of the period specified in Clause 2, his heirs or legal representatives shall be bound to pay to the University such proportion of such sum as aforesaid as the unexpired portion of such period of service bears to the whole of the period specified in Clause 2.

(9) We the sureties hereby jointly and severally agree with the University that we will pay to it such sums as

aforesaid and all other sums that may be payable by the borrower to the University under any of the terms and conditions of this agreement if the borrower or his heirs or legal representatives make default in repaying any sum to the University in accordance with the terms herein contained.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties of the first and second part have hereunto set their hands and the University has set its seal the day and year first above written.

AN AGREEMENT made the.....day of.....  
19....., BETWEEN.....of the.....Department of the University of Allahabad (hereinafter called the teacher) of the first part AND.....AND .....(hereinafter called the sureties) of the second part AND the University of Allahabad (hereinafter called the University) of the other third part. WHEREAS the teacher has applied to the University for Study Leave for a period of.....months to enable him to go out of India for study in.....AND WHEREAS the Executive Council has in resolution No.....passed at its meeting on the.....day of.....19....., granted him leave for.....months for the purpose aforesaid.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the parties hereto that in consideration of the grant of such leave to the teacher :—

(1) The teacher will on his return to India work as a.....in the.....Department in the University on his grade pay for at least two years, in accordance with the terms of his contract of service with the University.



(2) While the teacher is absent from India for any such study as aforesaid he will not engage in any profession, trade, occupation or business other than the teaching or study of.....

(3) If after the teacher has finished his aforesaid studies in.....he either (a) refuses to return to the service of the University in accordance with the provisions of Clause (1) or (b) if, either in..... elsewhere, before his return to India, he engages in any profession, trade, occupation or business other than the study of .....the University shall be entitled to recover the whole of the amount of any leave allowance paid by it to the teacher after the date of these presents.

(4) We the sureties hereby jointly and severally agree with the University that if the teacher or his heirs or legal representatives make default in repaying any sum to the University in accordance with the terms herein contained, we will repay such sum to the University on demand.

IN WITNESS whereof the party/parties of the first (and second) part has/have hereunto set his/their hands and the University has set its seal the day and year first above written.

### **Duties of Wardens and Superintendents of University Hostels**

1. In each University Hostel there should be a Warden who shall be a teacher in the University ordinarily of at least five years' standing and a Superintendent, both of whom should be appointed by the Executive Council, the Superintendent after considering the recommendations

of a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Warden of Hostel concerned and two members of the Executive Council to be elected by the Executive Council.

2. The term of office should be three years both in the case of the Warden and the Superintendent; they being eligible for re-appointment.

3. The duties of the Warden and the Superintendent shall be as follows :—

#### WARDEN

- (a) The Warden shall exercise general supervision over the Hostel and shall visit and inspect it.
- (b) The Warden shall be responsible for the general discipline of the students in the Hostel and shall be accessible to them.
- (c) The Warden shall countersign all bills and he shall make application for new expenditure.

#### SUPERINTENDENT

- (a) Subject to the control of the Warden the Superintendent shall make admissions and allot rooms.
- (b) Subject to the control of the Warden the Superintendent shall engage, dismiss and pay all servants.
- (c) No servants shall appeal to the Warden except through the Superintendent.
- (d) The Superintendent shall manage and be the Chairman of the Students' recreation fund.
- (e) The Superintendent shall conduct all elections..

- (f) The Superintendent shall be responsible for the roll call and for the maintenance of discipline in the Hostel.
- (g) Serious cases of indiscipline shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor through the Warden.

### **Functions of the University Works Committee**

The functions of the standing University Works Committee are to secure the examination and scrutiny by the Committee of all proposals and estimates for new constructions, major or minor, including material alterations of existing buildings and the supervision of these works, while they are under construction.

### **Functions of the Grounds Committee**

The Grounds Committee has the charge of all the University grounds (except those under the Hostel authorities) and of the administration of the funds assigned for the maintenance of the grounds. The arrangements regarding the allocation of play-grounds will, however, continue as at present.

### **Rules for the Award of Research Scholarships**

1. The research scholar shall work under the direction of the Head of the Department.
2. He shall not take up service anywhere else.
3. He shall not prepare for any examination in or attend any lectures on any subject or subjects other than the one for which the scholarship has been awarded.
4. Any paper or material collected by the research scholar at the University expense shall be the property of the University.

5. Research Scholarships should be awarded ordinarily to M. A.'s or M. Sc.'s of one year's standing who have already worked as Research Students and recommended by the Head of the Department and the Supervisor.

In the absence of any such candidate the Committee may award the scholarship to a fresh M. A. or M. Sc. A scholar duly enrolled for the D. Phil. degree will alone be eligible for a Research Scholarship.

6. At the end of each academic year, the recommendations of the Supervisors of the Research Students shall be considered by the Research Degree Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty, and the Head of the Department concerned and this Committee shall select the candidate who should get the stipend during the next session.

7. Research Scholars should be allowed a stipend of Rs. 40 per month the balance of Rs. 10 per month shall be utilised for the purposes of their research (purchase of books or apparatus, copying of MSS., or travelling expenses)—the material so obtained remaining the property of the University.

8. The payment of last month's scholarship be withheld until the Research Scholar furnishes certificate that he has submitted the manuscript of his research work to the Head of the Department.

9. Research scholars should pay the class-fee, except when they take part in teaching work with the permission of Executive Council; the amount of teaching work not to exceed six periods a week.

In specially deserving cases Research Class Fee may be excused.

10. The research scholar shall not be entitled to the summer vacation but the Head of the Department concerned may allow him to avail himself of not more than half of the vacation.

11. The University Research scholarships should not go to the same student beyond two years.

12. The Bursary Committee may on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned divide a scholarship into two of Rs. 50 each in any particular year. In the case of such Research scholars as get only Rs. 50 the prescribed fee should not be charged.

13. The D. Litt. and D. Sc. scholarship will be awarded only to such scholars as have carried on approved research in the University after taking the M. A. or M. Sc. degree for at least one session.

### **Rules regarding the Assignment of Research Scholars**

At the beginning of the session every research scholar should be definitely assigned by the Head of the Department to that particular teacher who may be an expert in the subject selected for research. All such assignments should be reported to the Vice-Chancellor, to be subsequently placed before the Academic Council.

(Academic Council resolution No. 8, dated March 16, 1934.)

### **Rules for the grant of Leave to Research Scholars**

(1) Research scholars may, on good grounds being shown be granted leave with scholarship for a period not exceeding 21 days during a session, provided their applications are recommended by the Heads of the Departments concerned.

(2) That holidays, preceding or following the leave need not be treated as part of the leave.

(3) That any absence beyond the maximum period of 21 days referred to in Rule 1 above, will be treated as absence without leave and the scholarship for such period of absence will be withheld.

### **Rules for the Award of Sizarships**

1. The University annually awards 10 per cent full Sizarships and 15 per cent Half Sizarships of the number of students on its rolls as regular students.

2. No student combining Law with M. A., M. Sc. or M. Com. simultaneously shall be awarded a Sizarship.

3. No Sizarship shall be awarded to failures.

4. The following procedure shall be followed for the award of Sizarships :—

(i) Each Faculty shall form a sub-committee consisting of the Dean, the Heads of the Departments and other teachers on the basis of one teacher from each such Departments as have more than 5 members on its staff. Such teachers shall be nominated by their respective Heads of Departments. There shall be one such Committee for each Faculty.

- (ii) This Committee shall interview all under-graduate applicants for Sizarships and recommend names to the Bursary Committee.
- (iii) Post-graduate applicants will be recommended by a Committee of 3 teachers appointed by the Head of the Department concerned.

5. Sizarships will be awarded on grounds of poverty as well as merit and shall cease in cases of breach of discipline or irregular attendance.

6. No application is valid unless it is signed by the parent or guardian of the applicant and supported by the Head of the Institution which the applicant last attended.

7. No recommendations shall be taken into consideration unless it comes from a person who claims a personal knowledge of the family and financial circumstances of the applicant.

8. If an applicant has made a false statement, he shall be liable to disciplinary action.

9. At the end of each academic year, the Deans of the various Faculties shall call upon the Wardens, the Principals and the Chairman, Delegacy to submit a confidential report of the conduct and the financial condition of the Sizarship holders in their units. If the report is unsatisfactory the Sizarship is liable to be withdrawn. It shall be open to the Deans of the Faculties to make enquiries about Sizarship-holders at any time during the year.

(E. C. resolution No. 194, dated May 9, 1951.)

### **Rules of the Admission Committee**

1. Combination of M. A. Previous with Law Previous or that Science with Law is not allowed. Combination of Mathematics with History or Politics and Philosophy with Geography for the B. A. examination is also not allowed.
2. Candidates for the Law Degree and for a degree in Arts or Commerce shall not attend lectures for the final examinations for these degrees in the same session.
3. It shall be open to the Head of any department to disallow his subject being combined with another.
4. In no case shall admission be made after the lapse of 20 days from the commencement of the session.
5. No student shall be allowed to change his subject after August 31.

### **Rules for the Award of Dr. E. G. Hill and S. A. Hill Memorial Prizes**

1. A note shall be sent round by the Dean of the Faculty of Science in April and again in July asking eligible candidates to submit one thesis or separate theses embodying researches for the E. G. Hill and S. A. Hill Memorial prizes. In the years in which E. G. Hill prize is not to be awarded the notice shall invite theses for the S. A. Hill prize only.
2. The Heads of the Science Departments in a meeting convened by the Dean in the month of August will decide the names of the examiners to whom the theses should be sent for valuation.
3. The examiners selected for valuing the theses shall be from among specialists outside the University.



4. The examiners shall be requested to go through the theses and assign marks to them.

5. The examiners shall be informed that no remuneration is paid for valuing the theses.

6. On the receipt of the report from all the examiners the Dean shall convene a meeting of the Heads of the Science Departments to consider them.

7. The opinion of the Heads of the Departments and the recommendation of the Dean together with the reports of the examiners in original shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor for the award of the prizes.

8. When the reports of the examiners have been received a letter conveying the thanks of the University shall be sent by the Dean to the examiners.

9. A candidate may not submit as his thesis any paper on which the M. Sc. or any degree has already been conferred on him by this or any other University but he shall not be precluded from incorporating work, which he has already submitted for a degree, in a thesis covering a wider field provided that he shall indicate the extent of the work so incorporated.

### **Rules re: Admission to M.A. (Economics)**

1. Third division men may be admitted only if they have taken Economics and are not taking Law.

2. Second division men who have not taken Economics may be admitted provided they have not taken Law on condition that they pass an examination in the elements of Economics in August.

3. First division men who have not taken Economics may be admitted on condition that they pass an examination in the elements of Economics in August.

### **Rules Regarding Annual Examinations**

1. There shall be an examination before the Winter Vacation, called the First Examination; there shall be another examination before the Summer Vacation called the Second Examination.

2. The marks obtained at both these examinations shall be added up, and taken into account in determining promotion.

3. Each department shall maintain and forward to the Dean concerned a record of the class work of each student including those belonging to University Colleges; one at the end of October and one at the end of February.

The record of the class work of each student should be reported by the Heads of Departments to the Deans in terms of marks out of a maximum of 100.

The minimum number of times on which the work of each student should be so recorded during the year shall be four.

4. Attendance at both the First and the Second Examinations shall be compulsory.

5. In order to pass, a candidate must obtain in the two examinations taken together at least 25 per cent in each subject and 30 per cent of the aggregate of *all subjects*.

6. A student who fails in one subject only and passes in the aggregate may be given grace marks upto a limit of 3 marks, one mark for every 3 marks in excess of the minimum.

7. In case where a student has been absent from an examination (any or both) or from any subject or subjects or from any paper or practical, but has submitted in time a medical certificate, or an application which has in time secured him the necessary condonation after the application has been thoroughly examined by the Dean of the Faculty concerned his class record mark shall be taken into consideration for determining promotion, and for this purpose, his class record marks for the paper, subject or subjects concerned shall be added to his examination marks, if he has any, and he shall be promoted only if he has obtained 33 per cent in the aggregate of his own case and 30 per cent in the paper or the subject or subjects in which his marks have been recorded.

No class marks except those recorded in the Dean's office shall be taken into account, but the Department should preserve the marks of individual papers and of practical for the purpose of reference as envisaged above.

8. Medical certificates in regard to absence from any examination should be submitted to the Dean within two days of the time of the examination and should be countersigned by the Principal of the College or Warden of the Hostel concerned in the case of resident and attached students, and by the Proctor or by the local guardians in the case of Delegacy students.

**Rules for the Medical Attendance of the Students  
living in the Hostels and Colleges of the  
Allahabad University**

1. Students desirous of seeking medical aid should visit the University Dispensary between 7 a. m. and 8-30 A.M. in the morning and 5 P.M. to 6-30 P.M. in the evening. Students who are too ill and unable to walk on account of their illness to the Dispensary should report their illness to the Superintendent of the Hostel or in his absence to the Monitor or the Prefect of the Block, who would fill in a requisition form and forward the same to the Medical Officer at the Dispensary.

2. All requisition forms,

- (1) should be signed by the Superintendent of the Hostel and in his absence by the Senior Monitor or the Prefect.
- (2) should contain a note indicating as far as possible the nature and duration of ailment and a record of temperature in all fever cases, and
- (3) should reach the Dispensary before 8 A.M. in the morning and 6 P.M. in the evening. Morning requisitions received after 8 A.M. would receive attention in the evening and evening requisitions received after 6 P.M. would be attended to in the following morning, unless any of these is marked as "URGENT" by the Superintendent. A brief report, about the progress of the cases already under treatment in the Hostels, should be submitted, either by the ailing student himself or by the moni-

tor of the block, to be forwarded to the Medical Officer at the University Dispensary.

These should include the prescription of the medicine that is being taken.

On Sundays only requisitions marked "Urgent" will be attended to.

3. The Medical Officer will ordinarily visit the Hostels to attend to all new and such old cases as he thinks fit between 8 A.M. and 9 A.M. and 6-30 P.M. to 7 P.M. in the evening. One of the Medical Officers will usually be available for consultation at the Dispensary from 7 A.M. to 8-30 A.M. and from 6 P.M. to 6-30 P.M. On Sundays one Medical Officer will attend the evening clinic. Any alteration in this programme will be duly notified.

Arrangements for the removal of a student from a Hostel to the University Dispensary for treatment should be made by the Superintendent on the advice of the Medical Officer.

4. Medicines will ordinarily be dispensed at the University Dispensary from 6-45 A.M. to 10 A.M. and 4-30 P.M. to 8 P.M. but prescriptions for all urgent cases will be served at all hours, and one of the two compounders will remain within call for such emergency cases.

Every newly admitted student must get himself medically examined by one of the Medical Officers of the University till the end of the second term. The Medical Officer will initial the student's admission card. At the close of this period, unless this card is produced, the University Office will not accept his tuition fees, and the student will be dealt with as a defaulter. New students should make

a previous appointment of time and date of their health examination at the University Dispensary during the working hours. The names of students failing to keep these appointments will be reported to the Registrar. Those who have already been once examined need not be re-examined.

A list of newly admitted students will be supplied to the University Dispensary from each Hostel and College, the Proctor's Office and the Registrar's Office as early as possible after the admissions close.

Delegacy students requiring medical aid should attend the University Dispensary during the working hours. All serious cases will be admitted into the University Dispensary Wards subject to accommodation being available at that time. Delegacy students are not attended to at their residence.

5. All cases of severe defects in physical health of students should be brought to the notice of the Warden or the Head of the Residential Unit by the Medical Officer.

## **General Rules for Collèges and Hostels**

### **I. ADMISSION**

1. No application for admission will be entertained unless it is accompanied with the admission fee of Rs. 4 and the Hostel fee for the first month. These amounts will be refunded if no seat is allotted.

In case a student applies to more than one Hostel for admission each such application must be further accompanied with an admission fee of Rs. 4 which would be refunded if no seat is allotted in such Hostels, but will be forfeited if a seat has been allotted and the applicant fails.

to occupy his seat by the opening day of the University and unless specially permitted by the Superintendent, for good reasons, to occupy the seat at a later date.

In the event of the applicant having been a member of a Hostel maintained or recognised by the University a certificate of character from the Superintendent or Warden of the previous Hostel should also be enclosed.

2. Every student who has received intimation of his admission must be present on the day preceding the re-opening of the University after the summer vacation.

3. Every student shall ordinarily furnish a character certificate from the Head of the Institution last attended within a fortnight of his having received intimation of his admission to a College or Hostel.

## II. RE-ADMISSION

1. Every Hosteller wishing to rejoin the hostel must apply to the Superintendent for re-admission before June 15.

2. No member of the hostel will be regarded as having any claim for re-admission unless he is present on the day preceding the re-opening of the University after the summer vacation.

3. Such hostellers as are not to be re-admitted may be so informed by the Warden soon after the end of University session.

## III. ATTENDANCE

1. Inmates are ordinarily expected to be in their rooms by 9-30 p.m. Without the special permission of the Superintendent no inmate may leave the college or Hostel after 9 p.m., during the months of March, April,

July, August, September and October, and after 8-30 p.m. during the period November to February or remain out after mid-night.

2. Leave from the Hostel till 9-30 p.m. may be given in writing by the Prefect, who will note the fact on the Roll-call slip. After 9-30 p.m. leave may in exceptional circumstances be granted by the Superintendent.

3. Every hosteller must sign his name in the Attendance sheet in the room in the presence of the Prefect, not later than 15 minutes after the hour fixed for the purpose. These sheets will then be delivered to the Superintendent.

4. For purposes of Hostel attendance, leave at roll-call hour will not count as absence for the day.

#### IV. LEAVE

1. No inmate of a University College or Hostel may be away from his College or Hostel during term without permission of the Superintendent or the Principal or Warden. Permission, will ordinarily, not be granted unless the application in question is endorsed or supported by the applicant's parent or guardian. Absence without leave will be regarded as a serious breach of discipline and will render the inmate concerned liable to a fine or to expulsion.

2. Failure to return on the first day of term or over-staying of leave will normally be considered absence without leave and will be penalised as such.

#### V. GUESTS

1. Hostellers will not be allowed to lodge relations or friends in the Hostel, but in case of serious illness certified by the Medical Officer near relations or friends may



# FORMS OF DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

## (i) FORMS OF CERTIFICATES OF PASSING PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS

### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

I certify that.....passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts held in the month of.....19 , in.....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The.....19 . } Registrar.

### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

I certify that.....passed the Previous Examination for the Degree of Master of Science held in the month of.....19 , in.....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The.....19 . } Registrar.

### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE

I certify that.....  
of the Faculty of Commerce passed the Previous Examination

nation for the Degree of Master of Commerce held in the month of March, 19 . The subjects in which he was examined were:—

.....  
 UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD :

The.....19

} Registrar.

#### PREVIOUS EXAMINATION IN LAW

I certify that.....passed the Previous Examination in Law held in the month of.....19 , and was placed in the.....Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD :

The.....19

} Registrar.

#### BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (PART I) EXAMINATION

I certify that.....of.....College.....passed the Bachelor of Commerce (Part I) Examination held in the month of.....19 .

The subjects in which he was examined were Commercial and Industrial Organisation, Accountancy, Commercial Law, Principles of Economics and Public Finance, Currency and Banking and Economic and Commercial Geography.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD :

The.....19

} Registrar.

#### CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN FRENCH/GERMAN/ RUSSIAN/CHINESE

This is to certify that....., son of....., after completing the two years' course in French/German/Russian/Chinese prescribed by the University

passed the examination for a Certificate of Proficiency in French/German/Russian/Chinese/held in the month of.....

The papers in which he was examined were :—

- (1) Translation of passages from French/German/Russian/Chinese into English.
- (2) Grammar and Composition.

He was also examined *viva voce* and.....in the test.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD :	}	<i>Registrar.</i>
<i>The.....19 .</i>		

#### CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN MILITARY SCIENCE

This is to certify that.....son of.....after completing the two years' course in Military Science prescribed by the University passed the examination for a Certificate of Proficiency in Military Science held in the month of .....19 .

He was examined in written papers and in practical test.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD :	}	<i>Registrar.</i>
<i>The.....19 .</i>		

#### DIPLOMA IN MUSIC

This is to certify that.....son of.....after completing the two years' course in Music prescribed by the University passed the Examination for Diploma in Music held in the month of.....19 .

The subject in which he was examined was.....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD :	}	<i>Registrar.</i>
<i>The.....19 .</i>		

(ii) FORMS OF DIPLOMAS FOR THE DEGREE  
EXAMINATIONS

BACHELOR OF ARTS

This is to certify that.....obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in this University in the Examination of 19       ; and that he was placed in the .....Class.

The subjects in which he was examined were Compulsory English and.....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The.....19       . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

B. A. HONOURS

This is to certify that.....obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in.....in this University in the Examination of 19       ; and that he was placed in the.....Class.

The subjects in which he was examined were :—

Honours subject.....

Subsidiary subjects.....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The.....19       . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

MASTER OF ARTS

This is to certify that.....obtained the Degree of Master of Arts in this University in the Ex-

amination of 19     in.....; and that he was placed  
in the.....Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD :

*The*.....19

*Vice-Chancellor.*

#### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN ARTS

This is to certify that.....has been  
admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Arts  
in this University at the Convocation of.....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD :

*The*.....19

*Vice-Chancellor.*

#### DOCTOR OF LITERATURE

This is to certify that.....has been  
admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Letters in this Uni-  
versity at the Convocation of 19     .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD :

*The*.....19

*Chancellor*  
or  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH HONOURS

This is to certify that.....obtained the  
Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in this Uni-  
versity in the Examination of 19     , and that he was  
placed in the.....Class.

The subjects in which he was examined were :—

Honours subjects.....

Subsidiary subjects.....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD :

*The*.....19

*Vice-Chancellor.*

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

This is to certify that.....obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Science in this University in the Examination of 19 , and that he was placed in the .....Class.

The subjects in which he was examined were Chemistry.....and.....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The.....19 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

## MASTER OF SCIENCE

This is to certify that.....obtained the Degree of Master of Science in this University in the Examination of 19 , in....., and that he was placed in the.....Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The.....19 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN SCIENCE

This is to certify that.....has been admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Science in this University at the Convocation of.....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The.....19 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

## DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

This is to certify that.....has been admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Science in this University at the Convocation of 19 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : } Chancellor  
The.....19 . } or  
Vice-Chancellor.

## BACHELOR OF LAWS

This is to certify that.....obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in this University in the Examination of 19 ; and that he was placed in the .....Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : } Vice-Chancellor.  
The.....19 . }

## MASTER OF LAWS

This is to certify that.....obtained the Degree of Master of Laws in this University in the Examination of 19 and that he was placed in the.....Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : } Vice-Chancellor.  
The.....19 . }

## DOCTOR OF LAWS

This is to certify that.....has been admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws in this University at the Convocation of 19 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : } Chancellor  
The.....19 . } or  
Vice-Chancellor.

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

This is to certify that.....obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce in this University in the Examination of 19...., and that he was placed in the...  
.....Class.

The subjects in which he was examined were English, Principles of Economics and Public Finance, Currency and Banking, Accountancy, Commercial and Industrial Organisation, Economic and Commercial Geography, Commercial Law, Statistics, Economic Development of U.S.A., Great Britain, Germany and Japan, Indian Industries, Trade and Transport and.....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The.....19 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

## MASTER OF COMMERCE

This is to certify that.....obtained the Degree of Master of Commerce in this University in the Examination of 19 , and that he was placed in the.....  
.....Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The.....19 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

## HONORARY DEGREE

This is to certify that the Honorary Degree of.... in this University has been conferred upon.....  
at the Convocation of 19 .

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD. }  
The.....19 . } *Chancellor.*



## BACHELOR OF ARTS

*(Home Arts)*

This is to certify that.....obtained the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Home Arts) in this University in the Examination of 19 ; and that she was placed in the.....Class.

The subjects in which she was examined were Science, Sociology, and Household Arts or Music or Painting.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD,	}	<i>Vice-Chancellor.</i>
<i>The.....19 .</i>		

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

*(Home Sciences)*

This is to certify that.....obtained the degree of Bachelor of Science (Home Sciences), in this University in the Examination of 19 ; and that she was placed in the.....class.

The subjects in which she was examined were Science, Sociology, and Household Arts or Music or Painting.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD,	}	<i>Vice-Chancellor.</i>
<i>The.....19 .</i>		

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

*(Supplementary)*

This is to certify that.....obtained the degree of Bachelor of Arts in this University in the Supplementary Examination of 19 .

The subjects in which he was examined were Compulsory English.....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD, }  
The.....19 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

*(Supplementary)*

This is to certify that.....obtained the degree of Bachelor of Science in this University in the Supplementary Examination of 19 .

The subjects in which he was examined were.....  
.....and .....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD : }  
The.....19 . } *Vice-Chancellor.*

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

*(Supplementary)*

This is to certify that.....obtained the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in this University in the Supplementary Examination of 19 .

The subjects in which he was examined were English, Principles of Economics and Public Finance, Currency and Banking, Accountancy, Commercial and Industrial Organization, Commercial Law, Statistics, Indian Indus-

tries, Trade and Transport, Economic Development of  
.....and .....

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD, }

The.....19 . }

*Vice-Chancellor.*

### BACHELOR OF LAWS

*(Supplementary)*

This is to certify that.....obtained the  
degree of Bachelor of Laws in this University in the Sup-  
plementary Examination of 19 .

The subjects in which he was examined were :—

Civil Procedure and Limitation.

Rent and Revenue Law of the Uttar Pradesh  
(Agra and Oudh.)

Law of Partnership and of Companies.

Mohammadan Law.

Transfer of Property.

Equity.

Jurisprudence.

Public International Law.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD, }

The.....19 . }

*Vice-Chancellor.*

### MASTER OF ARTS

This is to certify that.....obtained the  
degree of Master of Arts in this University in the Ex-  
amination of 19..., in Politics (Diplomacy and International  
Affairs), and that he was placed in the.....  
.....Class.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD, }

The.....19 . }

*Vice-Chancellor.*

**Bachelor of Science**

This is to certify that.....obtained the degree of Bachelor of Science in this University in the Examination of 19     ; and that she was placed in the .....class.

The subjects in which she was examined were Science, Sociology, and Household Arts or Music or Painting.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD,	}	<i>Vice-Chancellor.</i>
<i>The.....19</i>		

**Bachelor of Science**

*(Supplementary)*

This is to certify that.....obtained the degree of Bachelor of Science in this University in the Supplementary Examination of 19     .

The subjects in which she was examined were Science Sociology, and Household Arts or Music or Painting.

UNIVERSITY OF ALLAHABAD,	}	<i>Vice-Chancellor.</i>
<i>The.....19</i>		

## UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, MAGAZINE AND UNION

*The University Library*—Under Statute 2(d) of Chapter IV the Academic Council has the power to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library. The Academic Council by resolution No. 24, dated November 15, 1928, resolved that the number of the members of the Committee be raised from 15 to 25. The Academic Council by resolution No. 24, dated November 9, 1934, resolved that the Vice-Chancellor and the Librarian shall be *ex-officio* members of the Library Committee and further resolved by resolution No. 16, dated January 12, 1948 that all Heads of Departments shall be *ex-officio* members of the Library Committee.

*University Magazine*—The University Magazine is published thrice in the year. The annual subscription Rs. 2-8-0. The Editor is Mr. K. K. Mehrotra, M.A., B.Litt. and the Treasurer is Prof. J. K. Mehta, M.A. The Editor is assisted by student Sub-Editors.

*University Union*—There are 4 classes of members—ordinary, honorary, associates and life members.

(a) All students of the University pay a prescribed fee and are ordinary members. Teachers

and officers of the University can become members on payment of Rs. 5 per annum.

(b) Distinguished persons may be elected as honorary members.

(c) Graduates of a University may be elected as associates of the Union on payment of Rs. 5 per annum.

(d) All the ex-presidents of the Union and those students who have been ordinary members for four consecutive sessions on further payment of Rs. 10 become life members of the Union.

The objects of the Union are (a) to afford to its members all the usual privileges and amenities of University club, (b) to hold debates and arrange lectures. The President, the Vice-President and the Secretary are the student members of the Union and the Librarian and Treasurer are elected from the University Staff.

*University Studies*—Published annually.

## INDEX TO SUBJECT-MATTER

### A

#### ACADEMIC COUNCIL—

- Members 35-40.
- Chairman 85.
- Secretary 87.
- Option of Appeal 101.
- Constitution 146-149.
- Powers and Duties 93, 103-104, 147-148, 333.
- Period of Membership 147.
- Delegation of Powers 166.
- Notice regarding Vacancies 166.
- Holding of Meetings 85-86, 148.
- Notice of Meetings 148.
- Formation of Quorum 148.
- Election of Chairman and his powers of voting 148.
- Notice of a Resolution 149.
- Notice of an Amendment to a Resolution or a Motion 149.
- Regulations regarding Notice of Business 149.
- Annual Meeting 149.

#### ACADEMIC DRESS 335—337.

#### ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION OF STUDENTS—

- Maintenance of Classes 82.
- Eligibility 103-104, 222, 238-242, 429.
- Enrolment 222.
- Enrolment Number 202-203.
- Issue of Certified copies of Entries 202-203.

- Issue of Duplicate Receipt bearing Registration Number 203.
- Record of Names and how to be maintained 203.
- Submission of Application and Registration Fee 202.
- Disposal of Applications 202-203.
- Receipt and Presentation of Admission Card 202.
- Entry regarding Names 203.
- Notice regarding Residence 203.
- Payment of Admission Fee 215-217.
- Receipt for Payment 217.
- Fees Payable 215-219.
- Removal of Names 217.
- Re-admission 217.
- Imposition of Fine for Delay 217.
- Payment of Caution Money and how to be Recouped, Realized or Refunded 217-218.
- Notice regarding Absence 237.
- Infectious Disease 237.

#### ADMISSION COMMITTEE—

- Members 71.
- Duties 202.
- Rules 429.

#### ADMIT CARDS—

- How Issued 224.
- Production and Withholding of 224-225.
- Grant of Duplicate 227.

#### ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY ACT—

- Aims and Objects 76.
- Short Title and Commencement 76-77.
- Definitions of Expressions used 77-78.
- Constitution and Seal 78-79.



- Vacation of Fellowship 79.
- Powers of the University 79-81.
- Open to all Classes 81.
- Teaching of the University 82.
- Visitation 83-84.
- Officers of the University 84.
- Vice-Chancellor and his Term of Office 84-86.
- Chancellor 84.
- Powers and the Duties of the Vice-Chancellor 85-86.
- Election of Treasurer 86-87.
- Term of Office of the Treasurer 86-87.
- Powers and the Duties of the Treasurer 86-87.
- Duties of the Registrar and his Powers 87, 386-387.
- Powers of other Officers 88.
- Authorities of the University 88.
- Constitution of the Court 88-90.
- Meetings of the Court 90.
- Powers and Duties of the Court 90-91.
- Executive Council How Constituted 91.
- Powers and Duties of the Executive Council 91-93.
- Terms of Members other than the Ex-Officio 93.
- Powers and Duties of the Academic Council 93.
- Constitution and Duties of the Committee of Reference 93-94.
- Faculties and their Constitution 94-95.
- Institution of the Faculty of Medicine 94.
- Deans 94.
- Nomination of Deans 94.
- Terms of Office and Powers and Duties of the Deans 94.
- Additional Remuneration to Deans 94.
- Departments of Teaching 94-95.

- Heads of Departments 95.
- Powers and Duties of Heads of Departments 95.
- Constitution of Other Authorities 95.
- Establishment of Residence, Health and Discipline Board, Muslim Advisory Board and Other Boards 95.
- Constitution, Powers, and Duties of the Board 95.
- Appointment of Teachers 95.
- Statutes—Matters to be Provided for 96.
- Statutes—How made 96-98.
- Ordinances—Matters to be Provided for 98-99.
- Ordinances—How made 99-101.
- Amendment of Ordinances 100-101.
- Date of Effect of Ordinances 100.
- Submission of Ordinances 100.
- Cancellation of Ordinances 100.
- Disallowance or Suspension of Ordinances 100-101.
- Option of Appeal by the Academic Council 101.
- Regulations—How made and amended 101-102.
- Residences, Colleges and Hostels, 102-103.
- Suspension or Withdrawal of Recognition 103.
- Admission to University Examinations 103-104.
- Arrangements for Conduct of Examinations 104.
- Appointment of Examiners 104.
- Constitution, Powers and Duties of the Examination Committees 104.
- Preparation of Annual Report 104-105.
- Preparation and Publication of Financial Estimates 105-106.
- Manner and Disposal of Annual Accounts and Financial Estimates 105-106.
- Removal from Membership of the University 106.
- Disputes as to Constitution 106.

- Constitution of Committees 107.
- Filling of Casual Vacancies 107.
- Proceedings of University Bodies not invalidated 107.
- Conditions of Service 107-108.
- Tribunal of Arbitration 108.
- Pension or Provident Fund 108-109.
- Territorial Exercise of Powers 109.
- Transitory Provisions 109-110.
- Completion of Courses 109-110.
- Appointment of First Vice-Chancellor 110.
- Withdrawal of Control over Schools 110.
- First Appointments of University Staff 110-111.
- General Powers of the Vice-Chancellor 111-112.
- Repeal of certain Enactments 112.

#### ANNUAL ESTIMATES AND ACCOUNTS—

- Responsibility for Preparation and Presentation of  
87, 111-112, 377-378.
- Passing of Resolutions on above 91.
- Powers of Controlling, Administering and Trans-  
ferring Property and Funds 91-93.
- Publication and Submission of 105.
- Preparation and Presentation of Financial Estimates  
and How Disposed of 105, 377-378.
- Powers to invest money and acquire and own pro-  
perty 140.
- Items of Expenditure for Reference to the Com-  
mittee of Reference 44.
- Presentation of Budget 92.
- Preparation of Budget 377-378.
- Division of Income 377-378.
- Supplementary Budget 377.
- Revised Budget 381-377.

- Remission of Fees 377.
- Payment of Salaries 377.
- Validity of Claims 378.
- Recoveries 378.
- Consolidated Allotments 378.
- Consolidated Allotments and Permanent Advances 378.
- Record of Appointments 378.
- Sanction of Expenditure 379.
- Submission of Requisitions 379-380.
- Payment of Leave and Acting Allowances 379.
- Submission of Papers to Treasurer 379.
- Incurring of New Expenditure 379.
- Information regarding Expenditure 380.
- Signature on cheques 380.
- Form of Requisition 380

#### ANNUAL EXAMINATIONS

- Rules 431-432.

#### ANNUAL REPORT—

- Preparation and Submission of 104.
- Court may pass Resolutions 91

#### APPOINTMENT TO TEACHING POSTS—

- Rates of Salaries 171-172.
- New Appointments 172.
- Date of Increment 173.
- Appointments to posts other than those of Teachers 174.
- Appointment of Research Scholars to teaching posts 175.
- Temporary Appointments 403-404.

#### APPOINTMENT OF FIRST VICE-CHANCELLOR 110.

#### ASSISTANT REGISTRAR 75, 386.

## ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION—

Fees to be paid and its distribution 218.

## ATHLETIC AND PHYSICAL TRAINING—

Powers to Propose Draft Regulations 162.

Medical Examination 207.

Percentage of Attendance required and Exemption  
from the Attendance 207-208.

Period of Training 207.

Penalty for Non-attendance 207.

Exercise comprised 207-208.

Assignment to a Section 208.

Maintenance of Staff 208.

## ATTENDANCE AT LECTURES—

Attendance qualified for Admission 82.

Percentage required 226.

'Regular Course of Study' defined 238-239.

Number of Lectures to be delivered 242.

Notice regarding Absence or Leave 237.

Attendance after Infectious Disease 237.

Action which may lead to Suspension or Expulsion  
237.

Absence without permission 237.

Penalty for Non-Attendance at the opening of the  
Session 237.

Report regarding Addresses 237.

Forfeiture of Fees 237.

Class Examination 237.

## AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY—

Constitution 88, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95.

Meetings 90.

Powers and Duties 90-96, 91-93, 94-95.

Constitution of other Authorities 166.  
Notice regarding Vacancies, 166.

## B

## BACHELOR OF ARTS (PASS) EXAMINATION—

Papers and marks 349-352.  
Eligibility to appear at 243-245.  
Eligibility to appear in English only 241.  
Manner in which conducted 243.  
Subjects 243-244.  
Appearance at one Subject 244-245.  
Re-admission 232-236.  
Supplementary Examination, and Fee 233-23  
Form of Diploma 448.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS (HOME ARTS)—

Papers and marks, 351-352.  
Eligibility to appear 245-247.  
Subjects 245-247.  
Re-admission 232-236.  
Supplementary Examinations and Fee 233-236.  
Manner in which conducted 246-247.  
Arrangement of results 246-247.  
Determination of Class 246-247.  
Percentage of Class Marks 247.  
Form of Diploma 447-448.

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION—

Papers and marks 364-366.  
Eligibility to appear at 298-300.  
Duration of course 300.  
Exemptions 299-300.

- Appearance at an Optional Subject 300.
- Readmission 232-236. . . . .
- Supplementary Examination and Fee 233-236.
- Form of Certificate 440.
- Form of Diploma 446, 448.

**BACHELOR OF LAWS EXAMINATION—**

- Eligibility to appear at 292-294.
- Parts of 292.
- Subjects 298-299, 293-294.
- Manner in which conducted 294.
- Arrangement of Results 294.
- Determination of Class 294.
- Percentage of Pass Marks 299, 294.
- Re-admission 232-236.
- Supplementary Examination and Fee 233-236.
- Form of Certificate 440.
- Form of Diploma 445, 446, 449.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (PASS) EXAMINATION—**

- Papers and Marks 353-354.
- Duration of Course 266.
- Eligibility to appear at 266, 266-267.
- Subjects 266-267.
- Transfer of Course 267.
- Manner in which conducted 267-268.
- Practical Examination 267.
- Arrangement of Results 267-268.
- Percentage of Division and Pass Marks 267-268.
- Re-admission 232-236.
- Supplementary Examination and Fee 232-236, 236.
- Form of Diploma 444.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HONOURS) EXAMINATION—**

- Papers and Marks 360-361.
- Duration of Course 268.
- Eligibility to appear at 268.
- Subjects 268.
- Conditions 269-270.
- Transfer of Course 269.
- Re-appearance 269.
- Eligibility for a Pass Degree 269.
- Optional Subjects 270.
- Manner in which conducted 270-271.
- Publication of Results 271.
- Classification into Classes 270-271.
- Form of Diploma 443.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HOME SCIENCES)—**

- Papers and marks 354-355.
- Eligibility to appear 271-272.
- Subjects 272-273.
- Re-admission 232-236.
- Supplementary Examination and Fee 233-236, 236.
- Manner in which conducted 273.
- Arrangement of results 273.
- Determination of Class 273.
- Percentage of Class marks 273.
- Form of Diploma 447, 450.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (PASS) AGRICULTURE—**

- Papers and Marks 356-357.
- Eligibility to appear at 287-288.
- Duration of Course 287-288.
- Subjects 287.



Manner in which conducted 287-288.

Practical Examination 288.

Arrangement of Results 288.

Percentage of Division and Pass Marks 288.

Re-admission 232-236.

- Supplementary Examination and Fee 232-236, 236.

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (PASS) IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Papers and Marks 358-359.

Eligibility to appear at 288-290.

Duration of Course 288.

Subjects 289.

Manner in which conducted 290.

- Practical Examination 290.

Arrangement of Results 290.

Percentage of Division and Pass Marks 290.

Re-admission 232-236.

Supplementary Examination and Fee 232-236, 236.

#### BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION—

Members 72.

Constitution, Powers and Duties 161.

Notice regarding Vacancies 166.

#### BOARD OF RESIDENCE HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE—

Members 68-69.

How to be Established and Constituted 95.

Constitution, Powers and Duties 161-163.

- Notice regarding Vacancies 166.

#### BOARD OF HIGH SCHOOL AND INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION

Representatives of the University 73.

## BOARD OF INDIAN MEDICINE—

Representative of the University 74.

## BUDGET—

Preparation and Presentation 92, 127, 377.

Division of Income 378.

Supplementary and Revised Budget 377-378.

## BUILDING, FURNITURE AND APPARATUS, ETC.

Power to Provide 140.

Submission of Plans and Estimates 163.

## BURSARY COMMITTEE—

Members 71.

Powers regarding Division of Scholarships 424-426.

## C

## CERTIFICATES—

Issue of 349.

Grant of Duplicates 228-229.

Age, Transfer and Provisional Certificates 203.

Forms of Examination Certificates 439-441.

## CHANCELLORS—

Succession List 6-8.

## CHANCELLOR—

Term of Office 78.

Powers 84.

## COLLEGES—

Definition of 77, 211-212.

Definition of Principal 77.

Powers to arrange for and direct Inspection 80, 93.

- Powers to maintain and Recognize 80.
- Condition of Residence and Inspection 102, 103.
- Maintained and Recognized by the University 211-212.
- Suspension or Withdrawal of Recognition 103.
- Powers to Institute and Manage 140.
- Management of those not maintained by the University and the appointment of staff 209-211.  
211-212.
- Tutorial and Supplementary Instruction defined 213.
- Tutorial Instruction how arranged for and to whom given 213-214.
- Fee for Above 214.
- Names of the Tutors to be reported to the Executive Council 214.
- Tutors to be Teachers of the University 214.
- Persons not recognised as Teachers not to be retained on staff 214.
- Submission of Application for Permission to give Tutorial Instruction 214.
- Maintenance of Record of Attendance 214.
- Attachment of Students 210-211, 222.
- Conditions to be observed by those not maintained by the University 211-212.
- Conditions of Residence of Intermediate Students and Guests 212.
- Number of and Fee for Attached Students 215-216.
- Duty of Attached students 204-206.
- Migration From 205.
- General Rules for Residence in 435-438.

#### COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES—

Members, Faculty of Arts 41-42.

Members, Faculty of Science 43-44.

Members, Faculty of Law 44-46  
 Members, Faculty of Commerce 46-47.  
 Powers to Constitute 151.  
 Selection of Examiners 346.  
 Number of Committees 158.  
 Election of Members and their tenure of Office 158.  
 Filling of Vacancies 158.  
 Constitution 159.  
 Chairman 159.  
 Joint Meeting 159.  
 Powers and Duties 159-160.  
 Formation of Quorum 159.  
 Procedure in drawing up Courses 160.  
 Supply of books 160.  
 Disposal of Business 160.

#### COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE—

Members 65-66.  
 Powers to elect Members and their Election 91,  
 142-143.  
 Constitution, Powers and Duties 93-94, 144-145.  
 Period of Office of Members 142.  
 Notice regarding Vacancies 166.

#### COMPARTMENTAL EXAMINATIONS 233-236.

#### COMPLETION OF COURSES IN COLLEGES AFFILIATED UNDER THE PREVIOUS ACT 109-110.

#### CONDITIONS OF SERVICE 107-108, 189, 193.

#### CONFERRING OF DEGREES (ORDINARY AND HONORARY) 333.

#### CONSTITUTION OF COMMITTEES. 107, 166.

## CONTRACTS—

- How signed 87.
- Persons to be appointed on Contract 107.
- To be lodged with the Registrar 107.
- Powers to Cancel 140.

## CONTRACTORS—

- Committee for supervising the work of Contractors 66-67.

## CONTROL OF ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF 201.

## CONVOCATION—

- Presiding Officer 84.
- Notice 334.
- Constitution 334.
- Habit 334.
- List of persons who addressed Convocation 17-19.

## COURT—

- Members 25-40, 114-115.
- President 84.
- Secretary 87.
- Constitution 88-90, 114-115.
- Powers and Duties 90-91.
- Option to pass resolution on Annual Report 104-105.
- Option to pass resolution on Financial Estimates 106.
- Number of Members and Powers to nominate or elect them 115-116.
- Term of Membership 116.
- Election of Members by Donors 116-122.
- Election of Members by Registered Graduates 122-127.
- Notice regarding Vacancies 166.

- Presentation of Budget 127.
- Election of Representatives 127.
- Holding of Meeting 85-86, 90, 127.
- Election of Chairman 127.
- Formation of Quorum 127.
- Dissolution of Meeting 128.
- Notice of Meeting 128.
- Notice of Resolution 128.
- Notice of Amendments 128-129.
- Transaction of Business 128.
- Decision regarding Notice of a Motion or a Resolution 128.
- Motion without Notice 128.
- Motion of Amendments 128-129.
- Casting Vote 129.
- Motions 129.
- Amendments 130-131.
- Procedure in Discussion 131-132.
- Adjournments 132-133.
- Time Limit for Speech 133.
- Proposals of a Special Nature 133.
- Intervention of Chairman 133.
- Vacation of Chairmanship 134.
- Interruption in Speech 134.
- Points of Order 134.
- Withdrawal of Motions or Amendments 134.
- Absence of Mover 134.
- Voting 135
- Motion for Appointment of a Committee 135.
- Quorum of the Committee appointed 135.
- Chairman of the Committee appointed 135.
- Resolutions of the Committee 135.

- Election of Members to the Committee 136.
- Reconsideration of Resolutions 136.
- Printing and Circulation of Minutes 136.
- Emergency Ruling 136.
- Press and Visitors 136.
- Interpretations 137.
- Refusal to Answer 137.
- Questions affecting personal character or competence of a person 137.
- Notice regarding Supplementary Questions 137.

## D

### DEANS—

- Succession list, Faculty of Arts 11-12.
- Succession list, Faculty of Science 12-13.
- Succession list, Faculty of Law 13-14.
- Succession list, Faculty of Commerce 14.
- Succession list, Faculty of Medicine 15.

### DEANS—

- Faculty of Arts 24.
- Faculty of Law 24.
- Faculty of Science 24.
- Faculty of Commerce 24.
- Nomination 94.
- Powers and Duties 94, 151-152.
- Additional Remuneration 94.
- Term of Office 94, 152.
- Election of 152.

### DEFINITION OF EXPRESSIONS USED IN THE ACT 82-83

### DEGREES—

- Bachelor of Arts (Pass) 243-245.

- Bachelor of Arts (Home Arts) 245-247.
- Master of Arts 247-250.
- Doctor of Philosophy 250-256.
- Doctor of Letters 256-262.
- Master of Education 262-265.
- Bachelor of Science (Pass) 266-268.
- Bachelor of Science (Honours) 268-271
- Bachelor of Science (Home Science) 271-273.
- Master of Science 273-274.
- Doctor of Philosophy 274-281.
- Doctor of Science 271-286.
- Bachelor of Science (Pass) Agriculture 287-288.
- Bachelor of Science (Pass in Agricultural Engineering)  
288-290.
- Master of Science in Agriculture 291.
- Bachelor of Laws 292-294.
- Master of Laws 294-296.\*
- Doctor of Laws 296-297.
- Bachelor of Commerce 298-300.
- Master of Arts in Economics 300-301.
- Doctor of Philosophy 302-307.
- Doctor of Letters in Economics 308-313.
- Master of Commerce 313-315.

#### DELEGACY—

- Members 71.
- Constitution, Powers and Duties 204-206.
- Conditions of Admission 204-206.
- Fee 204-205.
- Expenditure of Fees 206.
- Making of Regulations 205.
- Duties of Students under the Delegacy 205.



Penalty 206.

Migration of Students 205.

#### DEPARTMENTS OF TEACHING—

How constituted. 94, 151.

Heads 95.

Responsibility for organisation of Teaching 95.

Departments comprised within Faculties 155-156.

Cadre 403-404.

Deputy Registrar 387.

#### DIPLOMAS—

Power to grant and regulate the conditions for the  
award of 80, 151.

Issue of 349.

Issue of Duplicates 228-229.

Forms 442-450.

#### DIPLOMAS IN INDIAN MUSIC EXAMINATION—

Junior and Senior—

Diploma in Music 319-322.

Subjects 319.

Qualifications, 320, 322.

Reappearance at 319, 321.

Percentage of Pass Marks 320, 322.

Fees 320-322.

Eligibility for admission 320, 322.

Attendance 321, 322.

#### DIPLOMA IN PAINTING EXAMINATION—

Diploma in Painting 323-324.

Qualifications 323.

Manner in which conducted 323.

- Percentage of Marks 323.
- Re-admission 323.
- Publication and arrangement of result 323.
- Fees 324.

#### DIPLOMA IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION—

- Diploma in Physical Education 324-325.
- Qualifications 324.
- Manner in which conducted 324.
- Percentage of Marks 324, 325.
- Re-appearance 323.
- Arrangement of result 325.

#### DIPLOMA IN LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION—

- Diploma in L. S. G. D. 325-327.
- Qualifications 325.
- Manner in which conducted 325.
- Subjects 326.
- Marks 326.
- Percentage 326-327.
- Fees 327.
- Attendance 327.
- Re-appearance 327.

#### DIPLOMA IN APPLIED ARTS FOR GIRLS—

- Diploma in Applied Arts 329-330.
- Qualifications 329.
- Manner in which conducted 330.
- Examination and Marks 330.
- Fee 330.
- Re-admission 330.

## DISCIPLINE—

Responsibility for the maintenance of 204.

Disputes as to Constitution of University Authorities or Bodies 106.

## DOCTOR OF LETTERS EXAMINATION—

Eligibility to appear at 256.

Manner in which conducted 256-259.

Fee to be paid 259.

Procedure of obtaining Permission 256-259.

Preparation and Submission of Thesis 256-259.

Appointment of Examiners 257.

Form of Diploma 443.

Manner of Disposal of Application for Permission  
256-259.

Examination of Thesis 258-259.

Holding of *Viva Voce* Examination 265.

Conferment of Degrees 258.

Form of Report 260-262.

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY EXAMINATION (ARTS)—

Eligibility to appear at 250.

Manner in which conducted 250-254.

Fee to be paid 253.

Procedure of obtaining Permission 250-254.

Preparation and Submission of Thesis 250-254.

Appointment of Examiners 251.

Manner of disposal of application for permission 250.

Examination of Thesis 252-253.

Holding *Viva Voce* Examination 253.

Conferment of Degrees 253.

Form of Diploma 443.

Form of Report 254-256.

DOCTOR OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION—

Eligibility to appear at 281.

Manner of Obtaining Permission 281-284.

Appointment of Examiners 282.

Submission of Thesis 282-284.

Preparation of Thesis 282.

Fitness for the Degree and Fee 282-284.

*Viva Voce* Examination 283.

Form of Report 285-286.

Form of Diploma 445.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY EXAMINATION (SCIENCE)—

Eligibility to appear at 274-275.

Manner in which conducted 274-278.

Fee to be paid 278.

Procedure for obtaining Permission 274-276.

Preparation and Submission of Thesis 275-276.

Appointment of Examiners 276.

Manner of disposal of application for Permission 275.

Examination of Thesis 277-278.

Holding of *Viva Voce* Examination 277.

Conferment of Degrees 278.

Form of Report 279-281.

Form of Diploma 444.

DOCTOR OF LETTERS EXAMINATION (ECONOMICS)—

Eligibility to appear at 308-311.

Manner in which conducted 308-311.

Fee 310-311.

Admission to 308.

*Viva Voce* Examination 309.

Form of Report 311-313.

Conferment of Degree 310.

## EXAMINATION (ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE)

### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Eligibility to appear at 302.

Manner in which conducted 302-303.

Fee to be paid 305.

Procedure for obtaining Permission 302-303.

Preparation and Submission of Thesis 303-304.

Appointment of Examiners 303.

Manner of disposal of application for permission 302.

Examination of Thesis 304-305.

Holding of *viva voce* Examination 303.

Conferment of Degree 304.

Form of Report 306-307.

### DOCTOR OF LAWS EXAMINATION—

Conditions to appear 296-297.

Preparation of Thesis 296-297.

Form of Diploma 445.

## E

### ENGINEER

Duties 388.

### EXAMINATIONS—

Powers of publication of Results and maintenance of Standards of Teaching 93.

Division of Results 349.

Arrangement for the Conduct of 93.

Submission of Question Papers and their Consideration 347.

Duties 348.

Payment of Half Remuneration 348.

Scale of Remuneration 367-377.

#### EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.—

• Members 33-35.

Chairman 85.

Giving Effects to Orders of 86.

Secretary 87.

Constitution and Terms of Office of Members 91, 138.

Powers and Duties 139, 140, 333.

Delegation of Powers 166.

Notice regarding Vacancies 166.

• Holding of Meetings 141.

Election of Chairman and Vice-Chairman 141.

Formation of Quorum 141.

Notice regarding Meetings 141.

Chairman shall have a vote and a Casting Vote 141.

Regulations to be applied at Meetings 141.

Making of Recommendations or Proposals 141.

#### EX-STUDENTS AND TEACHERS—

Committee to scrutinise the Applications of 72.

Admission of Teachers to Examinations 230-231.

Admission to Examinations 232-235.

Retention of Membership to the University and fee 236.

### F

#### FACULTIES—

• Deans 44.

Members, Faculty of Arts 41-42.

Members, Faculty of Science 43-44.

- Members, Faculty of Law 44-46.
- Members, Faculty of Commerce 46-47.
- Numbers of Faculties 94.
- Institution of Faculty of Medicine 94.
- Departments of Teaching 94.
- Nomination of Deans 94.
- Constitution and term of Membership 150.
- Powers and Duties 151.
- Election of Deans 152.
- Subjects assigned—Arts 152-153.
- Subjects assigned—Science 153.
- Subjects assigned—Commerce 154.
- Subjects assigned—Law 154.
- Departments comprised—Arts 155.
- Departments comprised—Law 155.
- Departments comprised—Science 155.
- Departments comprised—Commerce 156.
- Notice regarding vacancies 166.
- Meetings 156.
- Formation of Quorum 156.
- Notice of Meeting 156.
- Election of Chairman 156.
- Regulations for Business at Meetings 156-157.
- Submission of proposals regarding Courses 157.

#### FEES—

- Power to Demand 81.
- Examination Fees 223-224.
- Not refunded 224.
- Payable each time 224.
- Membership Fee 236.
- Fees for Age, Migration and Provisional Certificates 203.

- Tutorial and other Fees 215-217.
- Payment of 217.
- Penalty for Delay in Payment 217.
- Receipts for Payment 217.
- Laboratory Fee 217.
- Caution Money 217.
- Recoupment of Breakages 217-218.
- Recoupment of Caution Money 217-218.
- Submission of the list of breakages 218.
- Refund of Caution Money 218.
- Fee for Students' activities 218-219.
- Realisation and Distribution of 218-219.
- Fees for Research Students 219.
- Hostel Fees and Rent 220.
- Fixation of Rent 220.
- Remission of Fees 377.

#### FELLOWS—

- Vacation of 79.

#### FINANCE COMMITTEE—

- Members 66.
- Quorum of 66.
- Appointment and Constitution 91-92.
- Chairman 91.

#### FIRST APPOINTMENTS OF UNIVERSITY STAFF 110-111.

#### FRENCH AND GERMAN EXAMINATIONS—

- Certificate of Proficiency 316.
- Examination and Marks 316-317.
- Reappearance 316.
- Publication of Results 316.
- Dates of Examination 316.
- Scheme of Examination 317.



## FUNDS PLACED AT THE DISPOSAL OF THE UNIVERSITY—

Administration 92.

## H

## HONORARY DEGREE—

Power to Confer 80.

Procedure 333.

Form of Diploma 446.

List of Recipients 19-23.

## -HOSTELS—

Committee for the appointment of Superintendents of Hostels 71.

Definitions of Hostel and Warden 77-78.

Powers to maintain and recognise 80.

Power of arranging for and directing inspection 81.

Tutorial and supplementary instruction defined 213.

Tutorial and supplementary instruction how arranged for and to whom given 213-214.

Fee for above 214.

Name of tutor to be reported to Executive Council 214.

Tutors to be reported to Executive Council 214.

Tutors to be teachers of the University 214.

Persons not recognised as teachers cannot be retained on staff 214.

Submission of application for permission to give tutorial instruction 214.

Maintenance of record of attendance 214.

Conditions of residence 212.

General Rules for 435-438.

Those maintained and recognised by the University 102, 209.

Power to institute and manage 140.  
 Conditions of recognition 211-212.  
 Suspension or Withdrawal of Recognition 103.  
 Management of Hostels not maintained by the University and appointment of teachers and staff 209, 211-212.  
 Attachment of Students 204-206.  
 Attachment of Non-resident students 210-211.  
 Number of and fee for attached students 204.  
 Fees 204.  
 Duties of Attached Students 205-206.  
 Report of Change of Address 206.  
 Migration from 206.  
 Rents 220-221.  
 Fixation of rent for building used temporarily as Hostel 221.  
 Payment of rent and penalty for delay 221.  
 Powers to increase or decrease fees 168.  
 Conditions of residence of Intermediate Students and Guests 212.  
 Appointment of Warden and Superintendents 422-424.  
 Term of Office of Wardens and Superintendents 395, 423.  
 Duties of Wardens and Superintendents 422-424.

# I

IMPORTANT RESOLUTIONS 383-408.

INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD, INDIA—

Representative of the University 74.

INTERPRETATION 114.

ITALIAN EXAMINATION—

Certificate of Proficiency in 316.

Examination and Marks 316.  
Reappearance at 316.  
Publication of Result 316.  
Date of Examination 316.  
Scheme of Examination 316-117.

## L

## LEAVE RULES—

Definition of average pay 177.  
Vacation counts as duty 177.  
Calculation of average pay 177.  
Applicable to whom 178.  
Addition to Leave 178.  
General Conditions 178-179.  
Kinds of Leave 180.  
Leave due 181.  
Leave Admissible 181-182.  
Vacation 182-183.  
Leave not due taken in advance 183.  
Study Leave 184-185.  
Casual Leave 185.  
Leave without Allowance 185-186.  
Leave Salary 186-187.  
Withdrawal of Allowances 186.  
Allowance to officiating incumbent 186.  
Acceptance of appointment during leave 186-187.  
Submission of Leave Applications 187.  
Form of Leave account 188.  
Absence on Duty 187.  
Form of Agreement for Study Leave 421-422.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL—

Succession List of the Representatives of the University 16.

Succession List 16.

LIBRARIANS—

Librarian 15.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE—

Power to appoint 148.

Members 67-68.

LIMITS OF THE UNIVERSITY—

Definition of 77.

LOAN—

Committee to report on applications for loans 71.

M

MARKS—

Re-checking of 228.

Fee for supply of 228.

Percentage in Various Examinations 246-247, 267-268,  
270-271, 273, 288, 290, 294, 296, 316, 318, 320,  
322, 323, 324, 325, 326-327, 328, 329, 331-332.

MASTER OF ARTS EXAMINATION—

Marks 352-353.

Eligibility to appear at 247-250.

Subjects 249.

Re-admission 232-236.

Form of Certificate 439.

Form of Diploma 442-443.

MASTER OF COMMERCE EXAMINATION—

Eligibility to appear at 313-315.

Duration of 313-315.

Subjects 313-315.

Marks 366.

Form of Certificate and Diploma 439-440, 446.

MASTER OF EDUCATION EXAMINATION—

Eligibility to appear at 262-265.

Duration of 262-265.

Subjects 262—263.

Marks 353.

MASTER OF LAW EXAMINATION—

Eligibility to appear at 294.

Subjects 295.

Percentage of Pass Marks 295-296.

Arrangement of result 295-296.

Manner in which conducted 295-296.

Re-appearance at 296.

Form of Diploma 445.

MASTER OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION—

Marks 361-364.

Eligibility to appear at 273-274.

Re-admission 274.

Form of Certificate 439.

Form of Diploma 444.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE—

Marks 361-364.

Eligibility to appear at 291.

Re-admission 291.

Form of Certificate 439.

Form of Diploma 444.

## MEDICAL ATTENDANCE—

Rules 433-435.

## MEMBERS—

Court 25-40.

Executive Council 33-35.

Academic Council 35-40.

Faculties 41-47.

Committees of Courses and Studies 48-57.

Board of Co-ordination 72.

Admission Committee 71.

Bursary Committee 71.

Committee for scrutinizing applications of Ex-students and Teachers 72.

University Works Committee 66.

Grounds Committee 70.

Loan Committee 71.

N. C. C. Committee 70.

Committee for the appointment of Superintendents of Hostels 71.

Physical Education Committee 69-70.

Delegacy Committee 71.

Examination Committees 58-62.

Committee of Reference 65-66.

Finance Committee 66.

Board of Residence, Health and Discipline 68-69.

Muslim Advisory Board 73.

Women's Advisory Board 72.

Selection Committees 63-64.

Library Committee 67-68.

Representatives of the University on other Bodies  
73-74.

MILITARY SCIENCE EXAMINATION—

- Certificate of Proficiency 318.
- Examination and Marks 318.
- Re-appearance at 318.
- Publication and Arrangement of Result 318.

MUNICIPAL BOARD—

- Representative of the University 74.

MUSLIM ADVISORY BOARD—

- Members 73.
- Establishment of 95.
- Constitution, Powers and Duties 95, 163-164.
- Formation and Quorum 164.
- Period of Membership 164.

MUSIC EXAMINATION—

- Diplomas in Indian Music 319-322
- Subjects 319, 321-322.
- Examination and Marks 320, 322.
- Re-appearance at 320, 322.
- Fees and attendance 320, 321, 322.

O

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY 23-24, 75, 84, 167.

- Terms, Powers and Duties 85-86.
- Powers of Appointments of 92.
- Conditions of Service 107-108.

ORDINANCES—

- Definition 78.
- Consideration and Cancellation of 91, 101-102.
- Matters to be provided for 98-99.
- How made 99-101.

Date of giving effect to 100.

Powers of Cancellation, Disallowance or Suspension  
of 100-101.

Subjects assigned to the Faculties 158-161.

Departments comprised within the Faculties 152-154.

Appointment of examiners and setting examination  
papers 346-347.

Constitution and Functions of the Examination  
Committees 347.

Submission of Question Papers 347.

Mode of Appointment and Duties of Examiners 348-  
349.

Conduct and Standards of Examination 349.

Marks and Papers 349-366.

Remuneration to Examiners 367-372.

Admission to Examinations 222-229.

Holding of Examinations 238.

General Ordinances relating to Degrees 238-242.

Degrees in the Faculty of Arts 243-265.

Degrees in the Faculty of Science 266-291.

Degrees in the Faculty of Law 292-297.

Degrees in the Faculty of Commerce 298-315.

French, German and Italian Examination 316.

Re-admission to Examinations 232-236.

Military Science Examination 318.

Music Examinations 319-322.

Painting Examinations 323-324.

Physical Education Examination 324-325.

Diploma Examination in Local Self-Govt. Adminis-  
tration 325-327.

Certificate of Proficiency in Photography 327-328.

Certificate of Proficiency in Social Service and Village  
Uplift 328-329.



- Diploma Examination in Applied Arts for Girls 329-330.
- Certificate of Proficiency in Russian/Chinese 330-332.
- Certificate of Proficiency in Sanskrit 332-333.
- Admission and Registration of Students 202-203.
- Fees payable by Students 215-219.
- Fees payable by Residents in Hostels 220-221.
- Colleges and Hostels not maintained by the University 211-212.
- Attachment of Students to Colleges 214-215.
- Attachment of Non-Resident students to Hostels 210-211.
- Residence, Health and Discipline of Students 204-206.
- Athletic and Physical Training 207-208.
- Conditions of Service, Leave, etc. 177-187.
- Vacancies in University Bodies 166.
- Powers of the Vice-Chancellor 168.
- Appointment to teaching posts 172-175.
- Control of Administrative Staff 201.
- Common Seal and Academic Dress 334-337.
- Travelling and Halting Allowances 373-374.

## P

## PAINTING EXAMINATION—

- Diploma in Painting 323.
- Qualifications 323.
- Manner in which conducted 323.
- Percentage of Marks 323.
- Re-admission 323-324.
- Physical Education Committee 69-70.

## PHOTOGRAPHY EXAMINATION—

- Certificate of Proficiency 327.

Examination and marks 327-328.

Re-appearance at 328.

POWERS OF THE UNIVERSITY 79-80.

PRESIDENT AND DEANS OF FACULTIES—

Succession List, Faculty of Arts 11-12.

Succession List, Faculty of Science 12-13.

Succession List, Faculty of Law 13-14.

Succession List, Faculty of Commerce 14.

Medicine and Engineering 15.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE UNIVERSITY BODIES NOT INVALIDATED  
BY VACANCIES 107.

PROCTOR 15, 24, 26, 75.

Powers and Duties 167.

PROVIDENT FUND OR PENSION—

Powers of Constitution 109.

Declaration Applying to Government Provident Fund  
109.

Permanent Appointments 189-192.

Temporary Appointments 193-195.

General 196-198.

Conditions of becoming a depositor 189-192.

Exemptions 189, 193.

Rates of Subscription and University Contribution  
190, 200-201.

Forfeiture of Contribution 190-191, 194.

Recovery of Loss or Damage 191, 194.

Condition of Contribution 191, 194.

Disbursements of 190-191, 193-194.

Withdrawals and re-payment of 196-198.

Assignment 191, 194-195.

Conduct of Business and Management 192, 195.  
 Transfer of 195.  
 Investment of 191-192, 195.  
 Distribution of Interest 192.  
 Maintenance of Accounts 192.

## R

### REGISTERED GRADUATES—

Definition 78.  
 Removal from Membership 106.  
 Election of members to Court 122-127.  
 Eligibility 375.  
 Submission of application 375.  
 Fee and its payment 376.  
 Entry of name 376.  
 Registration for life 376.  
 Composition Fee 376.

### RUSSIAN CHINESE EXAMINATION—

Certificate of Proficiency in 330-331.  
 Examination and Marks. 331-332.

### REGISTRARS—

Succession List 9-11.

### REGISTRAR 9, 23, 75,

Powers and Duties 87, 201.

### REGULATIONS

How made 101-201.  
 Definition 78.  
 Powers to amend and option of appeal 102.  
 Court 127-137.

Executive Council 141.  
Committee of Reference 145.  
Academic Council 148-149.  
Faculties 156-157.  
Committees of Courses and Studies 158-160.  
Appointments to teaching posts 175-177.  
Attendance at Courses 237.  
Management of Provident Fund 192.  
Examinations 273-274, 287-288, 290, 317, 325,  
331.  
University Library 338-345.  
University Accounts 377-378.  
Regulation of Expenditure 379-380.  
Endowments and Bequests 381.

#### REMOVAL FROM MEMBERSHIP OF THE UNIVERSITY 106.

#### REMUNERATION TO EXAMINERS—

Action taken with regard to 93.  
Payment of half remuneration 348.  
Scales 367-372.  
Repeal of certain Enactments 112.

#### RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS—

Powers to organise research work 151.  
Powers to promote research and to require reports  
on researches 148.  
Conditions of admission of Research Scholars 219,  
400-401.  
Appointment of Research Scholars 175.  
Rules for the award of 424-426.  
Rules regarding Assignment of 426.  
Rules for the grant of Leave to 427.

## S

Scheme for constituting a special fund to enable students and members of the staff of the University to proceed to foreign Universities for higher studies 416-422.

## SCRUTINY—

Scrutiny of Answer Books 228.

## SEAL OF THE UNIVERSITY—

Form, custody and use of 92.

Description 334.

## SELECTION COMMITTEES—

Members, Faculty of Arts 63.

Members, Faculty of Science 63-64.

Members, Faculty of Commerce 65.

Members, Faculty of Law 64.

Constitution, powers, duties and manner of appointment of teachers 169-175, 175-177.

Chairman and his powers of voting 175.

Formation of Quorum 175.

Holding of Meetings 175.

Notice of meetings and their reports 176.

Retirement from meeting 176-177.

## SOCIAL SERVICE AND VILLAGE UPLIFT EXAMINATION—

Certificate of Proficiency 328.

Examination and marks 329.

## STAFF AND SERVANTS OF THE UNIVERSITY—

Option of appeal 86.

Powers of appointment 92.

• Powers of defining duties and conditions of service 92.

Conditions of service 107-108.

Power of filling vacancies 92.  
Gratuity to Menial servants 199-200.  
Fund for the payment of 199.  
Payment of Gratuities 199-200.  
Scales of 200.  
Expression "family" defined 200.  
Leave Rules 177-187.  
Grant of additional allowance to menials 168.  
Rates and scale of pay of teaching posts 171-172.  
Conditions of appointment 172-175.  
Appointment, suspension and dismissal of clerks and  
menial servants 201.  
Delegation of Power for above 201.  
Forms of Agreements 409-413.

#### SANSKRIT EXAMINATION—

Certificate of Proficiency 332.  
Examination and marks 332-333.

#### STATUTES—

Definition of 78.  
Powers to amend or cancel 91.  
Matters to be provided for 96-98.  
How made 96-98.  
Interpretation of certain terms 114.  
First Statutes defined 96.  
Ex-officio members of the Court and their number  
114-115.  
Election of members by Donors 116-122.  
Election of members by Registered Graduates 122-127.  
Members of the Executive Council, their number and  
term of appointment 138-140.  
Powers and duties of the Executive Council 139-140.  
Committee of Reference—election of members 142-144.

- Period of Membership 142.
- Duties and Powers 144.
- Members of the Academic Council 146-147.
- Period of Membership 147.
- Powers and Duties 147-148.
- Constitution of Faculties 150.
- Period of Membership 151.
- Powers and Duties 151-152.
- Election of Deans and their powers and duties 152.
- Constitution of Board of Co-ordination and its powers and duties 161.
- Constitution of Board of Residence, Health and Discipline 161.
- Powers and Duties 162-163.
- Constitution of Muslim Advisory Board 165.
- Powers and Duties 164.
- Constitution of Women's Advisory Board and its duties 164.
- Constitution of Committees 166.
- Officers of the University 167.
- Term of office and conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor 167.
- Appointment of Teachers 169-171.
- Provident Funds 189-192, 193-198.
- Gratuity to Menial Servants 199-200.
- Discipline of Students 204.
- Colleges and Hostels 209.
- Tutorial and other supplementary instruction 213-214.
- Conferring of Degrees 333.
- Convocation 334.
- Registered Graduates 375-376.

#### STUDENTS' ADVISORY COMMITTEE—

- Correspondent 74.

• INDEX

SUCCESSION LIST OF—

Patrons 5.

Visitors 5.

Chancellors 6-8.

Vice-Chancellors 8.

Treasurers 9.

Registrars 9-11.

Presidents, Faculty of Arts 11.

Deans, Faculty of Arts 11-12.

Presidents, Faculty of Science 12

Deans, Faculty of Science 12-13.

Presidents, Faculty of Law 13.

Deans, Faculty of Law 13-14.

Deans, Faculty of Commerce 14.

Deans, Faculty of Medicine 15.

President, Faculty of Engineering 15.

Proctors 15.

Librarians 15.

Representatives of the University on the Legislative  
Council 16.

Convocation Addressers 17-19.

Recipients of Honorary Degrees 19-23.

T

TEACHERS—

Definition of 78.

Authority for recognition 80.

Action in respect of numbers, qualifications and  
emoluments 92.

Powers of appointing, defining the duties and,  
prescribing condition of service 92, 139.

Provision for filling vacancies 92.



- Manner of appointment 169-171.
- Conditions of appointment 171-177.
- Conditions of service 107-108, 189, 193.
- Promotion 403-404.
- Leave Rules 177-188.
- Rates of pay 171-172.
- Forms of agreements 409-412.
- Scales and appointment of part-time teachers 412.
- Admission M. A. Examination 230-231.

#### TEACHING OF THE UNIVERSITY—

- Teaching defined 82.
- Responsibility for the maintenance of standards 93.
- Organisation and responsibility for the conduct of 94, 161.

#### TEACHING POSTS—

- Powers for the institution of and appointment to 80, 139, 147.
- Powers to abolish or suspend teaching post 139.
- Manner of appointment 169-171

#### TECHNOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, CAWNPORE—

- Representative of the University on the Advisory Committee 74.

#### TERRITORIAL EXERCISE OF POWERS 109.

- Transitory provisions 109-110.

#### TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES 373-374.

#### TREASURERS—

- Succession List 9.

#### TREASURER—

- Powers and Duties 86-87, 91, 379-380.
- Remuneration 86-87.

## •INDEX

TRIBUNAL OF ARBITRATION 108.

TUTORIAL AND OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS 213-  
214.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY 45

NUMBER OF MEMBERS 451.

MEMBERS OF 67-68.

UNIVERSITY MAGAZINE 451.

UNIVERSITY STUDIES 451.

UNIVERSITY UNION—

Distribution of grant 218-219.

Term of Membership and subscriptions 451-452.

Aims and objects 452.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY—

Power to control, manage and frame regulations 148.

Working hours 338.

By whom to be used 338-339.

Borrowing and issue of books 338-339.

Stock-taking and its report 340.

Return of books 340.

Penalty for Damages 342.

Refusal of permission 342.

Publication of the list of holidays 346.

Form of application 342.

Fine for retention of books 342-343.

Reader's ticket 343.

Tracing of Mss. 343.

Reservation of books 343.

Display of New Books 343.

- Prohibition of conversation and smoking 343.
- Transfer of books by the departments 344-345.
- Custody of books 345.
- Suggestions for purchase of books 345.
- Purchase of books and keeping of periodicals 345.
- Report regarding loss of books 344.

#### UNIVERSITY National Cadet Corps—

- Members of the N. C. C. Committee 70.
- University Works Committee—Members 66-67.
- Functions 424.

### V

#### VISITATION AND INSPECTION BY STATE GOVERNMENT—

82-84

#### VISITORS—

Succession List 5.

#### VICE-CHANCELLORS—

Succession List 8-9.

#### VICE-CHANCELLOR—

- Term of office 85, 167.
- Powers and duties 85-86, 111-112, 167-168, 204.
- Delegation of powers 86.
- Action in emergent cases 86.
- Preference of Appeal by persons aggrieved through the action of the Vice-Chancellor 86.
- Conditions of service 167-168.

#### VACANCIES IN UNIVERSITY BODIES 166.

## W

WITHDRAWAL OF CONTROL OVER SCHOOLS 110.

WOMEN'S ADVISORY BOARD—

Members 72.

Constitution, Powers and Duties 164.

Formation and Quorum 165.

Period of Membership 165.